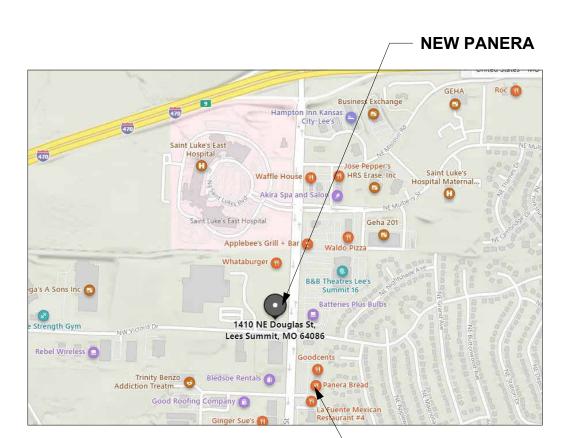


PROTOTYPE - NEW CONSTRUCTION - TENANT IMPROVEMENT

PANERA BREAD BAKERY-CAFE#2406 1410 NE DOUGLAS ST LEES SUMMIT, MO 64086

SITE MAP:



EXISTING PANERA

CODE INFORMATION:

APPLICABLE CODES & REGULATIONS:

BUILDING CODE: 2018 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE
FIRE CODE: 2018 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE
PLUMBING CODE: 2018 INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE
ELECTRIC CODE: 2017 NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE
MECHANICAL CODE: 2018 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE
GAS CODE: 2018 INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE
ENERGY CODE: ??
ACCESSIBILITY CODE: ICC/ANSI A117.1-2009, ACCESSIBLE AND USABLE BUILDINGS AND FACILIT PENDING CHANGES: NONE

CODE CLASSIFICATION:
A. OCCUPANCY GROUP: A-2 ASSEMBLY
B. CONSTRUCTION CLASSIFICATION: II-B
C. AUTOMATIC FIRE SUPRESSION SYSTEM INSTALLED: NOT REQUIRED

AREA BREAKDOWN:
TOTAL GROSS PANERA SUITE: 3,482 SQFT
PATIO: 527 SQFT

TRAVEL DISTANCE:
ALLOWED TRAVEL DISTANCE: 200 FT
ACTUAL TRAVEL DISTANCE: 66'-0" FT MAX

PROTOTYPE INFORMATION:

THIS SET OF DOCUMENTS INCORPORATES ALL REVISIONS THROUGH PROTOTYPE UPDATE 2022-Q2.V3

LANDLORD APPROVAL:

NAME
SIGNATURE DATE

REVISION ISSUE LOG - TI						
REVISION#	ISSUE DATE	DESCRIPTION	AFFECTED SHEETS	REMARKS		
	7/18/2022	Tenant - Permit Set				
1	9/22/2022	Tenant - City Comments				

CONTACT LIST

PANERA BREAD DESIGN MANAGER:
ROGER BOST
3630 S. GEYER ROAD, SUITE 100
ST. LOUIS, MO 63127
PHONE: 573.300.9693
ROGER.BOST@PANERABREAD.COM

CONSTRUCTION PROJECT MANAGER:
SUSUN SABLAN
6200 OAK TREE BLVD., SUITE 250
INDEPENDENCE, OH 44131
PHONE: 530.520.1618
SSABLAN@FLYNNRG.COM

OWNER:
TENANT IMPROVEMENT:
PAN KANSAS, LLC
6200 OAK TREE BLVD., SUITE 250
INDEPENDENCE, OH 44131
CONTACT: PAT EULBERG

LANDLORD: STAR AQUISITIONS & DEVELOPMENT, LLC CONTACT: TIMOTHY HARRIS

ARCHITECT:
DENNIS D. SMITH
345 RIVERVIEW, SUITE 200
WICHITA, KS 67203
PHONE: 316.268.0230 EXT: 354
CGABOIAN@LK-ARCHITECTURE.COM

PHONE: 816.969.1240

MIKE.WEISENBORN@CITYOFLS.NET

PLANNING/ZONING DEPARTMENT CONTACT:
MIKE WEISENBORN
220 SE GREEN STREET
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

PANERA BREAD PROGRAM MANAGER: ERIC COX PHONE: 614.648.4920

ERIC.COX@PANERABREAD.COM

SHEET INDEX - TI

Sheet		Current
Number	Sheet Name	Revision
		•
GENERAL		
G001.1	COVER SHEET	1
G012.1	GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOLS, LEGENDS & ABBREVIATIONS	
G022.1	ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES	
G022.2	INTERIOR ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES 2017 ANSI 117.1	
G132	LIFE SAFETY PLAN	

ARCHITECTURAL PLANS				
A103	FLOOR PLAN - DIMENSIONED AND KEYED NOTES	1		
A110	PARTITION TYPES			
A120	WALL FINISH PLAN	1		
A121	FLOOR FINISH PLAN	1		
A130	REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	1		
A134	LIGHTING SCHEDULE, DETAILS, & SECTIONS	1		
A135	CEILING DETAILS	1		

A410	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FRONT OF HOUSE	1		
A420	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS BACK OF HOUSE	1		
ARCH-DETAILS				
A500	INTERIOR DETAILS	1		
A501	INTERIOR DETAILS			
A510	CASEWORK SECTIONS & DETAILS	1		

ENLARGED RESTROOM PLANS & INTERIOR ELEVATIONS 1

A520	FLOORING DETAILS	
		·
ARCH-SO	CHEDULES & NOTES	
A600.1	FINISH SCHEDULES, LEGENDS, & NOTES	1
A603	DOOR ELEVATIONS, SCHEDULES, & DETAILS	

RCH-SPECIAL I Y				
700	EQUIPMENT PLAN	1		
701	EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES	1		
710	FURNITURE PLAN	1		
711	FURNITURE & WOOD/STEEL SCHEDULES	1		
720	ARTWORK & GRAPHICS PLAN			
721	ARTWORK & SIGNAGE SCHEDULES, DETAIL & NOTES	1		

MECHANICAL

ARCH-LARGE SCALE VIEWS

SHEET INDEX - TI

Sheet		Current
Number	Sheet Name	Revision
M101	MECHANICAL PLAN & NOTES	1
M102	MECHANICAL SCHEDULES	
M301	VENTILATION DETAILS & SCHEDULES	
M302	VENTILATION DETAILS & SCHEDULES	
M401	MECHANICAL DETAILS	
M501	MEP ROOF PLAN	

	M2. 11301 1 2 111	
PLUMBIN	JG	
P101	SANITARY PLUMBING ROUGH-IN PLAN	1
P102	DOMESTIC WATER ROUGH-IN PLAN & NOTES	1
P103	SANITARY PLUMBING PLAN	1
P104	DOMESTIC WATER & GAS PLUMBING PLAN	1
P201	PLUMBING DWV RISER	1
P202	PLUMBING SUPPLY RISER	1
P203	GAS RISER	
P301	PLUMBING DETAILS	
P302	PLUMBING DETAILS	
P303	PLUMBING SCHEDULES	
P304	PLUMBING SPECIFICATIONS	

ELECTRIC	CAL		
E201	ELECTRICAL ROUGH-IN PLAN	1	
E202	ELECTRICAL ROUGH-IN SCHEDULES		
E203	ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN	1	
E301	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN	1	
E401	SPECIAL SYSTEMS PLAN	1	
E403	POS DIAGRAM AND NOTES		
E501	PANEL SCHEDULES AND ONE-LINE DIAGRAM	1	
E502	ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
E601	ELEVATIONS	1	
ES101	ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN		
Sheet Count: 54			

Bakery-Cafe:

#2406

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



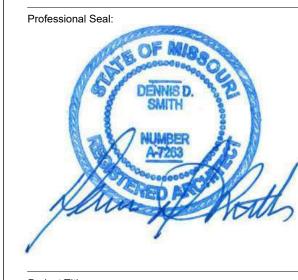
LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW,
WICHITA, KS 67203

T 316.268.0230

F 316.268.0205

Architecture · Engineering Planning · Interior Design · Landscape Architecture



Project Title:

akery Cafe#2406 410 NE DOUGLAS ST EES SUMMIT, MO 6408



No.	Description	Date
	Tenant - Permit Set	7/18/2022
1	Tenant - City Comments	9/22/2022

COVER SHEET

Project Number:		Sheet Number:	
22301 Drawn By:	_	2004	4
EB Issue Date:		<i>5</i> 001.	.1
07/05/2022			
DPM:	DM:	CPM:	
DPM	DM	СРМ	

ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR

ALTERNATE

ALUMINUM

BLOCKING

BUILDING

CENTERLINE

CERAMIC TILE

CONTROL JOINT

DIAMETER

EACH

EQUAL

DIMENSION(S)

ELECTRIC(AL)

ELEVATION

EXPANSION

EXTERIOR

FINISH(ED)

FLOOR

GAUGE

FLOOR DRAIN

HANDICAPPED

HOLLOW CORE

HOLLOW METAL

HORIZONTAL

INCLUDE(D)

INTERIOR

LAMINATE

JOINT

INSULATION

HARDWARE

HEIGHT

HOUR

EXPANSION JOINT

EXISTING

FIRE EXTINGUISHER

FINISHED FLOOR

FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET

FLUORESCENT

FIRE-RETARDANT TREATED

GYPSUM BOARD

CEILING

CLEAR

BOARD

APPROXIMATE(LY)

ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE

ARCHITECT(URAL)

CONTRACTOR FURNISHED

CONTRACTOR INSTALLED

CONCRETE

CORRIDOR

EQUIPMENT

CONTINUE, CONTINUOUS

AFF

ACT

ALUM

ARCH

BLDG BD

CFCI

CLG

CLR

CONC

CORR

DIA

DIM

EΑ

ELEV

EQUIP

EXP

EXT

FIN

FEC

FLR

FD

GΑ

HCP

HDW

HT

HC

HOR

INCL

INSUL

INT

HR

GYP BD

FLUOR

FIN FLF

EJ

EQ

CONT

CT

APPROX

MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING METAL MINIMUM **MISCELLANEOUS**

NOT IN CONTRACT NOT TO SCALE

OWNER FURNISHED, OFCI CONTRACTOR INSTALLED OWNER FURNISHED. OWNER INSTALLED OC ON CENTER OPPOSITE HAND OPG OPENING **OPPOSITE**

MIN

NTS

QTY

REF

REINF

REQ

REV

SC

SF

SIM

SLNT

SPEC

SQ FT

STEEL

SUSPEND(ED

TELEPHONE

TOP OF WALL

TYPICAL

VERTICAL

WITH

WITHOUT

WOOD

WALL COVERING

TOP OF STRUCTURE

TEMPERED

SYMMETRICAL

STL

SUSP

SYM

TEL

TOS

TOW

TYP

UNO

VERT

WD

TEMP

ORIENTED STRAND BOARD OSB PLAM PT PTN PWD

PLASTIC LAMINATE PAINT(ED) **PARTITION** PLYWOOD QUANTITY

REFERENCE REINFORCE(D) REQUIRED REVISION **RESILIENT BASE**

SOUND ATTENUATION BATTS SOLID CORE SQUARE FOOT (FEET) SIMILAR SEALANT SPECIFICATION SQUARE

SQUARE FOOT (FEET)

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES, INC.

UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

l ⟨(A101)⟩3 ~

SIM /

SIM/

\A101/_

Room name

101

\A101/∕---

EXTERIOR ELEVATION ELEVATION NUMBER

ROOM NAME / NUMBER

INTERIOR ELEVATION **ELEVATION NUMBER** SHEET NUMBER

SYMBOLS LEGEND

View Name

1/8" = 1'-0"

NORTH ARROW

PLAN, DETAIL OR ELEVATION TITLE

COLUMN LINE DESIGNATION

BUILDING SECTION

DETAIL NUMBER

SHEET NUMBER

WALL SECTION

DETAIL MARKS

DETAIL NUMBER

ROOM NAME

ROOM

DETAIL NUMBER

SHEET NUMBER

DETAIL REFERENCE DETAIL NUMBER SHEET NUMBER

EXISTING CONSTRUCTION TO REMAIN OOR TO REMAIN AND

EXISTING CONSTRUCTION TO BE EXISTING DOOR TO BE

NEW CONSTRUCTION — NEW DOOR AND TAG (101) -

> EXISTING PARTITIONS **EXISTING PARTITIONS TO BE REMOVED**

NEW PARTITIONS (REF PARTITION **NEW PARTITIONS W/ R-11 SOUND BATT** COOLER / FREEZER WALL

1/2 HEIGHT WALL (HEIGHT VARIES)



REVISION CLOUD AND TAG REVISION NUMBER

KEYED NOTE

WINDOW NUMBER SYMBOL

WALL PARTITION TYPE

- 1 PERMITS: CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL PERMITS.
- 2 QUALITY: CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL WORK AND INSTALL ALL COMPONENTS IN A PROFESSIONAL MANNER. ALL FINISH WORK TO BE TRUE, LEVEL AND PLUMB. ALL JOINTS TO BE TIGHT AND CLEAN.

GENERAL CONDITIONS...

- 3 CODE COMPLIANCE: WORK SHALL CONFORM TO ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL CODES INCLUDING NFPA; AND USE TESTED AND CERTIFIED ASSEMBLIES, AS REQUIRED BY CODE.
- 4 HANDICAP ACCESSIBILITY: CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES 36 CFR PART 1191 OF THE FEDERAL REGISTER, ITS REVISIONS TO ANSI STANDARD A117.1, AND TITLE III OF THE AMERICAN'S WITH DISABILITY ACT (ADA), AND LOCAL
- 5 WARRANTY: ALL CONSTRUCTION, MATERIALS, PRODUCTS AND WORK TO BE WARRANTED FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE TENANT.
- 6 CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS. NO MEASUREMENTS SHALL BE SCALED FROM THE DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN CLARIFICATION FROM ARCHITECT BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH CONSTRUCTION IF A DIMENSION(S) IS IN QUESTION.
- 7 CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED THAT PORTIONS OF THIS DOCUMENT MAY BE BASED ON UNFIELD VERIFIED INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OWNERS DIRECTIONS. CONTRACTOR TO ADVISE ARCHITECT OF ANY EXISTING CONDITION DIFFERENT FROM THAT NOTED WHICH MAY IMPACT CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO EXECUTION.
- 8 DIMENSIONS AND NOTES ON ENLARGED PLANS AND DETAILS ARE TO OVERRULE SMALLER SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF DRYWALL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- 9 TURN OVER TO LANDLORD OR SAVE FOR REUSE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WHEN DISMANTLED: A) DOORS, FRAMES, & DOOR HARDWARE AS INDICATED.
 - B) THERMOSTATS. C) SUPPLY AND RETURN AIR GRILLES.
 - D) ADDITIONAL ITEMS INDICATED ON PLAN. E) EXISTING LIGHT FIXTURES INDICATED ON PLAN.
- 1 CLEAN UP: REMOVE ALL DEBRIS, PACKING MATERIAL, DEMOLISHED 0 MATERIAL, AND EXTRANEOUS TRASH GENERATED BY CONSTRUCTION FROM BUILDING & SITE UNLESS NOTED, TO BE TURNED OVER TO LANDLORD. ALL DEMOLISHED MATERIAL NOT TO BE TURNED OVER TO LANDLORD SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY

OF GENERAL CONTRACTOR.

- 1 BUILDING STANDARDS: ALL MATERIAL, HARDWARE, FIXTURES, AND 1 FINISHES TO BE BUILDING STANDARD UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. BUILDING STANDARD INFORMATION IS AVAILABLE THROUGH THE TENANT'S REPRESENTATIVES, AND TYPICALLY MATCHES EXISTING INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION.
- 1 SITE VISIT; ALL GENERAL CONTRACTORS & SUBCONTRACTORS 2 ARE TO VISIT SITE PRIOR TO COMPLETING BID TO VERIFY EXISTING CONDITION. GENERAL CONTRACTOR & SUBCONTRACTORS TO PROVIDE WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION OF ANY DISCREPANCY BETWEEN SITE CONDITIONS & DOCUMENTS. SUBMISSION OF BID IS CONFIRMATION THAT EXISTING CONDITIONS HAVE BEEN FULLY TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION & ARE REFLECTED IN THE COSTS
- 1 CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE 2X FIRE RESISTANT BLOCKING AS 3 NECESSARY BEHIND ALL WALL MOUNTED INSTALLATIONS.
- 1 CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE BUILDING CONSTRUCTION 4 REPRESENTATIVE WITH COPIES OF DELIVERY, AND CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE ALL SCHEDULES WITH BUILDINGS CONSTRUCTION REPRESENTATIVE.
- 1 IF EXTERIOR WINDOWS ARE BEING ENCLOSED CONTRACTOR IS TO 5 CLEAN ALL WINDOWS, SHADES, CAVITY AREA FROM CONSTRUCTION DUST AND DEBRIS PRIOR TO ENCLOSING EXTERIOR WINDOWS.
- 1 CUTTING & PATCHING: CONTRACTOR TO PATCH, REPAIR, & 6 REFINISH WORK DAMAGED AS A RESULT OF DEMOLITION OR REMOVAL OF CONSTRUCTION TO MATCH ADJACENT FINISH. PATCH THRU-WALL/ THRU-FLOOR PENETRATIONS TO MAINTAIN EXISTING BUILDING INTEGRITY.
- 1 USE 3M NON-INTUMESCENT FIRE STOPPING AS FOLLOWS: 7 FIREDAM 150 CAULK FOR WALL & FLOOR PENETRATION SEALS, TO MEET OR EXCEED ASTM E 814 (UL1479) AND/OR ASTM E 119 (UL263); STRUCTURAL STEEL, AND ELECTRICAL & CONTROL SYSTEM, TO MEET OR EXCEED ASTM E 119 (UL263) AND HIGH INTENSITY FIRE
- (UL 1709). FIRE BARRIER 2001 SILICONE RTV FOAM FOR CABLE BUNDLES AND TRAYS, TRAYS CONDUIT BUNDLES AND MULTIPLE PIPE RUNS, AND OTHER LARGE OPENINGS TO MEET OR EXCEED ASTM E 814 AND TO COMPLY WITH CURRENTLY APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF THE NEC (NFPA-70), BOCAI, ICBO, SBCCI, IBC AND NFPA CODE #101.
- 1 ALL NEW CONCRETE FLOORING SECTIONS TO BE DOWELED AND 8 PINNED TO EXISTING CONCRETE SLAB
- 1 ALL ROOF WORK TO BE COMPLETED BY LANDLORD'S APPROVED 9 ROOFING CONTRACTOR
- 2 FIRE PROTECTION: GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO 0 PROVIDE, EXTEND, OR REVISE ALARM SYSTEMS AS REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE CODES. COORDINATE WORK WITH OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVES WHERE MODIFYING OR TYING INTO EXISTING SYSTEMS. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE REQUIRED DRAWINGS AND OBTAIN BUILDING PERMITS FOR ALARM SYSTEM WORK.
- 2 CONTRACTOR TO REQUEST FROM LANDLORD A COPY OF ALL 1 BUILDING RULES & REGULATIONS. THESE RULES & REGULATIONS TO BE FULLY COMPLIED WITH AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR & SUB-CONTRACTOR(S). CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS & INSURANCE CERTIFICATES AS NECESSARY TO THE BUILDING'S REPRESENTATIVE.
- 2 CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN CLEAR ACCESS TO ALL DRIVE & 2 ENTRANCES WHILE ON SITE.
- 2 CONTRACTOR TO STORE & INSTALL AS NECESSARY ANY 3 OWNER-PROVIDED EQUIPMENT. REFER TO DOCUMENTS FOR FURTHER DETAIL.
- 2 NOT USED

TEST

GENERAL CONDITIONS...

- 2 EXISTING CONDITIONS DOCUMENTS PROVIDED FOR REFERENCE 5 ONLY. ANY WORK INDICATED HAS ALREADY BEEN COMPLETED.
- 2 ALL AREAS MUST BE COMPLETELY CLEAN & CLEAR OF ANY
- 6 CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS @ A MINIMUM OF (2) HOURS BEFORE THE CAFE OPENS EACH DAY.
- 2 WOOD DOORS: REFER TO DOCUMENTS FOR FURTHER DETAIL.
- METAL DOORS: REFER TO DOCUMENTS FOR FURTHER DETAIL
- 2 FRAMES: REFER TO DOCUMENTS FOR FURTHER DETAIL.
- 3 HARDWARE STANDARD: PROVIDE DOOR HARDWARE IN ACCORDANCE W/ SCHEDULE. ALL LOCKSET/LATCHSET HARDWARE COMPLY W/TITLE III OF AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA). GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE KEYING WITH OWNER REPRESENTATIVE.
- 3 DRYWALL: REFER TO PARTITION DETAILS FOR FURTHER 1 INFORMATION.
- 3 RESILIENT BASE: PROVIDE 6" HIGH RUBBER COVE BASE IN 100" 2 ROLLS. REFER TO DOCUMENTS FOR FURTHER DETAILS.
- 3 PAINT: PROVIDE 2 COATS OF ALKYD SEMI-GLOSS ENAMEL FINISH 3 COLOR ON METAL DOORS & FRAMES AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS.
- 3 PAINT: PROVIDE 2 COATS OF PREMIUM BENJAMIN MOORE (NO 4 SUBSTITUTIONS ALLOWED) EGGSHELL FINISH COLOR ON ALL NEW SURFACES AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS. PRIME NEW/EXISTING SURFACES & PATCH AS REQUIRED.
- 3 SOUND BATT INSULATION (WALLS ONLY): SHALL BE UNFACED 5 GLASS FIBER ACOUSTICAL INSULATION COMPLYING WITH ASTM C665, TYPE 1, SIZED AS INDICATED IN DETAILS. MAXIMUM FLAME SPREAD: 10, STC ABOVE 55.
- 3 SOUND ATTENUATION (ABOVE CEILINGS) SHALL BE 3" UNFACED, 6 LIGHT WEIGHT, RESILIENT FIBERGLASS DESIGNED TO ABSORB SOUND AND SPECIFICALLY MANUFACTURED FOR USE ABOVE CEILINGS. MAXIMUM FLAME SPREAD: 25 STC ABOVE 55. NO SOUND ATTENUATION INSULATION IS TO BE USED ABOVE FINISHED CEILING IN FOOD PREPARATION AREAS.
- 3 ALL FLOORING PRODUCTS TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 7 MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS & SPECIFICATIONS. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL FLOOR LEVELING THAT MAY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO COMPLY WITH PROPER INSTALLATION PROCEDURE.
- 3 ACOUSTICAL CEILING: SHALL BE AS INDICATED OR AS CALLED FOR 8 IN NOTES, INSTALLATION TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
- 3 EXTERIOR SIGNAGE, IF INDICATED, TO COMPLY WITH ALL CITY REGULATION AND BUILDING DESIGN STANDARDS. ADVISE ARCHITECT OF ANY CONFLICTS. ALL SIGNAGE PROVIDED BY OWNER, U.N.O.
- 4 CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE MASTER KEY LOCK BOX IN 0 ACCORDANCE TO CITY REGULATION FOR APPROVAL BY LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT.
- 4 CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE SUITE NUMBERS AT EXTERIOR ENTRIES 1 AS REQUIRED BY CITY REGULATIONS AND APPROVED BY LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT AND LANDLORD. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE SIGNAGE TYPE AND LOCATION WITH ARCHITECT.
- 4 HVAC: REFERENCE MECH. DOCUMENTS FOR INFORMATION AND 2 LAYOUT. G.C. IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SCHEDULING AND PROVIDING A TEST AND BALANCE REPORT TO PANERA REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO TURNOVER. GC SHALL USE AN AABC OR NEBB INDEPENDENT THIRD PARTY AIR BALANCE COMPANY, THE REPORT

SHALL BE AVAILABLE ON JOB SITE PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION.

- 4 PROVIDE MATERIAL & INSTALLATION ALLOWANCE FOR TWO (2) 3 CLASS C FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AS REQUIRED TO MEET LOCAL FIRE OFFICIALS REQUEST AND TO MEET NFPA. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH FIRE MARSHALL TO DETERMINE EXACT QUANTITY & LOCATION OF ALL EXTINGUISHERS. ABC, RATING: 10 BC 15 LBS.
- 4 PLUMBING: FIXTURES LOCATED ON ARCHITECTURAL SHEETS FOR 4 GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY. REFER TO PLUMBING SHEETS FOR ROUGH-IN DETAILS.
- 4 FIRE PROTECTION: GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO 5 PROVIDE, EXTEND, OR REVISE ALARM SYSTEMS AS REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE CODES. COORDINATE WORK WITH OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVES WHERE MODIFYING OR TYING INTO EXISTING SYSTEMS. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE REQUIRED DRAWINGS AND OBTAIN BUILDING PERMITS FOR ALARM SYSTEM WORK.
- 4 ALL ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES TO BE MOUNTED AT MIN. 15" A.F.F. 6 U.N.O. TO CENTERLINE. ALL LIGHT SWITCHES AND THERMOSTATS TO BE MOUNTED AT 48" A.F.F. TO CENTERLINE.
- 4 ELECTRICAL, DATA, AND COMMUNICATIONS OUTLETS ARE 7 PROVIDED FOR REFERENCE ONLY. REFERENCE ELEC. DOCUMENTS FOR ADDITIONAL ELECTRICAL INFORMATION ON SWITCHING, ADDITIONAL OUTLETS, EQUIPMENT ROOM REQUIREMENTS, ETC.
- 4 IF ANY DISCREPANCY EXISTS IN THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, 8 THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CLARIFYING WITH THE ARCHITECT. THE ARCHITECT, ONLY, SHALL INTERPRET THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL RESOLVE FIELD CONDITIONS NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS WITH THE ARCHITECT.

Bakery-Cafe:

Project Team:

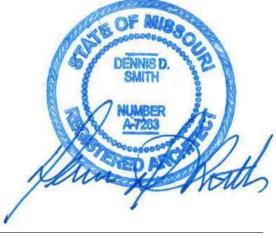
SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. **345 RIVERVIEW** WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

Architecture · Engineering Planning Interior Design Landscape Architecture

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

080 900 0 <u>a</u>,4 **~** —

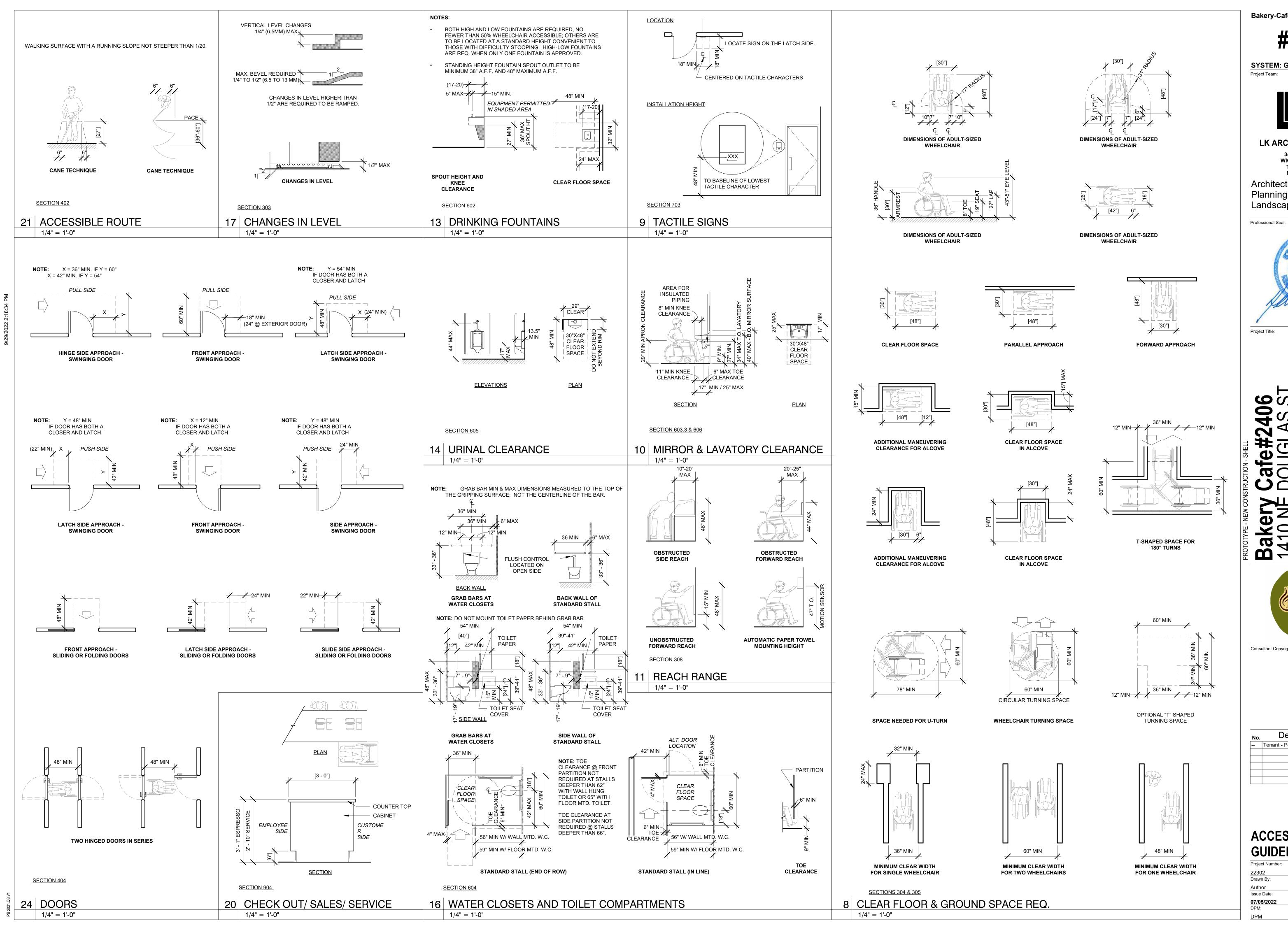


Consultant Copyright Placeholder

Description Date Tenant - Permit Set 7/18/2022

GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOLS, LEGENDS **& ABBREVIATIONS**

Project Number: Issue Date 07/05/2022 DPM:



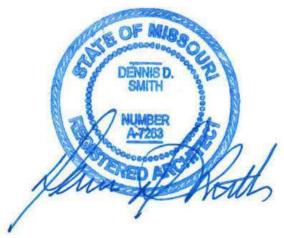
SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



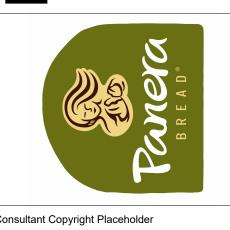
LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW, **WICHITA, KS 67203** T 316.268.0230

Architecture · Engineering Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture

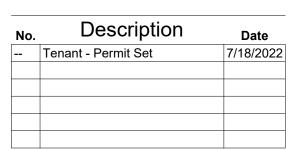
F 316.268.0205



8 Bakery 1410 NE LEES SU

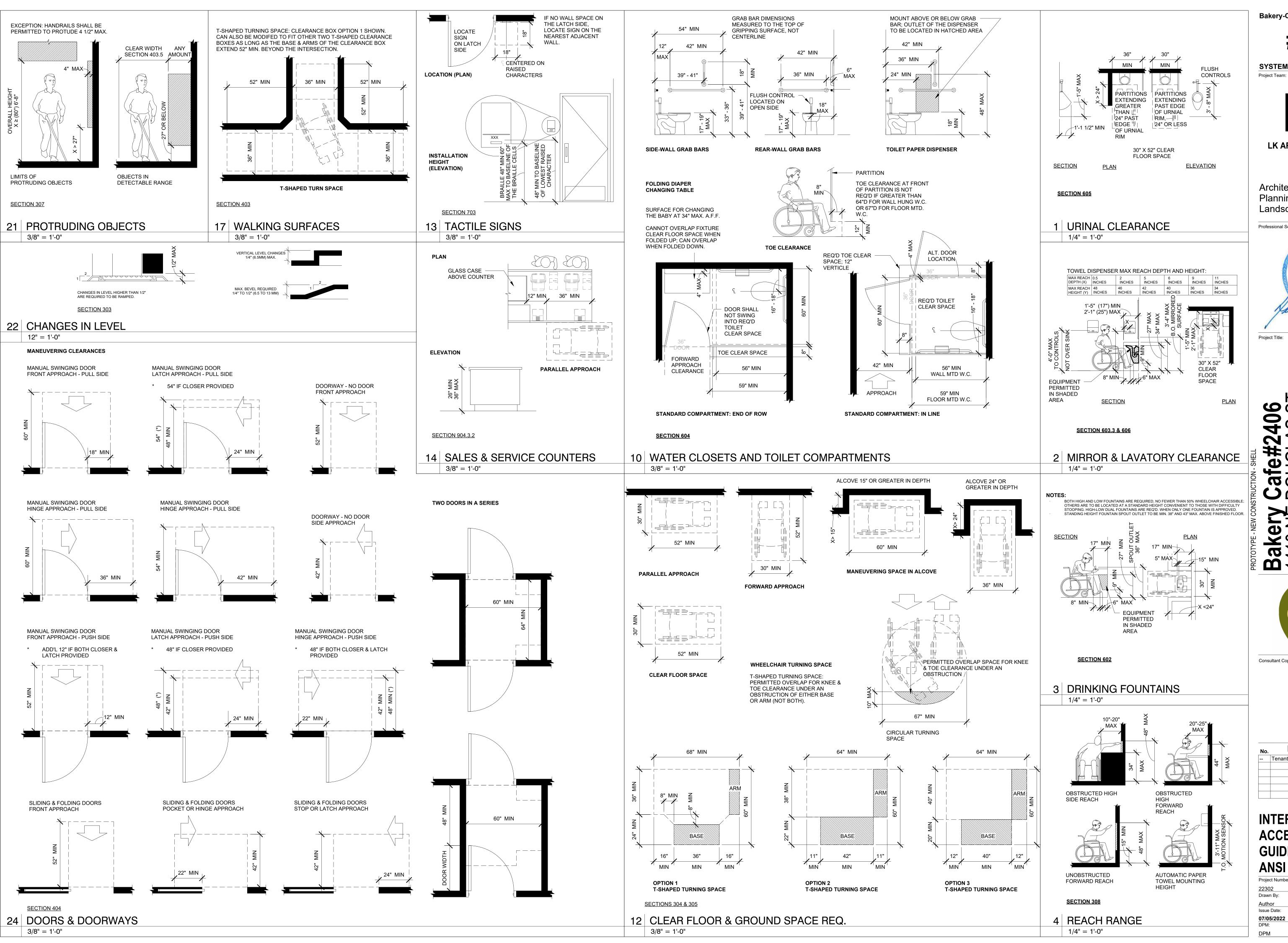


Consultant Copyright Placeholder



ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES

Project Number: 07/05/2022



SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)

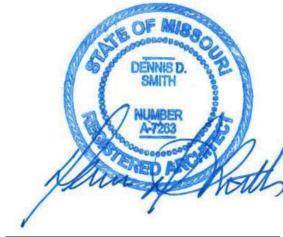


LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW, **WICHITA, KS 67203** T 316.268.0230

F 316.268.0205

Architecture · Engineering Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

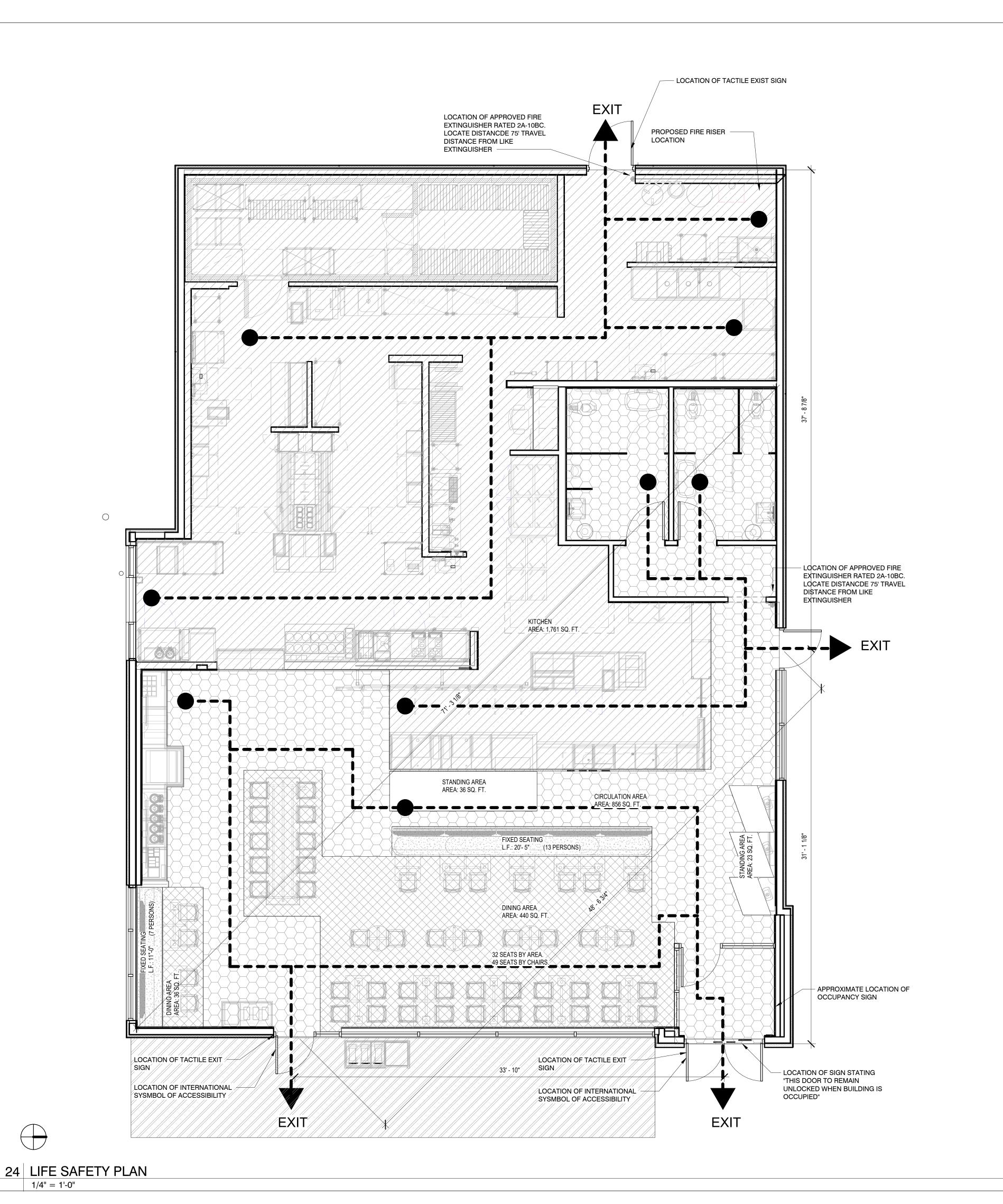


Consultant Copyright Placeholder

Description Date 7/18/2022 Tenant - Permit Set

INTERIOR ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES 2017 ANSI 117.1

Project Number: Drawn By: <u>Author</u> Issue Date 07/05/2022 DPM:



- C. ALL EGRESS DOORS SHALL BE READILY OPENABLE FROM THE EGRESS SIDE WITHOUT USE OF KEY OR
- D. AT LEAST 5%, BUT NO LESS THAN ONE OF THE SEATING SPACES IN EACH FUNCTIONAL AREA SHALL BE

- E. ACCESS TO ACCESSIBLE SEATING SPACES SHALL BE PROVIDED BY MAIN AISLES (ACCESSIBLE ROUTE) A
- PROVIDED AND SHALL NOT OVERLAP THE KNEE SPACE BY MORE THAN 14".
- G. FIXED TABLES AND COUNTERS: HEIGHT OF TABLES NAD COUNTERS SHALL BE 28" MINIMUM AND 34" MAXIMUM.
- CLEAR FLOOR SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED. KNEE
- FIRE MARSHAL.

	APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES		
SENERAL NOTES	BUILDING CODE	2018 IBC	
	PLUMBING CODE	2018 IPC	
	ELECTRICAL CODE	2017 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE	
TACTILE EXIT SIGNS TO BE MOUNTED BETWEEN 4'-6"	MECHANICAL CODE	2018 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL (
AND 5'-0" AFF ON HINGE SIDE OF ALL EXTERIOR EXIT DOORS .	ENERGY CODE		
	FIRE CODE	2018 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE	
ONE 2A10BC DRY CHEMICAL FIRE EXTINGUISHER IS REQUIRED FOR EACH 3,000 SQ. FT. OF FLOOR AREA	ACCESSIBILITY CODE	2009 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ICC/ ANSI A117.1	

BUILDING INFORMATION

BUILDING IS NON-SPRINKLERED LEGEND

> DINING AREA & CAFE CIRCULATION AREA: 855 SQ. FT. AREA: 475 SQ. FT. FIXED SEATING KITCHEN AREA

PATIO AREA STANDING ROOM AREA: 59 SQ. FT. AREA: 325 SQ.FT.

INTERIOR AREA (NET): 3,220 SQ. FT

A-2 | ASSEMBLY

TRAVEL DISTANCE 150FT ALLOWED (PER 2018 IBC TABLE 1016.2)

OCCUPANT LOAD COUNT TABLE PER 2018 IBC TABLE 1004.1.2

475 32 (49 SEATS) DINING AREA UNCONCENTRATED 15 CIRCULATION UNCONCENTRATED 0 855 KITCHEN: 1761 9 KITCHEN COMMERCIAL STANDING AREA STANDING AREA 59 12 FIXED SEATING TOTAL LINEAL LINEAL IN. PER OCC. PERSONS LENGTH

TOTAL INTERIOR OCCUPANTS: SEAT COUNT 22 PATIO: TOTAL OCCUPANTS (INCLUDING PATIO): 112

EXIT REQUIRMENTS PER 2018 IBC SECTION 1015.2.1 71'-3 1/8" LONGEST INTERIOR DIAGONAL DIMENSION MIN. DISTANCE BETWEEN DOORWAYS 71'-3 1/8" = 35'-7 1/2" (SPRINKLED)

ALLOWABLE EGRESS WIDTH

11'-0"

OCCUPANTS FACTOR (IN.) 0.20 0.20 22.2 32.00

PER 2018 IPC BUILDING OCCUPANCY TOTAL MEN/WOMEN WATER CLOSETS LAVATORIES **BUILDING ASSEMBLY** | MALE | FEMALE | MALE | FEMALE |

OTHER 1:100 1:100 1:200 1:200 1:SER SINK REQUIRED 2 2 1 1 1

Description

Tenant - Permit Set

Date

7/18/2022

Drawn By:

Bake 1410 LEE

Consultant Copyright Placeholder

Issue Date: 07/05/2022 DPM:

WITH THE TRAVEL DISTANCE NOT TO EXCEED 75 FEET.

SPECIAL KNOWLEDGE OR EFFORT.

CALCULATION FOR NUMBER OF ACCESSIBLE SEATS:

(INTERIOR SEATS) $100 \times 5\% = 5$ (EXTERIOR SEATS) $26 \times 5\% = 2$

MINIMUM WIDTH OF 36". F. A MINIMUM OF 30" BY 48" CLEAR FLOOR SPACE SHALL BE

H. MANEUVERING CLEARANCE: A MINIMUM OF 36" x 48" CLEARANCE SHALL BE AT LEAST 27" HIGH, 30" WIDE AND

I. FINAL EXTINGUISHER LOCATIONS TO BE APPROVED BY

Bakery-Cafe:

L CODE ES ACT,

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)

LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW,

WICHITA, KS 67203

T 316.268.0230

F 316.268.0205

Architecture · Engineering

Planning · Interior Design

Landscape Architecture

Project Team:

Professional Seal:

CONSTRUCTION TYPE TYPE V - B SPRINKLERED

> AREA: 70 SQ. FT. AREA: 1,761 SQ. FT.

PATIO AREA: 325 SQ FT

ALLOWABLE AREA PER 2018 IBC PRIMARY OCCUPANCY MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE BUILDING | 6000 SF, ACTUAL 3,493

OCCUPANT LOAD

FUNCTION OF SPACE OCCUPANT AREA LOAD FACTOR (SQFT)

ACTUAL DISTANCE BETWEEN CLOSEST DOORWAYS 48' - 6 3/4"

PER 2018 IBC SECTION 1005.3.2 INTERIOR EXTERIOR PATIO SPACE W/OUT SPRINKLER MINIMUM EGRESS OPENING WIDTH REQUIRED

MINIMUM DOOR SIZE (PER 1008.1.1) [CLEAR OPENING] MAIN EXIT SECONDARY TOTAL (IN.) (IN.) (IN.) ACTUAL EGRESS OPENING WIDTH

PLUMBING CALCULATIONS

PROVIDED 2 1 1 1

PROVIDE 2" AIR SPACE AT SIDE(S) OF OVEN/PROOFER & COOLER/FREEZER (MIN. 3" AT BACK OF OVEN). VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS & SPECS WITH EQUIPMENT MANUAL. NO FINISH ON WALLS BEHIND

OVEN/PROOFER & COOLER/FREEZER (TAPE & PRIME ONLY). OFFICE AREA TO INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING (SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY G.C.): ROUGH-INS FOR PHONE, ALARM, SOUND, & MICROS SYSTEM. SEE ELECTRICAL SHEETS; 2'-0" x CUSTOM LENGTH PLASTIC LAMINATE ALMOND DESK TOP CLEATED TO WALL, W/ (2) 2" DIA. GROMMETS; (4) 16" DEEP PLASTIC LAMINATE WHITE SHELVES MOUNTED ON HEAVY-DUTY KV STANDARDS W/ ADJUSTABLE BRACKETS.

G.C. TO PROVIDE BLOCKING FOR SUPPORT OF RESTROOM ACCESSORIES AS RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER. SEE INTERIOR

ELEVATIONS. PROVIDE 5/8" CEMENT BACKING BOARD ON ALL KITCHEN, RESTROOM, 8 OFFICE WALLS FROM FLOOR TO 2'-0" A.F.F. AT WORKROOM WALLS

WITH TILE FINISH, PROVIDE CEMENT BOARD TO 6'-0" A.F.F. PROVIDE 5/8" PLYWOOD BACKING BOARD ON KITCHEN & OFFICE WALLS (2'-0" AFF TO CEILING), SEE PARTITION SCHEDULE FOR WORKROOM WALLS W/ TILE FINISH.

OCCUPANCY LOAD SIGN SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY G.C. G.C. SHALL SUPPLY AND INSTALL RECESSED FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL CODES. LOCATION PER LOCAL CODES. REFERENCE THE FOLLOWING SHEETS: G011 GENERAL NOTES,

SYMBOLS, AND LEGENDS AND G021 ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES. ALL DIMENSIONS NOTED ARE FROM FACE OF DRYWALL TO FACE OF

BOOTH/BANQUETTE SEATING SUPPLIED BY FURNITURE SUPLPIER, INSTALLED BY G.C. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT BY G.C. SEE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS.

PLUMBING EQUIPMENT BY G.C. SEE PLUMBING DRAWINGS. G.C. TO PROVIDE & INSTALL 1/4" CLEAR SAFETY GLASS AT SNEEZE GUARDS. VERIFY SIZE OF GLASS W/ SNEEZE GUARD POSTS.

LAP TILE AT OUTSIDE CORNERS, TURN CUT TILE EDGE TOWARD GROUT, ALL EXPOSED EDGES TO BE FACTORY FINISHED.

WALL LEGEND:

NEW PARTITION, REFER TO PARTITION TYPES ON SHEET

PARTIAL HEIGHT PARTITION, HEIGHT VARIES. REFER TO ELEVATIONS ON SHEETS A511 AND A512 COOLER/FREEZER WALL

_____ SOFFIT ABOVE, REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLAN _____ ON SHEET A301 FOR HEIGHT

Bakery-Cafe:

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA) Project Team:



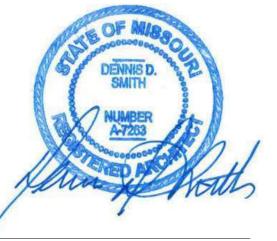
LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW,

WICHITA, KS 67203

T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205 Architecture · Engineering

Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

Bakery Co 1410 NE DC LEES SUM

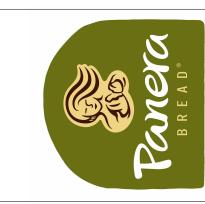
KEYED NOTES

1.01 SOLID SURFACE SILL PROVIDED BY CASEWORK SUPPLIER, INSTALLED BY GC; COLOR SS23 DIMENSIONS TO BE FIELD

1.32 INSTALL WD30AVERTICAL WOOD TRIM PIECE ALONG END OF WALL. REFER TO FINISH PLAN, INTERIOR ELEVATIONS, AND 4/A510 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

1.44 COLUMN. 1:90 24 DUROCK AT TILE BASE WITH 5/8" PLYWOOD ABOVE AT BOH EXTERIOR WALLS.

1.92 SEE INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR TILE HEIGHT WAINSCOT. PROVIDE 5/8" DUROCK AT TILE LOCATION WITH GYP BOARD ABOVE.



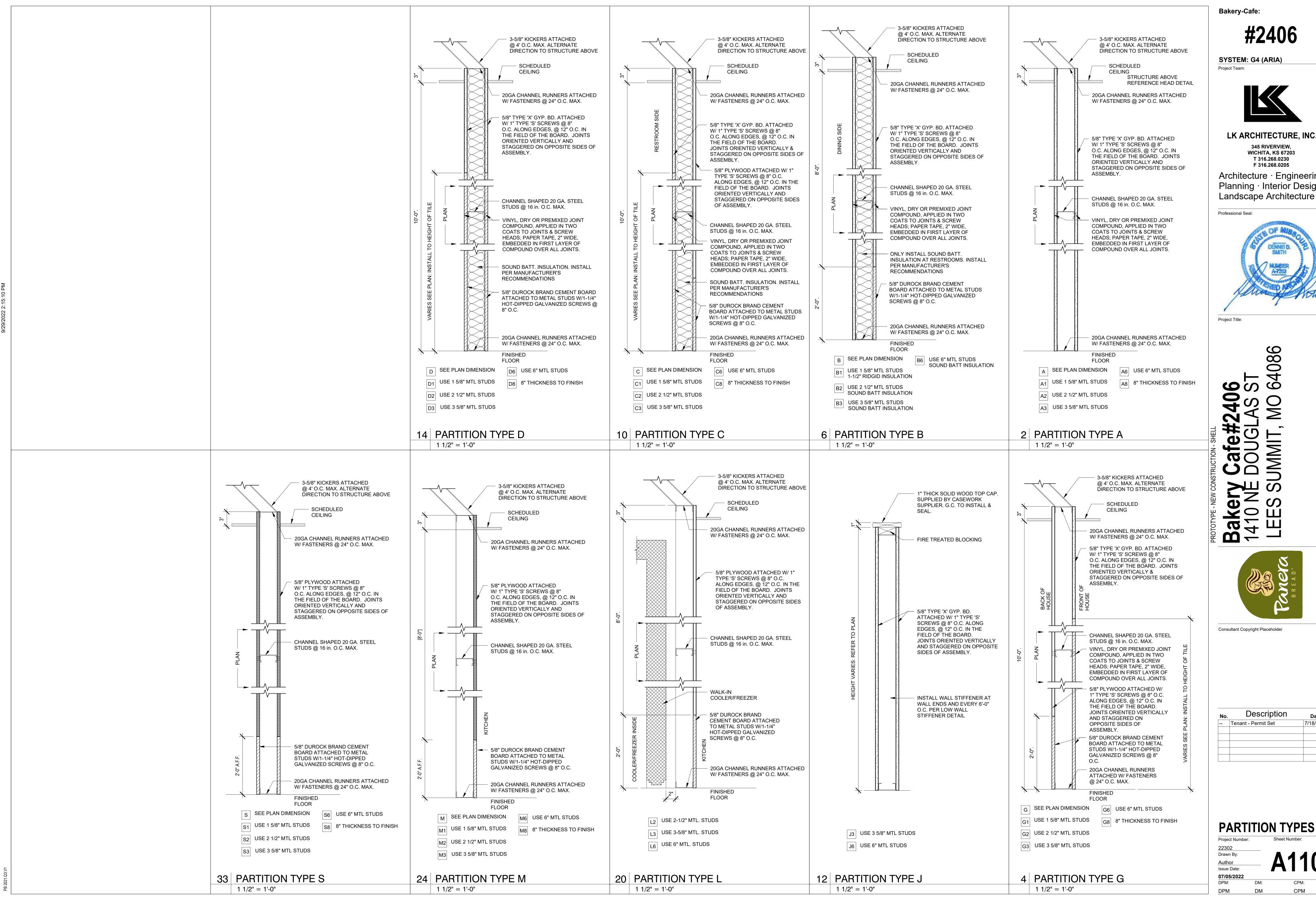
Consultant Copyright Placeholder

No.	Description	Date
	Tenant - Permit Set	7/18/2022
1	Tenant - City Comments	9/22/2022

FLOOR PLAN -**DIMENSIONED AND KEYED NOTES**

07/05/2022 DPM:

24 FLOOR PLAN - DIMENSIONED AND KEY NOTED - TI

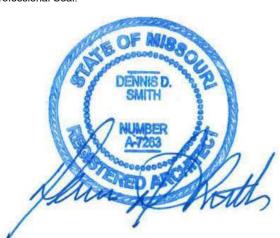


SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW. **WICHITA, KS 67203**

Architecture Engineering Planning Interior Design



80 98 **~**0 **Z**4 **m** ~ –



No.	Description	Date
	Tenant - Permit Set	7/18/2022

PARTITION TYPES

KEYED NOTES

INFORMATION.

2.21 CASEWORK SHROUD AT OVEN HOOD, BY MILLWORK VENDOR OVER BULKHEAD BY GC. INSTALL OVEN BEFORE INSTALLATION OF

5.08 PROVIDE SCHLUTER COVE TILE BASE AT ALL TILE LOCATIONS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. REFER TO 18/A520 FOR FURTHER

- A. IF THERE IS A CONFLICT BETWEEN THE WALL FINISH PLAN AND INTERIOR ELEVATIONS, PLEASE NOTIFY THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT MANAGER FOR CLARIFICATION
- PROJECT MANAGER FOR CLARIFICATION.

 B. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL WALL FINISH
- INFORMATION.

 C. REFER TO THE FLOORING DETAILS & SPECIFCIATION MANUAL FOR TILE DETAILS & CONCRETE EXPANSION/CONTROL JOINTS.

Bakery-Cafe:

#240

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)
Project Team:



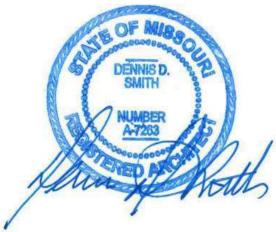
LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW,
WICHITA, KS 67203
T 316.268.0230

F 316.268.0205

Architecture · Engineering Planning · Interior Design · Landscape Architecture

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

Bakery Cafe#2406 1410 NE DOUGLAS ST LEES SUMMIT, MO 6408



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

No.	Description	Date
	Tenant - Permit Set	7/18/2022
1	Tenant - City Comments	9/22/2022

WALL FINISH PLAN

Project Number: Sheet Number: 22302

Project Number:

22302

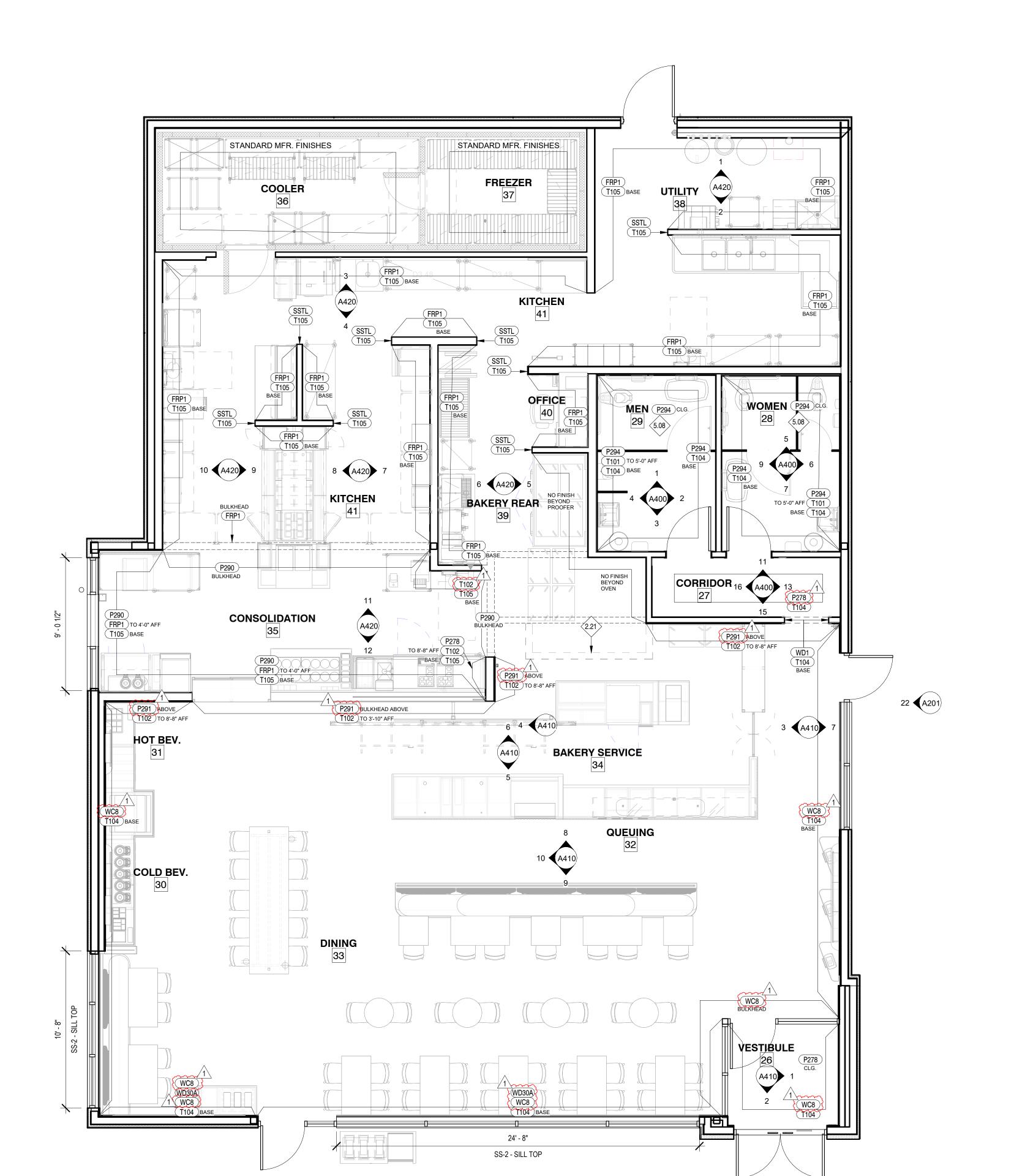
Drawn By:

Author

Issue Date:

07/05/2022

DPM: DM: CPM:



24 WALL FINISH PLAN

KEYED NOTES

- NEW FLOOR TILES ARE TO BE INSTALLED AS INDICATED ON PLAN WITH FULL TILES WHEREVER POSSIBLE. SEE FINISH SCHEDULE FOR SPECIFICATIONS.
- ALL FLOOR FINISHES SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH TOP EDGES LEVEL W/ ADJACENT MATERIAL TOP EDGES. CONFIRM TILE THICKNESS AS THESE Project Team: MAY VARY. CONFIRM THAT NO OVERALL FLOATING OF FLOOR IS
- REQUIRED. COORDINATE FLOORING TRANSITIONS & BASE TILE INSTALLATION W/ MILLWORK SHOP DRAWINGS & FIELD CONDITIONS.
- ALL THRESHOLDS SHALL HAVE A MAX HEIGHT OF 1/2" ABOVE EXISTING CONCRETE SLAB &/OR INTERIOR FINISHES. SEE FINISH SCHEDULE ON SHEET A531 FOR SPECS OF ALL FLOOR
- TILE TRANSITION BETWEEN ROOMS TO BE CENTERED ON DOOR FRAME. SEE PLUMBING DRAWINGS FOR DIMENSIONS & LOCATIONS OF FLOOR DRAINS & FLOOR SINKS.

5.01 LINE OF TOE KICK/TILE TRANSITION AT CABINET TO BE SET DIRECTLY ON CONCRETE SUBFLOOR. 6X12 TILE BASE TO BE INSTALLED ON CUSTOMER SIDE OF CABINET. COORDINATE LOCATION W/ MILLWORK

5.02 CARPET W/ SCHLUTER-SCHIENE SATIN ALUMINUM TRANSITION STRIP @ ALL TILE-CARPET. INSTALL CARPET FLUSH W/ TILE USE JOHNSONITE TILE-TO-CARPET TRANSITION TO LEVEL CARPET.

RECESSED, INSULATED SLAB. REFER TO DETAIL ON SHEET A520 5.06 FLOAT 1/2" MARINITE STRUCTURAL, INCOMBUSTIBLE INSULATION

UNDER RACK OVEN. INSET SHEETS 2" INSIDE OVEN FRAME, LEAVE

TEMPERATURE CAULK. SEE SHEET A531 FOR VENDOR CONTACT

5.08 PROVIDE SCHLUTER COVE TILE BASE AT ALL TILE LOCATIONS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. REFER TO 18/A520 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION. 5.09 DOOR THRESHOLD MAX. 1/2" ABOVE EXTERIOR CONCRETE SLAB. SEE

5.10 FLOOR TILE TO BE INSTALLED IN STACKED PLANK PATTERN W/ FULL

TILES AS SHOWN, REFER TO A121 FOR MORE INFORMATION. 5.11 FLOOR DRAIN / FLOOR SINK. SEE DETAIL 1/A520 AND PLUMBING

5.13 NO TILE AT MOP SINK. SEE EQUIPMENT AND PLUMBING SHEETS FOR

5.23 ELECTRICAL PANELS. REFERENCE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR MORE

5.04 INSTALL QUARRY TILE IN COOLER/FREEZER. FREEZER TO HAVE

1/8" CLEARANCE AT EDGE OF TILE, SEAL GAP WITH HIGH

SHOP DRAWINGS & EQUIPMENT CUT SHEETS.

5.03 USE EPOXY W/ GROUT THROUGH OUT BOH AREA.

5.07 START FLOOR TILE PATTERN THIS LOCATION

DRAWINGS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

SHEET A601.

FURTHER INFORMATION.

Bakery-Cafe:

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)

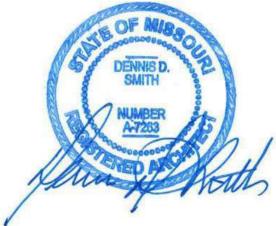


LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230

F 316.268.0205

Architecture · Engineering Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

9



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

No.	Description	Date
	Tenant - Permit Set	7/18/2022
1	Tenant - City Comments	9/22/2022

FLOOR FINISH PLAN

07/05/2022

DPM:

24 FLOOR FINISH PLAN 1/4" = 1'-0"

A. G.C. SHALL CONFIRM ALL CEILING HEIGHTS. NOTIFY OWNER/ARCHITECT IF SPECIFIED HEIGHTS CANNOT BE ACHIEVED. SEE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR POWER & CIRCUIT.

- TRACK SPECIFICATION AS INDICATED ON FIXTURE SCHEDULE ONE 20 AMP CIRCUIT REQUIRED FOR EACH 20 FT. SECTION OF TRACK. LENGTH OF TRACK AS INDICATED BY (X') ON PLAN. ALL FIXTURES TO BE CENTERED IN 2X2 CEILING TILE (U.N.O.).
- ALL FIXTURES TO BE PROVIDED BY, RECEIVED, STORED & INSTALLED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
- (6) WEEK LEAD TIME ON THE ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILES & CEILING
- G. ALL FIXTURES TO BE OBTAINED THROUGH NATIONAL ACCOUNT FROM
- APPROVED PANERA, LLC VENDOR. SEE FINISH SCHEDULE FOR ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE SPECIFICATIONS (ACT).
- ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY 10% ADDITIONAL SPARE, OF ALL LAMP TYPES. TO BE LEFT AT JOB SITE AT END OF JOB. MECHANICAL SYSTEM DIFFUSERS NOT SHOWN THIS SHEET & SHALL BE COORDINATED BY G.C PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SEE
- MECHANICAL SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS. G.C. TO SUPPLY (1) UNOPENED CASE OF EACH TYPE OF CEILING TILE
- WHERE APPLICABLE, PENDANTS SHALL BE CENTERED OVER TABLES. WHERE APPLICABLE, PANERA VENDOR TO EXTEND SPEAKER SYSTEM INTO EXPANSION AREA; CONNECT INTO EXISTING SYSTEM.
- MAIN DINING AREA TO BE EXPOSED STRUCTURE TO BE PAINTED P155. ALL EXPOSED DUCTWORK TO BE PAINTED TO MATCH EXPOSED STRUCTURE.
- ALL LIGHTING CONDUIT TO BE RIGID, PAINTED TO MATCH EXPOSED
- STRUCTURE.

 G.C. TO PLACE BOTTOM OF TRACK AT TRACK LIGHTING AT 11'-0" A.F.F. TYPICAL AT EXPOSED CEILING TO DECK.

KEYED NOTES

2.02 ARCHITECTURAL BULKHEAD/SOFFIT - SEE INTERIOR ELEVATIONS AND OETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. REFLECTED CEILING PLAN 2,05 PROVIDE SUSPENDED GYP BD CEILING, MFR: USG OR SIMILAR. 2.08 G.C. SHALL SUPPLY AND INSTALL STAINLESS STEEL CLOSURE PANELS AROUND PROOFER FROM TOP OF EQUIPMENT TO 6" ABOVE CEILING. PROVIDE ACCESS PANEL AS REQUIRED.

2.11 GC SHALL INSTALL OWNER-PROVIDED DISHWASHER HOOD. REFERENCE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS. REFLECTED CEILING PLAN 2.16 PROVIDE STUD AND SHEATHING WALL BULKHEAD ABOVE OVEN. CASEWORK SHROUD AT OVEN HOOD, BY MILLWORK VENDOR OVER BULKHEAD BY GC. INSTALL OVEN BEFORE INSTALLATION OF

BULKHEAD. 2.23 WD1 TRIM ALONG BULKHEAD BY GC. Bakery-Cafe:

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)

Project Team:

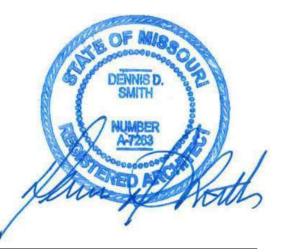


LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW, **WICHITA, KS 67203** T 316.268.0230

Architecture · Engineering Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture

F 316.268.0205

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

Bakery 1410 NE LEES SL

TYPICAL FIXTURE MOUNTING **HEIGHTS:**

- PENDANTS AT FIXED BOOTH TABLES & GATHERING TABLES: 30"
- ABOVE TABLE TOP TO BOTTOM OF FIXTURE. PENDANTS AT MOVABLE TABLES & TABLES AT BANQUETTES: 6'-8" A.F.F. TO BOTTOM OF FIXTURE.
- SPECIALTY PENDANT INSTALLATIONS AT HIGH CEILINGS: REFER TO PLANS/ ELEVATIONS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION LIGHT TRACK: 11'-0" A.F.F. TO BOTTOM OF TRACK
- SPEAKERS: 11'-0" A.F.F. TO BOTTOM OF SPEAKER WALL SCONCES: REFER TO PLANS/ELEVATIONS FOR FURTHER



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

RCP LEGEND

ACT 3 - (BACK OF HOUSE)

ACT1, ACT2 - (FRONT OF HOUSE)

→ CENTER RECESSED LIGHT FIXTURES WITHIN CEILING TILE

→ HATCH DENOTES DRYWALL CEILING/BULKHEAD

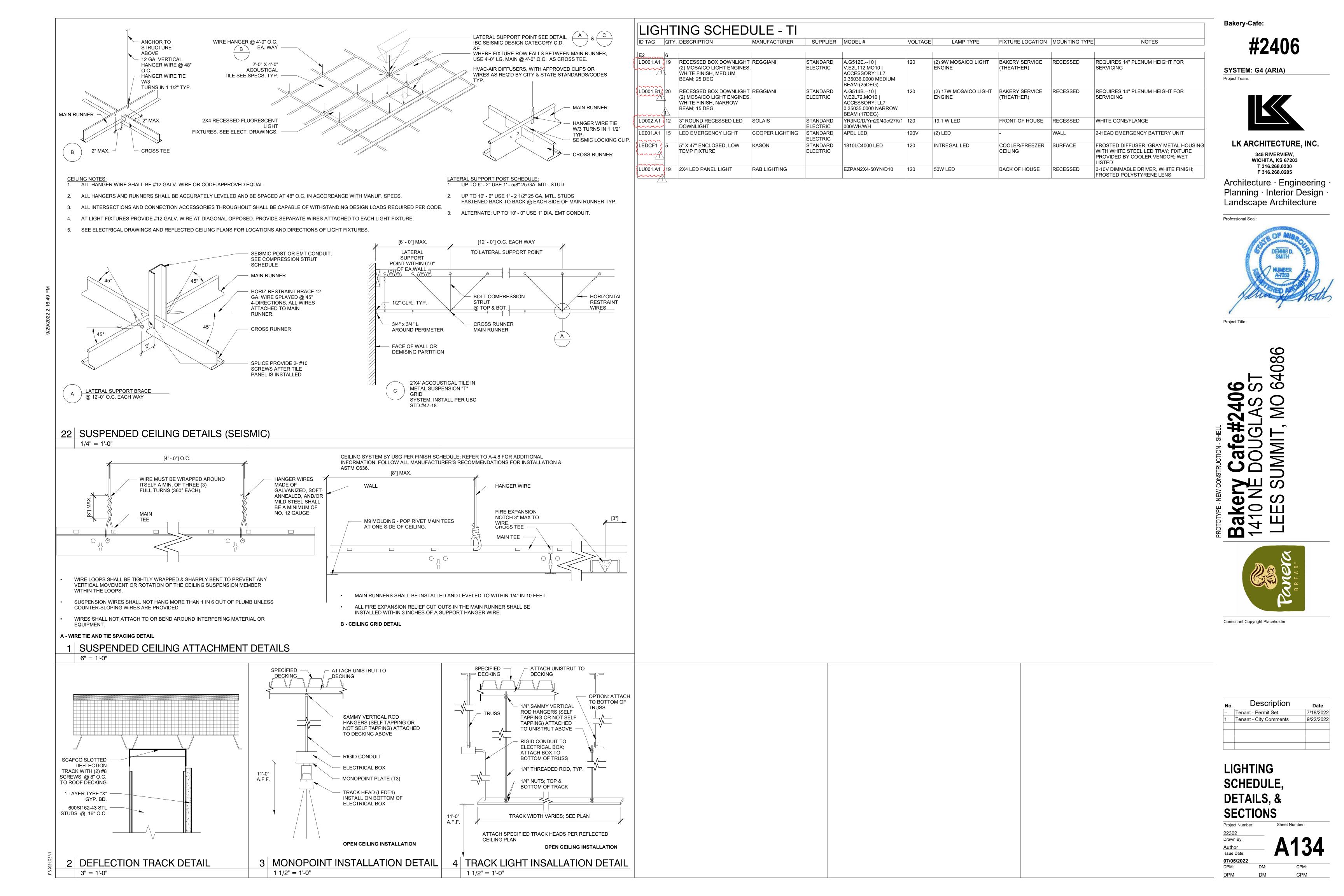
> - DENOTES TRANSITION BETWEEN ACT1 & ACT2

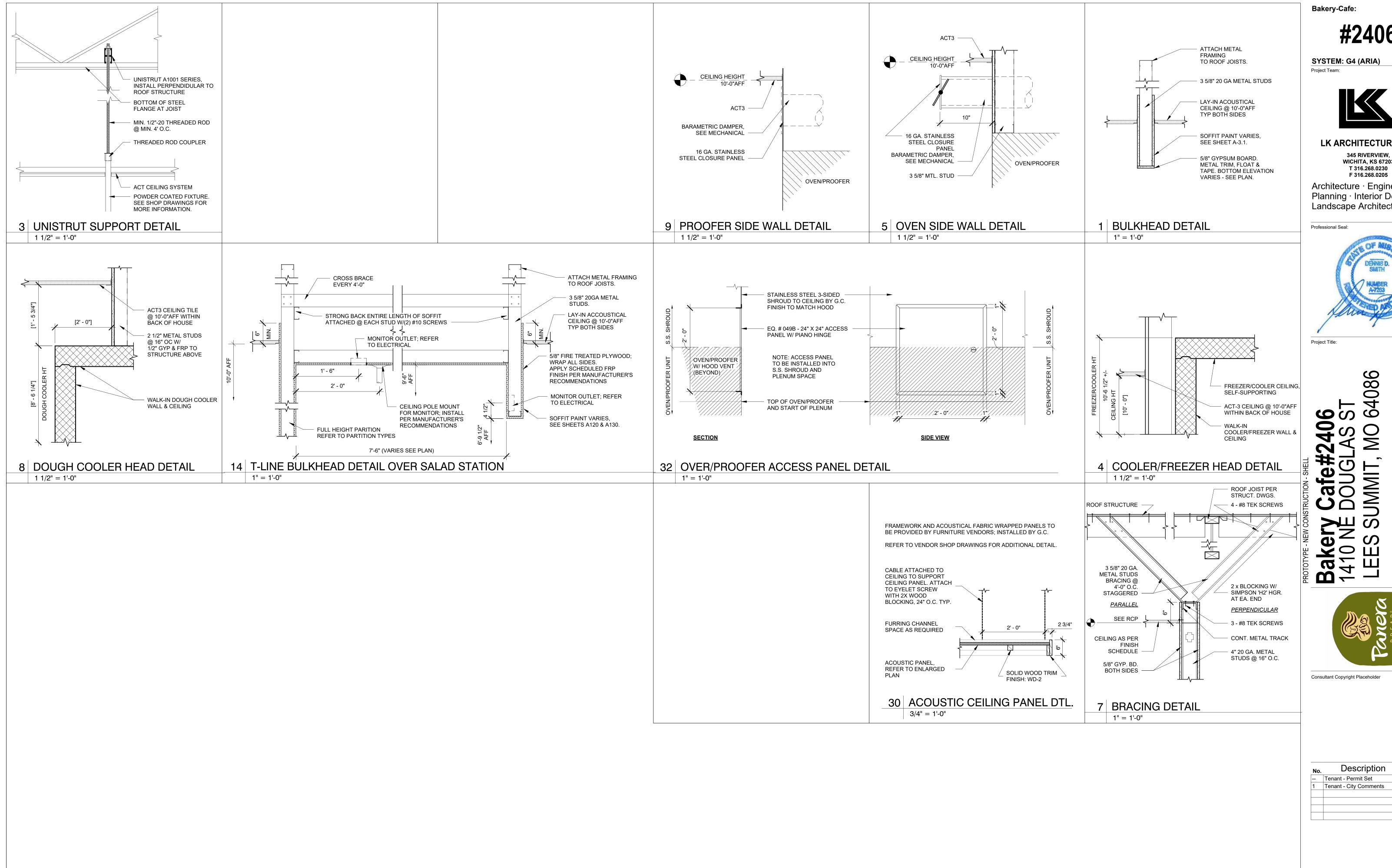
No.	Description	Date
	Tenant - Permit Set	7/18/2022
Α	Shell - City Comments	8/19/2022
1	Tenant - City Comments	9/22/2022

REFLECTED CEILING **PLAN**

Project Number: Drawn By: Issue Date: 07/05/2022 DPM:

24 REFLECTED CEILING PLAN 1/4" = 1'-0"



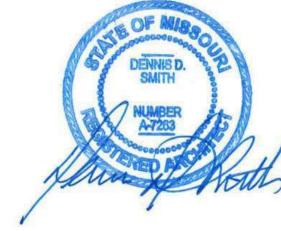


SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW, **WICHITA, KS 67203**

Architecture · Engineering Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture



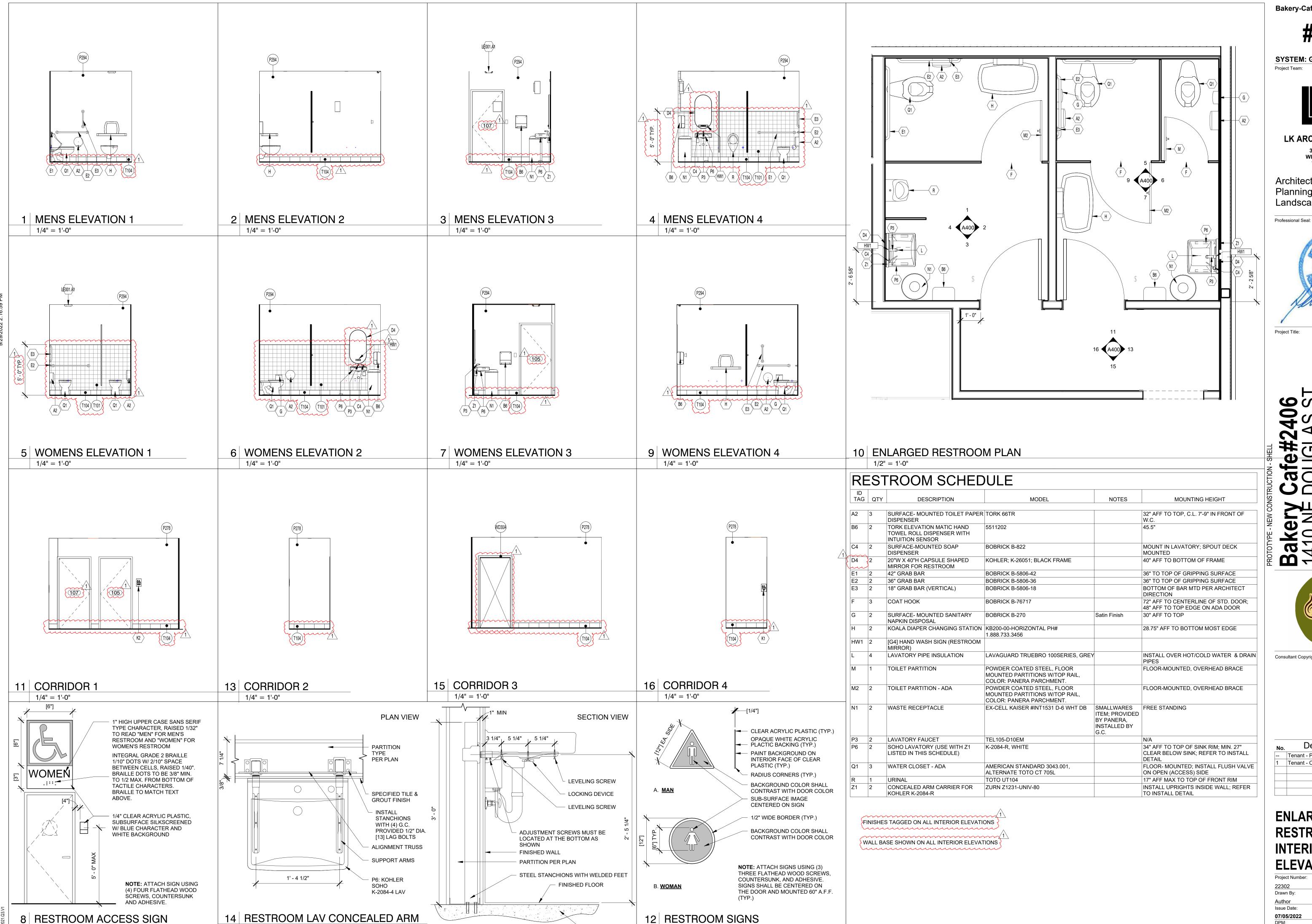
086 **6** Si **3aker** 410 NE LEES 9



No.	Description	Date
-	Tenant - Permit Set	7/18/2022
1	Tenant - City Comments	9/22/2022

CEILING DETAILS

Project Number: Drawn By: <u>Author</u> Issue Date: 07/05/2022 DPM:



CONCRETE SLAB

3/8" = 1'-0"

1 1/2" = 1'-0"

3/8" = 1'-0"

Bakery-Cafe:

#2406

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

Architecture · Engineering Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture



90 % **(1) 3ak** 8 4 10 4 10

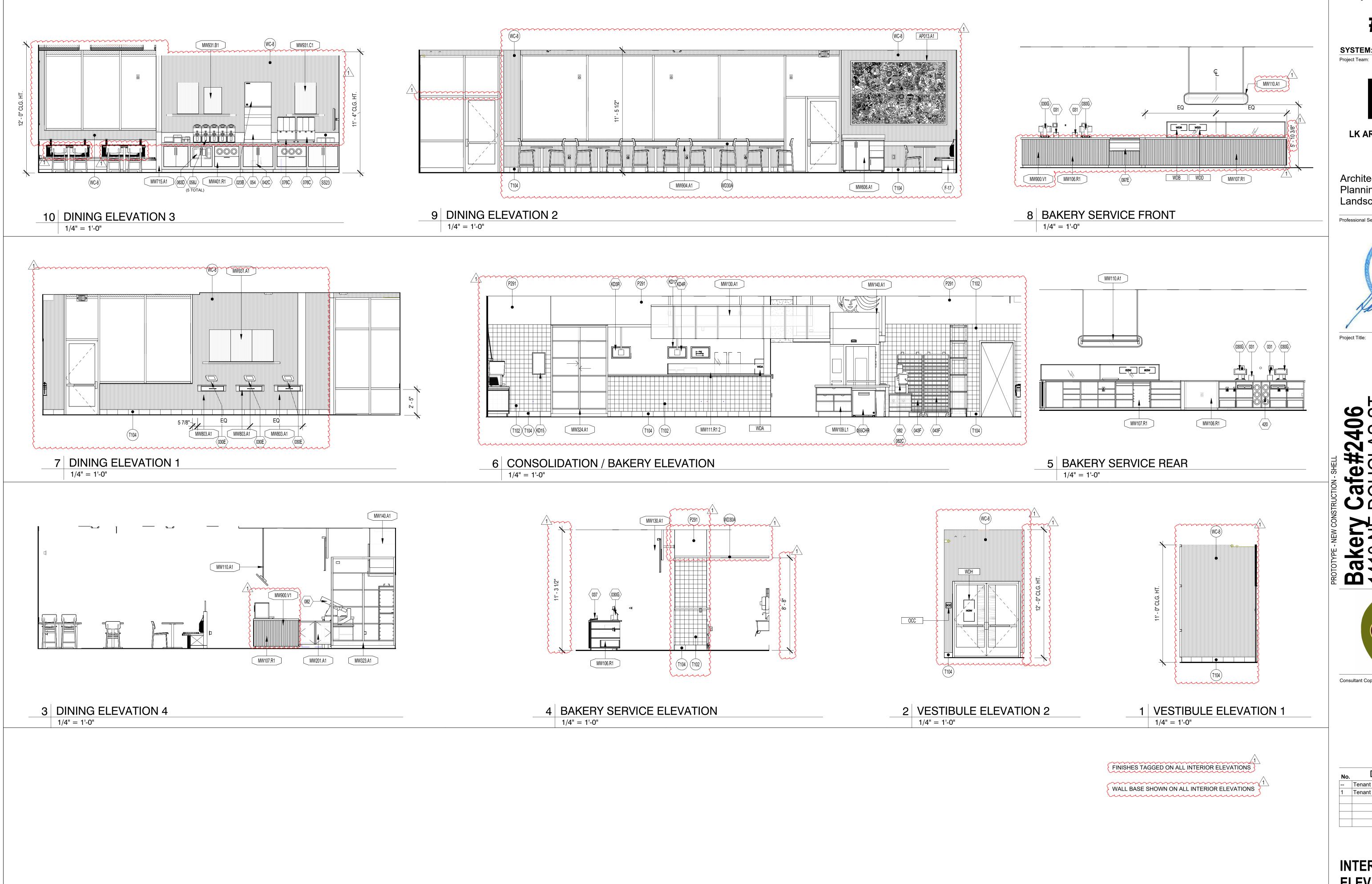


Consultant Copyright Placeholder

No.	Description	Date
	Tenant - Permit Set	7/18/2022
1	Tenant - City Comments	9/22/2022

ENLARGED RESTROOM PLANS & INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

Project Number: 07/05/2022 DPM:



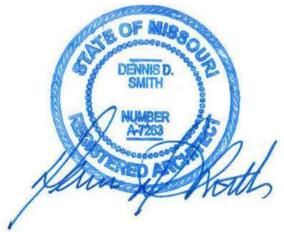
SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

Architecture · Engineering Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

406 10 64

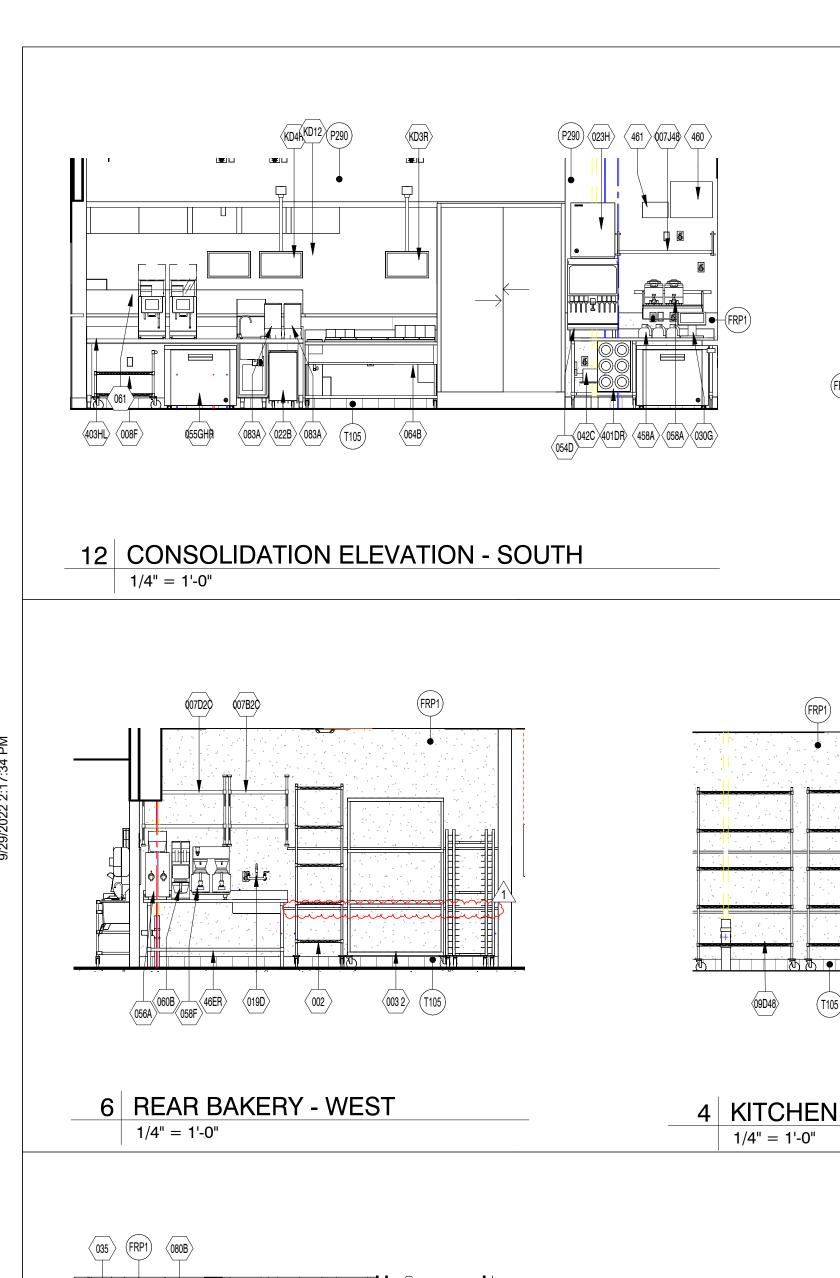


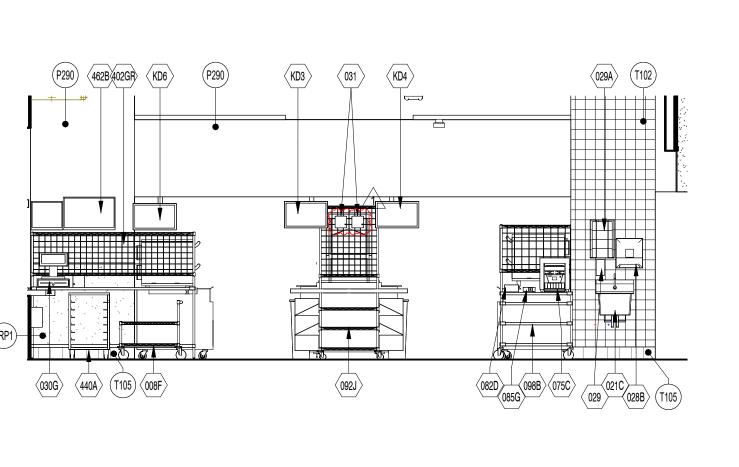
Consultant Copyright Placeholder

No.	Description	Date
	Tenant - Permit Set	7/18/2022
1	Tenant - City Comments	9/22/2022

INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FRONT OF HOUSE

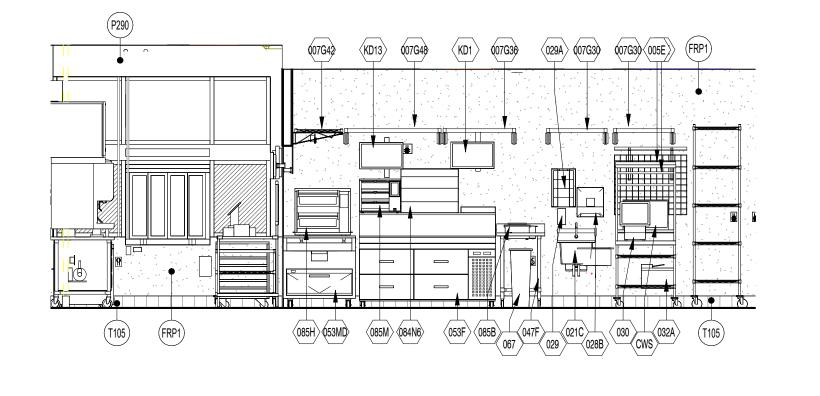
O 1 11		-
Project Numbe	r:	Sheet Number:
22302		
Drawn By:		Λ Λ Λ
Author		
Issue Date:		
07/05/2022		
DPM:	DM:	CPM:
DPM	DM	CPM



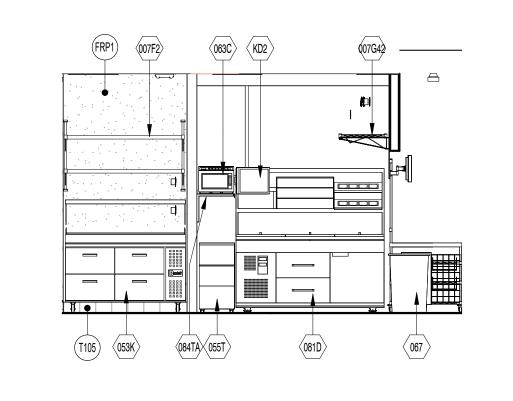


11 CONSOLIDATION ELEVATION - NORTH

1/4" = 1'-0"

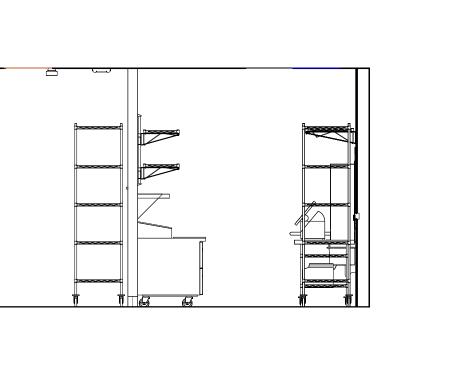


10 KITCHEN ELEVATION 2 / CONSOLIDATION - WEST

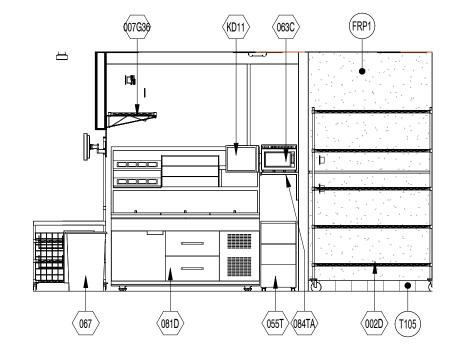


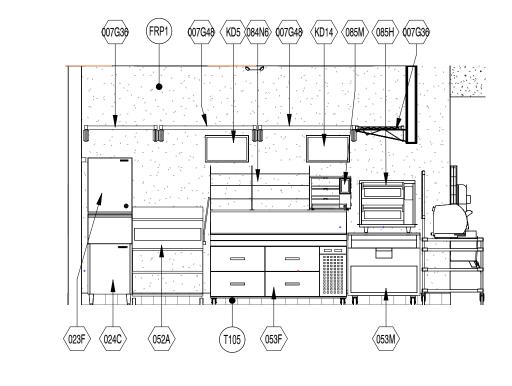
9 KITCHEN ELEVATION 2 - EAST





1/4" = 1'-0"



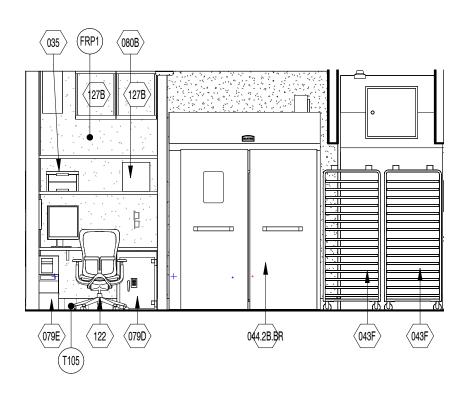


4 KITCHEN ELEVATION - SOUTH

1/4" = 1'-0"

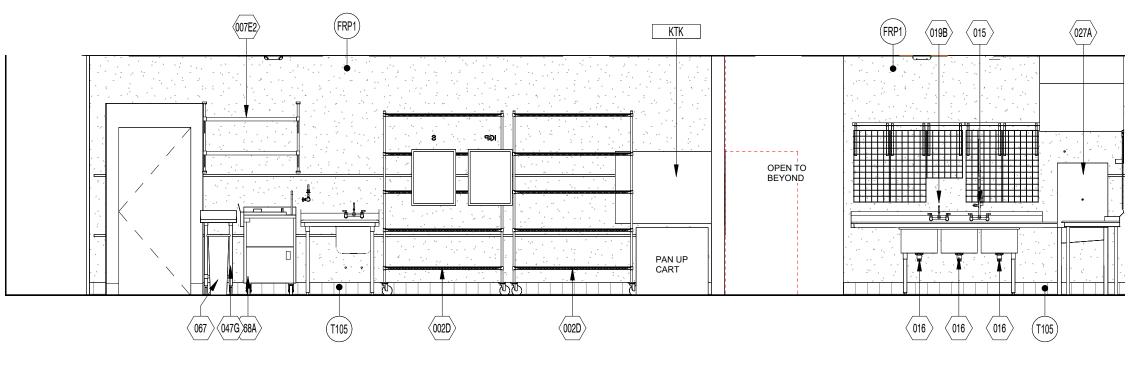
8 KITCHEN ELEVATION 1 - WEST

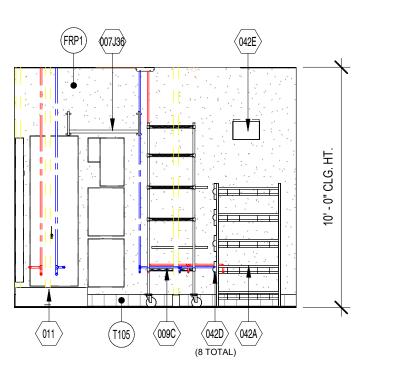
7 KITCHEN ELEVATION 1 - EAST 1/4" = 1'-0"

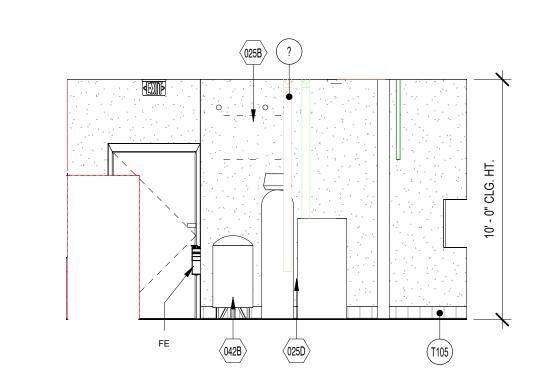


5 REAR BAKERY - EAST

1/4" = 1'-0"







3 KITCHEN ELEVATION - NORTH 1/4" = 1'-0"

2 UTILITY ELEVATION - SOUTH

1 UTILITY ELEVATION - NORTH 1/4" = 1'-0"

~~~~~~~~<u>\^1</u>` FINISHES TAGGED ON ALL INTERIOR ELEVATIONS WALL BASE SHOWN ON ALL INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

#2406

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA) Project Team:

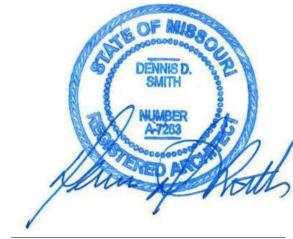
Bakery-Cafe:



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

Architecture · Engineering Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

406 4S S 10 64 Bakery Co 1410 NE DC LEES SUM

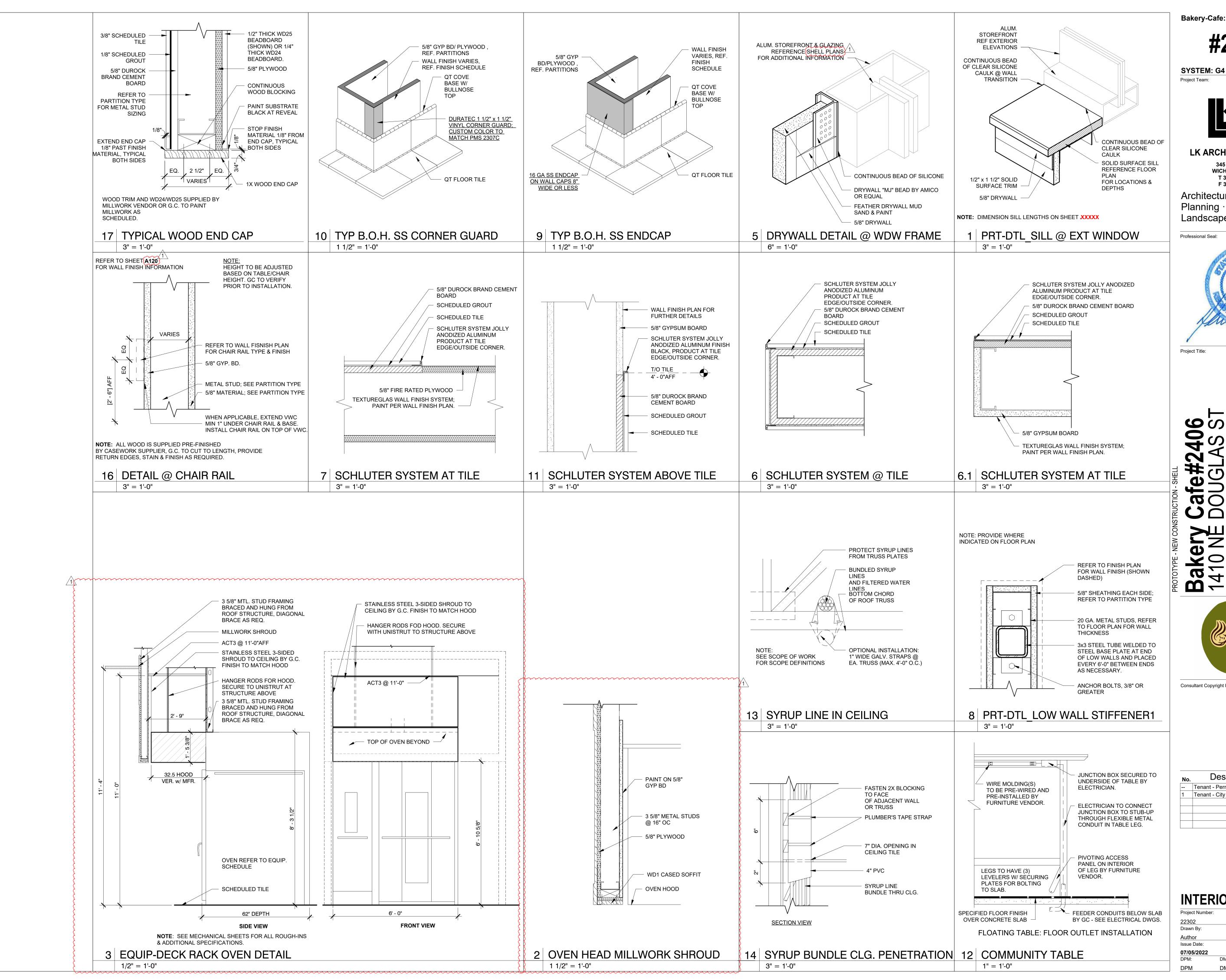


Consultant Copyright Placeholder

| No. | Description            | Date      |
|-----|------------------------|-----------|
|     | Tenant - Permit Set    | 7/18/2022 |
| 1   | Tenant - City Comments | 9/22/2022 |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |

**INTERIOR ELEVATIONS BACK** OF HOUSE

Project Number: Drawn By: <u>Author</u> Issue Date: 07/05/2022 DPM:



SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW, **WICHITA, KS 67203** T 316.268.0230

Architecture · Engineering Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture

F 316.268.0205

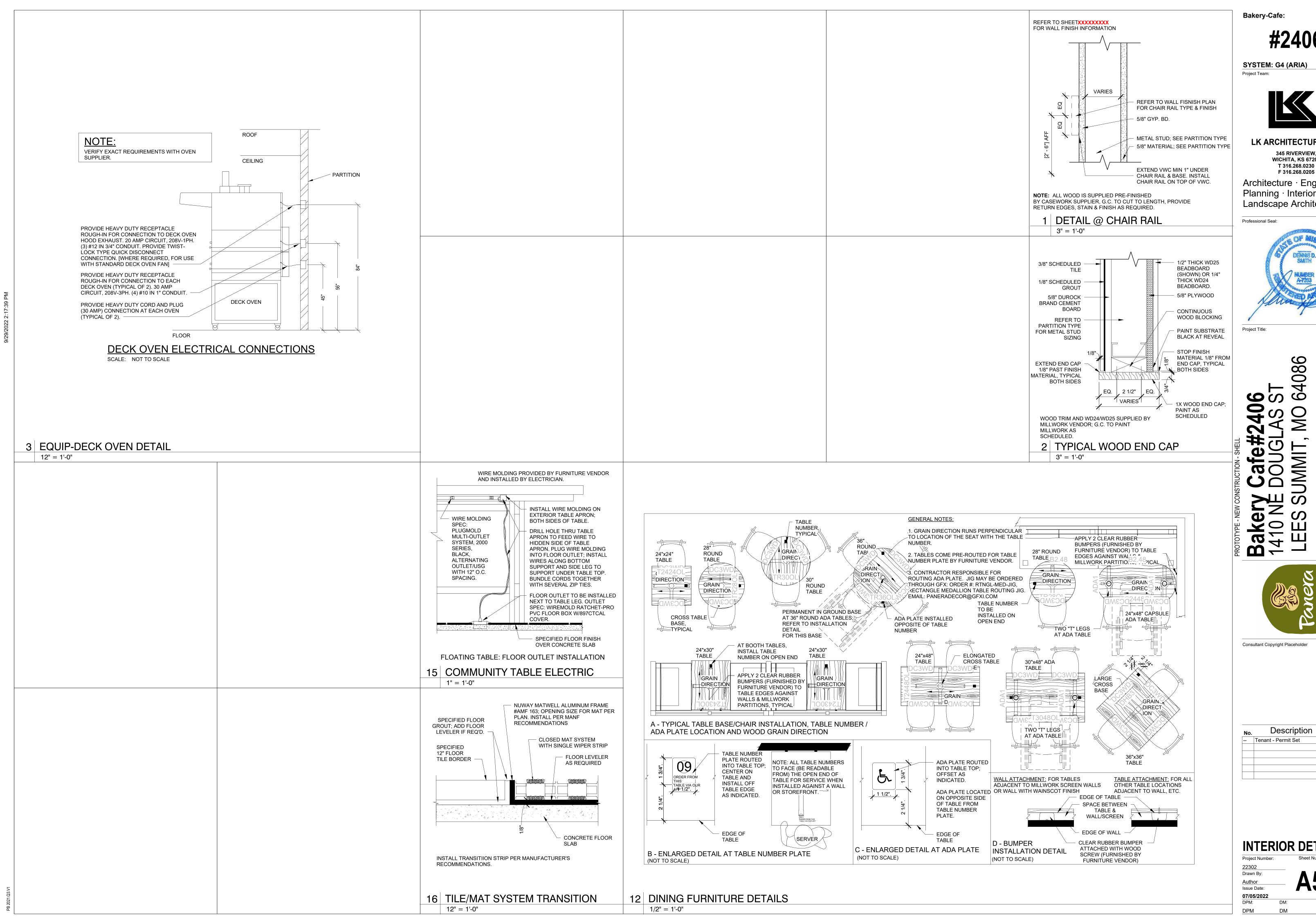


98 @ O **3ak** 410



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

| No. | Description            | Date      |
|-----|------------------------|-----------|
|     | Tenant - Permit Set    | 7/18/2022 |
| 1   | Tenant - City Comments | 9/22/2022 |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |

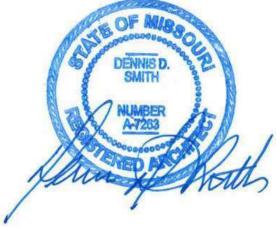


SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW, **WICHITA, KS 67203** T 316.268.0230

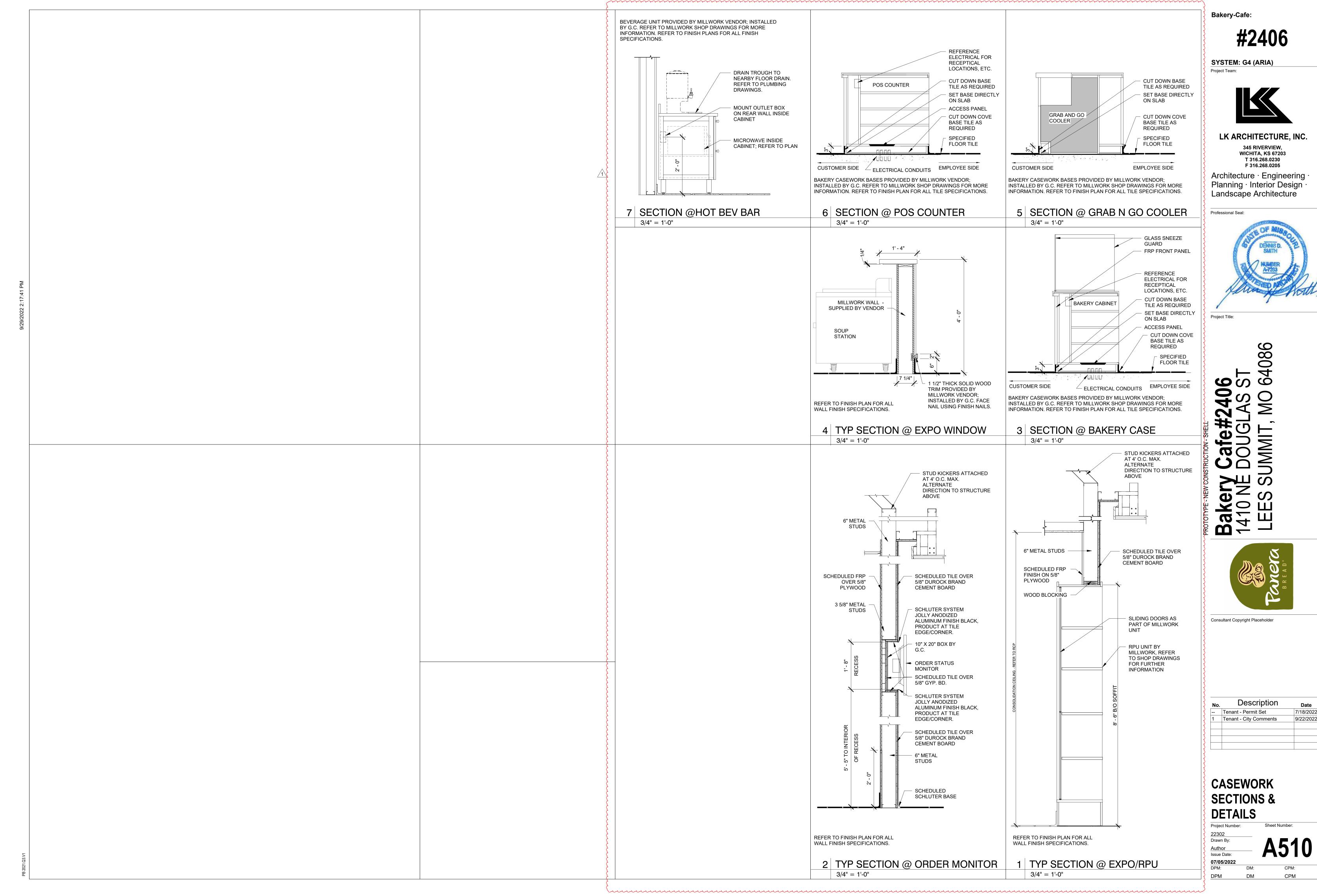
Architecture · Engineering Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture

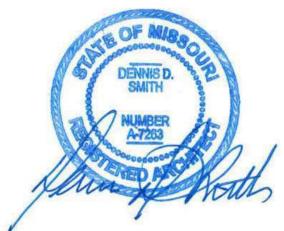


24 **ake** 410 - E.

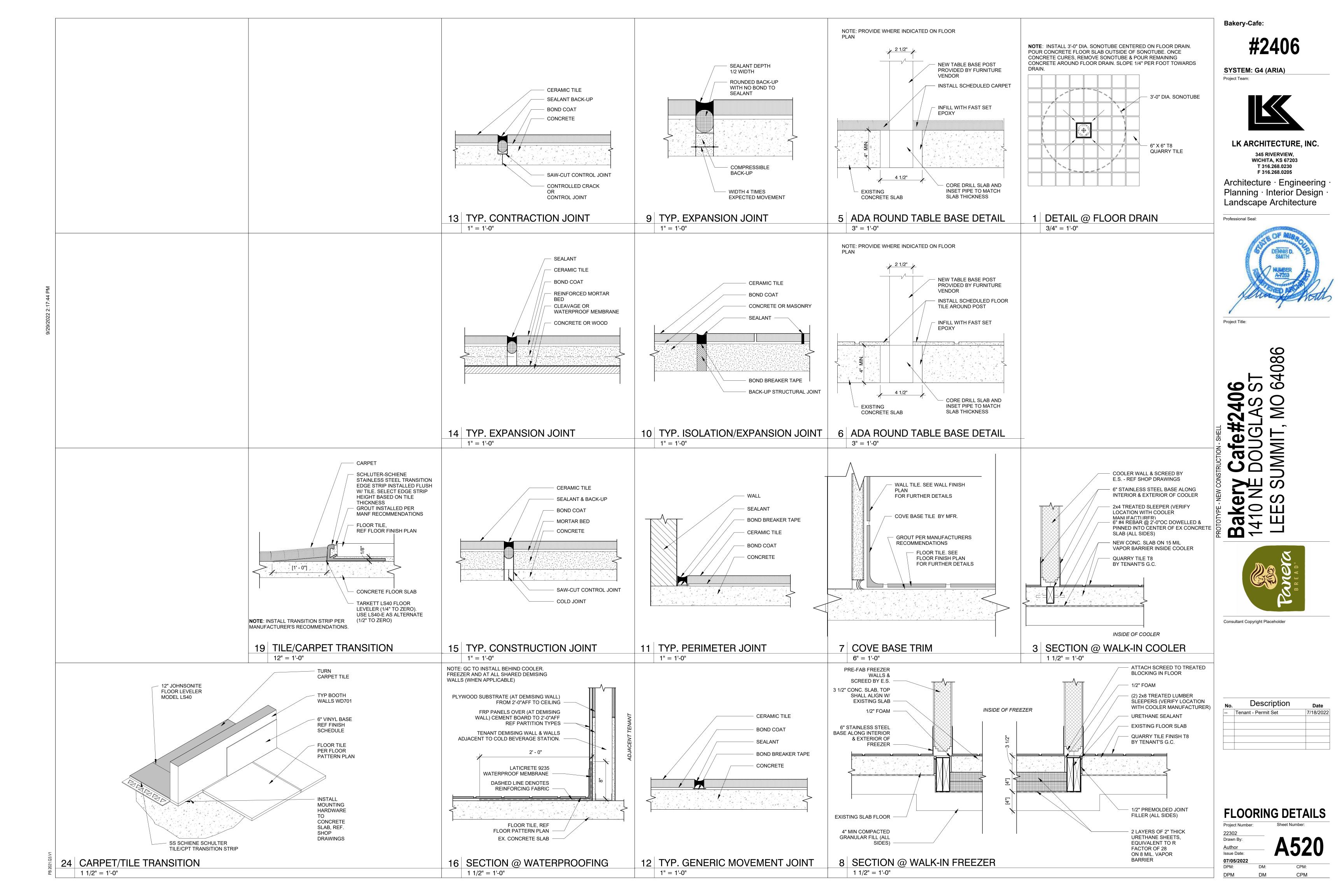


| No. | Description         | Date      |
|-----|---------------------|-----------|
|     | Tenant - Permit Set | 7/18/2022 |
|     |                     |           |
|     |                     |           |
|     |                     |           |
|     |                     |           |
|     |                     |           |





| No. | Description            | Date      |
|-----|------------------------|-----------|
| -   | Tenant - Permit Set    | 7/18/2022 |
|     | Tenant - City Comments | 9/22/2022 |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |



| NUMBER                 | FINISH SCHEDULE DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | MANUFACTURER/DISTRIBUTO                     | R LOCATION                                   | NOTES                                              |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| CEILINGS               | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | MANUFACTURER/DISTRIBUTOR                    | LOCATION                                     | NOTES                                              |
| ACT1                   | USG FROST #414, SIZE 2' X 2' X 3/4"; EDGE: SLB; GRID: DX; GRID & TILE COLOR: MANILA #246 (PREFINISHED)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | USG                                         | DINING & CIRCULATION AREAS                   |                                                    |
| ACT3<br>ACT6           | USG SHEETROCK BRAND LAY-IN PANEL CLIMAPLUS, 2' X 4' VINYL, FINE TEXTURED, W/ ALUMINUM CAP GRID # 3270 COLOR: WHITE USG FROST #414, SIZE 2' X 2' X 3/4"; EDGE: SLB; GRID: DX; GRID & TILE COLOR: SANDSTONE #090 (PREFINISHED)                                                                                                                           | USG<br>USG                                  | BOH DINING & CIRCULATION                     |                                                    |
| ACT7                   | USG FROST #414, SIZE 2' X 2' X 3/4"; EDGE: SLB; GRID: DX; GRID & TILE COLOR: TAUPE #107 (PREFINISHED)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | USG                                         | AREAS DINING & CIRCULATION                   |                                                    |
| ACT8                   | USG FROST #414, SIZE 2' X 2' X 3/4"; EDGE: SLB; GRID: DX; GRID & TILE COLOR: STRAW #143 (PREFINISHED)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | USG                                         | AREAS DINING & CIRCULATION                   |                                                    |
| ACT9                   | USG FROST #414, SIZE 2' X 2' X 3/4"; EDGE: SLB; GRID: DX; GRID & TILE COLOR: FLAT WHITE #050 (PREFINISHED)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | USG                                         | AREAS DINING & CIRCULATION                   |                                                    |
| <b>}</b>               | SIZE; 2'W X 4'L X 3/4"TH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ARMSTRONG                                   | FOH                                          | SUSPENSION<br>SYSTEM:<br>SUPRAFINE 9/16"<br>GRID   |
| ACT14<br>ACT15<br>ACTX | WOOD FINISH OVER SERVICE LINE (TBD)  USG FROST #414, SIZE 2' X 2' X 3/4"; EDGE: SLB; GRID: DX; GRID & TILE COLOR:PARCHMENT #103 (PREFINISHED)  USG FROST #414, SIZE 2' X 2' X 3/4"; EDGE: SLB; GRID: DX; GRID & TILE COLOR CHARCOAL #534 (PREFINISHED)  TEST CEILING, NOT ESTABLISHED  PERS, AND FRP                                                   | USG<br>USG<br>-                             | SERVICE LINE                                 |                                                    |
| B1                     | 1" BUMPER: ECOFLEX TFC10000-012 W/ BA1000 ALUM BASE, ER1000-012 END CAPS, CN1000-012 90DEG CORNER, CX1000-12 45DEG CORNER. FINISH COLOR: BLACK                                                                                                                                                                                                         | BOSTON RETAIL                               | BAKERY/KITCHEN                               |                                                    |
| B2                     | 1" BUMPER: ECOFLEX TFC10000-193 W/ BA1000 ALUM BASE, ER1000-193 END CAPS, CN1000-193 90DEG CORNER, CX1000-193 45DEG CORNER. FINISH COLOR: POLAR WHITE                                                                                                                                                                                                  | BOSTON RETAIL                               | BAKERY/KITCHEN                               |                                                    |
| B3                     | 1" BUMPER: ECOFLEX TFC10000-018 W/ BA1000 ALUM BASE, ER1000-018 END CAPS, CN1000-018 90DEG CORNER, CX1000-018 45DEG CORNER. FINISH COLOR: SILVER GRAY                                                                                                                                                                                                  | BOSTON RETAIL                               | BAKERY/KITCHEN                               |                                                    |
| FRP1                   | FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PANELS: GLASBORD-PIF (USE PCI IN CANADA), #85 WHITE, CLASS C FIRE RATED, THICKNESS 0.09", TEXTURE PEBBLED EMBOSSED.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             | BACK OF HOUSE                                |                                                    |
| MB2                    | FORMGLAS FRP, CUSTOM "FLUTED" PATTERN W/GELCOAT PAINT FINISH; COLOR: MATCH PMS 2307C, MATTE METAL COVE STRIP #DILEX-AHK, FINISH: ANODIZED ALUMINUM                                                                                                                                                                                                     | FORMGLAS<br>SCHLUTER                        | EXTERIOR                                     |                                                    |
| MT1<br>VB1             | METAL STRIP PROFILE #JOLLY, FINISH: AGRB, BRUSHED GRAPHITE ANODIZED ALUMINUM RUBBER BASE: 0.80" THICK 6" BASE, COLOR: #8 BLACK                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SCHLUTER<br>ALLSTATE                        | FRONT OF HOUSE DINING & SMART ROOMS,         |                                                    |
| VB2<br>WB<br>CARPET    | THERMOPLASTIC VINYL BASE: .125" THICK, 4.5" COVE BASE, COLOR: #949 VERDE WOOD BASE SUPPLIED BY CASEWORK SUPPLIER, INSTALLED BY G.C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | MANNINGTON COMMERCIAL                       | CAFE BAKERY/POS CARPET                       |                                                    |
| <u> </u>               | STYLE: MAGNITUDE, COLOR: BLACK PEARL, SIZE 4X24 TILE, INSTALLATION: BRICK ASHLAR. (REMODEL ONLY) STYLE: MATRIX, COLOR: MESA, SIZE 18X36 TILE, INSTALLATION: MONOLITHIC. (REMODEL ONLY)                                                                                                                                                                 | MANNINGTON COMMERCIAL<br>SHAW / MATRIX MESA | DINING AREAS DINING AREAS                    |                                                    |
| C9                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | INTERFACE<br>BENTLEY MILLS                  | DINING AREAS<br>ENTRY                        |                                                    |
| TILE/GROU              | " (U)" OR "(S)" SHOWN NEXT TO GROUT NUMBER(S) BELOW INDICATES GROUT TO BE UNSANDED OR SANDED.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             |                                              | GROUT #;<br>(S)ANDED/(U)NSAND<br>ED; JOINT SPACING |
| ·                      | COLOR: FRENCH CLAY; BRONZAGE, SIZE: 4"X12", LAYOUT/PATTERN: 1/3 RUNNING BOND                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | TRANSCERAMICA                               | WALL   RESTROOM                              | G14; (U); 1/8"                                     |
| <u> </u>               | COLOR: FORGED; OLIVE GREEN, SIZE: 2.5" X 9.5", LAYOUT/PATTERN: STACK BOND COLOR: ZELIGE; SPECKLED TAUPE, SIZE: 5" X 5", LAYOUT/PATTERN: STACK BOND                                                                                                                                                                                                     | CREATIVE MATERIALS WOW TILE                 | WALL   FEATURE COLOR<br>WALL   FEATURE WHITE | G26; (US); 1/4"<br>G27; (US); 1/8"                 |
|                        | COLOR: SANTIAGO BLEND, SIZE:3 5/8" X 11 5/8", LAYOUT/PATTERN: STACK BOND COLOR: OXIDIZE; BROWN, SIZE: 12" X 24", LAYOUT/PATTERN: STACKED                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CREATIVE MATERIALS CREATIVE MATERIALS       | WALL   FEATURE BRICK<br>FLOOR   DINING       | G25; (US); 3/8"<br>G28; (US); 1/4"                 |
|                        | COLOR: ARID GRAY, SIZE: 6" X 6", LAYOUT/PATTERN: STACKED COLOR: BLAZE; DECOR YELLOW, SIZE: 4" X 12", LAYOUT/PATTERN: STACK BOND                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DALTILE<br>TRANSCERAMICA                    | FLOOR   KITCHEN WALL   ACCENT                | G28; (US); 1/4"                                    |
| T107                   | COLOR: BLAZE; DECOR PINK, SIZE: 4" X 12", LAYOUT/PATTERN: STACK BOND COLOR: MATTE-TAUPE, SIZE: 8" X 8 ", LAYOUT/PATTERN: STACKED                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | TRANSCERAMICA CREATIVE MATERIALS            | WALL<br>FLOOR   KITCHEN                      |                                                    |
| QUARRY TI              | LE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | METROPOLITAN QUARRY<br>BASICS               | FLOOR TILE   BOH                             | G2, (G3); (S); 3/8"                                |
| <u> </u>               | COLOR: 39; IVORY. ALTERNATE: LATICRETE GROUT COLOR: 39 MUSHROOM COLOR: 09; GRAY. ALTERNATE: LATICRETE GROUT COLOR: 35 MOCHA                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | MAPEI<br>MAPEI                              |                                              |                                                    |
| G14                    | COLOR: 47; CHARCOAL. ALTERNATE: LATICRETE GROUT COLOR: 45 RAVEN COLOR: 58; TERRACOTTA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | MAPEI<br>LATICRETE MVIS MORTAR              |                                              |                                                    |
| G27                    | COLOR: 00; WHITE COLOR: 35; NAVAJO BROWN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | MAPEI<br>MAPEI                              |                                              |                                                    |
| GX<br>WALL COVE        | TEST GROUT, NOT ESTABLISHED<br>RING NOTES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |                                              |                                                    |
| WALL COVE              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DOOG INTERNATIONAL                          | FOLL                                         | OLIONA DAINT #                                     |
| WC1                    | WALL TEXTURE; TEXTURGLAS, STYLE: TG4; BURLAP (CLASS A FIRE RATING)  WALL TEXTURE; TEXTURGLAS, STYLE: TG7550; CROISINE (CLASS A FIRE RATING)                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ROOS INTERNATIONAL ROOS INTERNATIONAL       | FOH                                          | SHOIW PAINT # HERE SHOIW PAINT #                   |
| WC3                    | WALL TEXTURE; TEXTURGLAS, STYLE: TG7710; CREPINE FLORTINES (CLASS A FIRE RATING)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ROOS INTERNATIONAL                          | FOH                                          | HERE SHOIW PAINT # HERE                            |
| WC8                    | STYLE: BIG SUR; COLOR: COVE<br>STYLE: WATERCOLOR CANVAS; COLOR: EVERGREEN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | MDC<br>MDC                                  | FOH   MAIN<br>FOH   ACCENT                   |                                                    |
| WC9.CG                 | STYLE: BETA; COLOR: DURATEC - PANERA GREEN 18813/4755 CORNER GUARD; STYLE: BETA; COLOR: DURATEC - PANERA GREEN 18813/4755                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | MDC<br>MDC                                  |                                              |                                                    |
| >                      | STYLE: ALPHA; COLOR: DASH-ING CREAM 8129<br>STYLE: ALPHA; COLOR: GOLD FROST 7867/4755                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | MDC<br>MDC                                  |                                              |                                                    |
| MISCELLAN<br>CMU       | SPLIT FACE CMU - 4"X12"X24", CHISELED FACE WITH INTEGRAL COLOR: ARRISCRAFT RENNAISSANCE MASONRY UNIT, COLOR:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                             | TRASH ENCLOSURE                              |                                                    |
| >                      | SANDDRIFT, FINISH: PRESS HAMMERED EUROPEAN CLEAR, TREE BARK, 5/32" THICKNESS SINGLE PANE GLASS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | BENDHEIM                                    | INTERIOR SCREEN WALLS                        |                                                    |
| GL5                    | SEEDED, SINGLE PANE GLASS TEXTURED GLASS; REEDED. COLOR: LOW IRON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | SEEDED<br>PILKINGTON                        | INTERIOR SCREEN WALLS                        |                                                    |
| IG<br>IGS              | 1" INSULATED CLEAR GLAZING TYPICAL<br>1" INSULATED SPANDREL GLAZING TYPICAL, COLOR: BLACK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             | STOREFRONT<br>STOREFRONT                     |                                                    |
| MTL8<br>TREX           | METAL BASE FOR MILLWORK TREX PLYWOOD, COLOR: SADDLE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CHEMETAL<br>TREX                            | MILLWORK<br>TRASH GATE                       |                                                    |
| TREX2<br>WOOD          | TREX PLYWOOD, COLOR: WINCHESTER GREY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | TREX                                        | UTILITY SCREEN                               |                                                    |
| WD24<br>WD25           | 1/4" BEAD BOARD PANELING, 3" 'V' GROVE O.C.; PRIMED (WHITE) & PAINTED IN THE FIELD 1/2" BEAD BOARD PANELING, 3" 'V' GROVE O.C.; PRIMED (WHITE) & PAINTED IN THE FIELD                                                                                                                                                                                  | MILLWORK VENDOR MILLWORK VENDOR             | FOH<br>FOH                                   |                                                    |
| WD30                   | WHITE OAK, NATURAL, WIRE BRUSHED; FINISH: DEAD FLAT WHITE OAK, NATURAL; FINISH: DEAD FLAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | MILLWORK VENDOR MILLWORK VENDOR             | MILLWORK MILLWORK                            |                                                    |
| WD32A                  | WHITE OAK, DARK STAIN; FINISH: DEAD FLAT WHITE OAK, BLACK STAIN; FINISH: SMOOTH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | MILLWORK VENDOR MILLWORK VENDOR             | MILLWORK MILLWORK                            |                                                    |
| WDX1                   | WHITE OAK, BEACK STAIR, FINISH: SMOOTH WHITE OAK; COLOR: GALLATIN WHITE OAK; COLOR: WIND RIVER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | MILLWORK VENDOR MILLWORK VENDOR             | MILLWORK MILLWORK                            |                                                    |
| PAINT NOTE             | INTERIOR PAINT: USE FRESH START PRIMER 02300 (WARM). USE SEMI-GLOSS FINISH IN FOOD SERVICE AREAS. USE EGSHELL FINISH FOR ALL OTHER WALLS AND RESTROOM. USE SATIN FINISH ON INTERIOR DOORS & FRAMES. EXTERIOR EIFS: TOP COAT TO MATCH UNIDENTIFIED BENJAMIN MOORE PAINT COLOR. VERSITRIM FASCIA: MATCH BENJAMIN MOORE PAINT AT WALL BELOW, POST COATED, |                                             | MILLYON                                      |                                                    |
| PAINT                  | KYNAR 500 OR EQUAL PAINT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DENUMBER                                    |                                              |                                                    |
| P160                   | FAIRVIEW TAUPE; #HC-85 SHALE; #861                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | BENJAMIN MOORE BENJAMIN MOORE               |                                              |                                                    |
| P224                   | CHEATING HEART; #1617<br>DRAGON'S BREATH; #1547                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | BENJAMIN MOORE BENJAMIN MOORE               |                                              |                                                    |
| 7                      | MONTEREY WHITE; #HC-27 BLACK BEAUTY; #2128-10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | BENJAMIN MOORE BENJAMIN MOORE               |                                              |                                                    |
| P290                   | AVOCADO; #2145-10<br>BAJA DUNES; #997                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | BENJAMIN MOORE BENJAMIN MOORE               |                                              |                                                    |
| P292                   | COLLECTOR'S ITEM; #AF-45 FRENCH BERET; #1610                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | BENJAMIN MOORE BENJAMIN MOORE               |                                              |                                                    |
| P294                   | HUNTER GREEN; #2041-10 SUPER WHITE; #OC-152                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | BENJAMIN MOORE BENJAMIN MOORE               | CEILING                                      |                                                    |
| UPHOLSTE               | ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FIL DOUX                                    | OLILINO .                                    |                                                    |
| F177<br>F178           | KIEV; CASTLE RE-FLE; INK WASH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | POLLACK<br>POLLACK                          |                                              |                                                    |

| FINISH SCHEDULE |                                                                                           |                         |                        |       |  |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------|--|
| NUMBER          | DESCRIPTION                                                                               | MANUFACTURER/DISTRIBUTO | R LOCATION             | NOTES |  |
|                 |                                                                                           |                         |                        |       |  |
| F185            | FLOCK; NETTLE                                                                             | MOMENTUM                |                        |       |  |
| F187            | FLOCK; FERN                                                                               | MOMENTUM                |                        |       |  |
| F188            | FLOCK; HEARTH                                                                             | MOMENTUM                |                        |       |  |
| F189            | FLOCK; FORREST                                                                            | MOMENTUM                |                        |       |  |
| S10             | REIN; SABLE                                                                               | DESIGNTEX               |                        |       |  |
| S11             | REIN; CLAY                                                                                | DESIGNTEX               |                        |       |  |
| S57             | BOUNTY; COFFEE                                                                            | FIL DOUX                |                        |       |  |
| S69             | DIMA; NIGHTFALL                                                                           | FIL DOUX                |                        |       |  |
| S73             | CASSIDY 2.0; PELICAN                                                                      | CF STINSON              |                        |       |  |
| S74             | CASSIDY 2.0; JUNGLE                                                                       | CF STINSON              |                        |       |  |
| S75             | BOUNTY; COCAO                                                                             | FIL DOUX                |                        |       |  |
| SOLID SUR       | FACING                                                                                    |                         |                        |       |  |
| SS40            | STYLE: DALMATA; TERRAZZO, COLOR: TERRAZZO MATRIX 412                                      | FORMICA                 | COUNTER/TABLE TOPS     |       |  |
| SS41            | STYLE: LUNA, COLOR: SAIL WHITE                                                            | FORMICA                 | PICK-UP SHELVES        |       |  |
| AMINATES        | 5                                                                                         |                         |                        |       |  |
| L104            | WILSONART 1500 - 60 GREY                                                                  | WILSONART               | KITCHEN DOOR           |       |  |
| L105            | 4155 PEWTER                                                                               | FORBO                   | TABLE TOPS             |       |  |
| L107            | 0717 CASTORO OTTAWA                                                                       | FENIX                   | CONSOLIDATION SCREENS  |       |  |
| L108            | 0724 GRIGIO BROMO                                                                         | FENIX                   | CONSOLIDATION / BAKERY |       |  |
| L109            | 0750 VERDE COMODORO                                                                       | FENIX                   | CONSOLIDATION SCREENS  |       |  |
| L110            | 4132 ASH                                                                                  | FORBO                   | TABLE TOPS             |       |  |
| L111            | 4178 IRON                                                                                 | FORBO                   | TABLE TOPS             |       |  |
| L112            | 4166 CHARCOAL                                                                             | FORBO                   | TABLE TOPS             |       |  |
| L113            | 4184 OLIVE                                                                                | FORBO                   | TABLE TOPS             |       |  |
| LX              | TEST LAMINATE, NOT ESTABLISHED                                                            |                         |                        |       |  |
| BRICK           |                                                                                           |                         |                        |       |  |
| BR-1            | BRICK - THIN, SIZE: 3-5/8"W X 3/4"TH X 11-5/8"L, COLOR: SANTIAGO CREATIVE MATERIALS BLEND | MCNEAR BRICK & BLOCK    | EXTERIOR               |       |  |
| PAVING ST       | ONE                                                                                       |                         |                        |       |  |
| PV-1            | HOLLAND PAVING STONE (FIELD), COLOR: RUSTIC RED, PATTERN: HERRINGBONE RECTANGULAR         | UNILOCK                 | OUTDOOR CAFE - FIELD   |       |  |
| XTERIOR         | FABRIC                                                                                    |                         |                        |       |  |
| EF-5            | GREEN .SUNBRELLA COLOR: LEAF GREEN; PMS 2411C                                             | SUNBRELLA               | AWNING                 |       |  |
| EF-6            | SLATE. SUNBRELLA COLOR: CHARCOAL; PMS 7540C                                               | SUNBRELLA               | AWNING                 |       |  |
| EF-7            | SAND. SUNBRELLA COLOR: SAND; PMS 9184C                                                    | SUNBRELLA               | AWNING                 |       |  |

#### **GENERAL NOTES:**

- A. CORNER GUARDS TO BE INSTALLED AT ALL OUTSIDE CORNERS IN KITCHEN, BAKERY (1 1/2" X 1 1/2" STAINLESS
- STEEL). SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY G.C. B. NOT ALL FINISHES IN SCHEDULE OF FINISHES ARE NECESSARILY INCLUDED IN THIS SCOPE OF WORK. SEE ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE & SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS.
- C. G.C. TO LEAVE ON SITE, UPON COMPLETION OF JOB, (1) BOX EACH OF ALL WALL, FLOOR, CARPET TILE & CEILING TILE USED - REFER TO VENDOR LIST.
- D. ALL FLOORING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ACCESSIBILITY CODE.
- PRIMARY SURFACES WITHIN FOOD PRODUCTION AREA SHALL MEET 70% LIGHT REFLECTIVE VALUE OR GREATER.
- F. PAINT FINISHES: INTERIOR PAINT TO BE BENJAMIN MOORE, REGAL SELECT. CEILINGS AND SOFFITS ARE TO BE FLAT, WALLS IN DINING AND GENERAL AREAS TO BE LOW LUSTER (EGGSHELL), WALLS IN KITCHEN AND BATHROOM, IF PAINT FINISH, TO BE SEMI GLOSS, FRONT OF HOUSE DOOR FRAMES TO BE SEMI GLOSS AND MATCH THE ADJACENT WALL SURFACE AT FOH.
- G. EXTERIOR EIFS PAINT TO BE BENJAMIN MOORE, REGAL SELECT, EXTERIOR LOW LUSTER. EXTERIOR SEALANT TO MATCH ADJACENT EIFS COLOR OR BUILDING MATERIAL, TYP.
- H. ROLLER SHADES: MANUFACTURER DRAPER, OPERATING MECHANISM - MANUAL FLEX SHADE W/ STAINLESS STEEL BEAD CHAIN CLUTCH OPERATOR & WEIGHTED BAR @ BOTTOM, FABRIC - SHEER WEAVE SERIES 4100 "GREYSTONE" BY PHIFER @ CLEAR ANODIZED ALUMINUM STOREFRONT & SHEER WEAVE SERIES 3000 "CHOCOLATE" BY PHIFER @ BRONZE ALUMINUM STOREFRONT. SET UPPER AND LOWER TRAVEL LIMITS BY INSTALLING STOP BALLS TO BEAD CHAIN (CRIMP CLOSED USING PLIERS), PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. USE STOP BALLS PROVIDED IN HARDWARE PACKET BY DRAPER, DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE BY OTHERS AS THIS MAY INTERFERE WITH CLUTCH MECHANISM. MOUNT HOLDER CLIP FOR CHAIN ON MULLION AT 54" AFF, TYP. NOTES CONTAINING AN "X" REFER TO TEST ITEMS AND ARE NOT STANDARD.

Bakery-Cafe:

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA) Project Team:

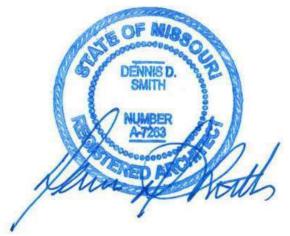


LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203

Architecture · Engineering · Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture

T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

Professional Seal:





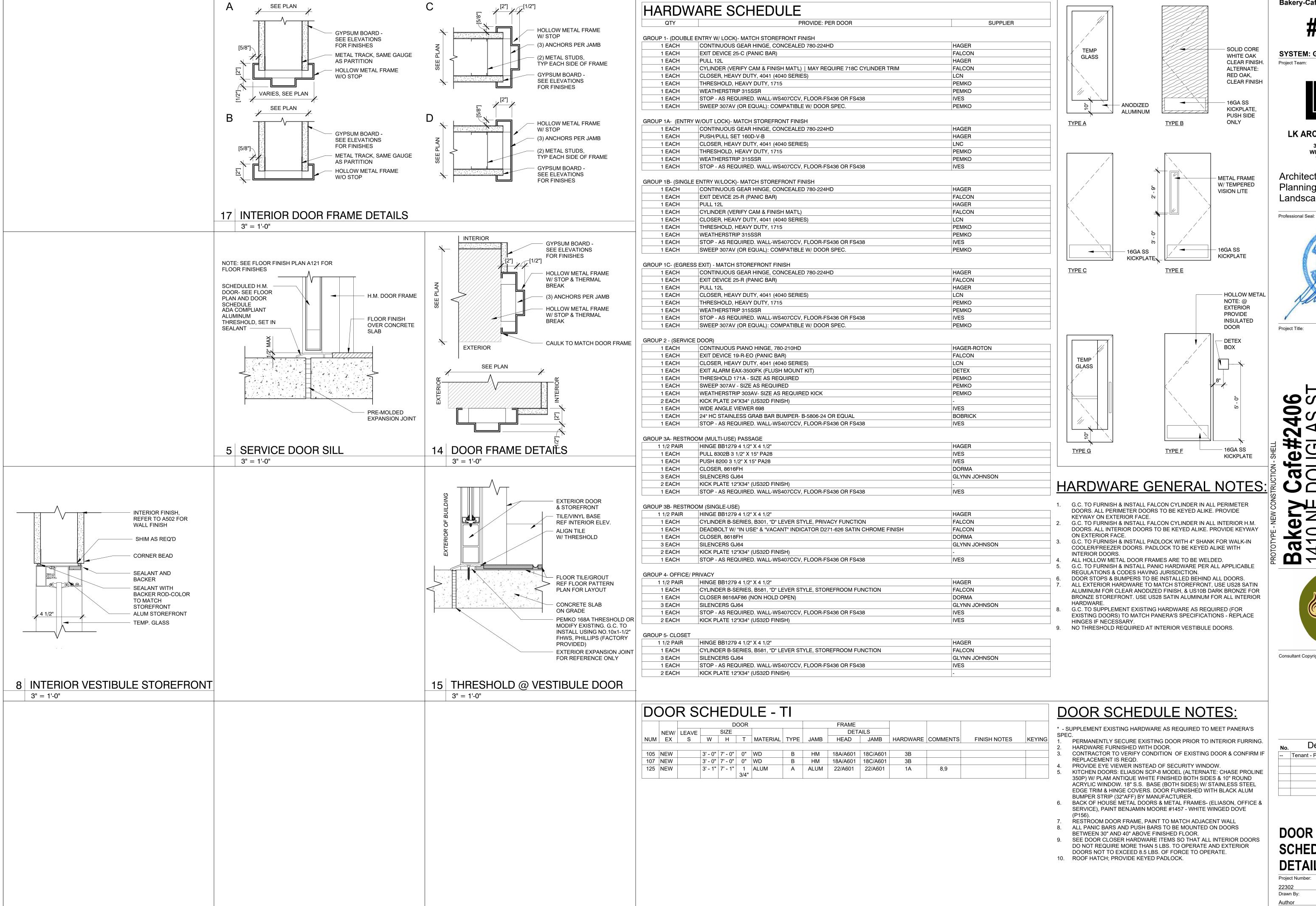
Consultant Copyright Placeholder

| lo. | Description            | Date      |
|-----|------------------------|-----------|
|     | Tenant - Permit Set    | 7/18/2022 |
|     | Tenant - City Comments | 9/22/2022 |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |

FINISH SCHEDULES,

Project Number: Drawn By: Author Issue Date: 07/05/2022

DPM:



SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. **345 RIVERVIEW** WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

Architecture Engineering Planning Interior Design Landscape Architecture



90 **2**0

Consultant Copyright Placeholder

| No. | Description         | Date      |
|-----|---------------------|-----------|
|     | Tenant - Permit Set | 7/18/2022 |
|     |                     |           |
|     |                     |           |
|     |                     |           |
|     |                     |           |

DOOR ELEVATIONS, SCHEDULES, & **DETAILS** 

Project Number: Issue Date: 07/05/2022 DPM:

#### **KEYED NOTES**

7.11 LOCATION OF APPROVED FIRE EXTINGUISHER RATED 2A-10BC. LOCATE WITHIN 30' TRAVEL DISTANCE FROM LIKE EXTINGUISHER.

Bakery-Cafe:

#2406

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)
Project Team:

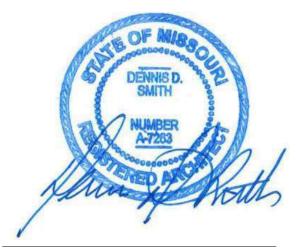


LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW,
WICHITA, KS 67203
T 316.268.0230
F 316.268.0205

Architecture · Engineering Planning · Interior Design · Landscape Architecture

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

# Bakery Cafe#2406 1410 NE DOUGLAS ST LEES SUMMIT, MO 64086



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

#### **EQUIPMENT PLAN LEGEND:**

XXX ROOM NUMBER SYMBOL

? EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION SYMBOL
? STEEL IDENTIFICATION SYMBOL

? WOOD IDENTIFICATION SYMBO

REL RELOCATION INDICATION SYMBOL

FURN-ID FURNITURE IDENTIFICATION SYMBOL

? — DOOR NUMBER SYMBOL

? FABRIC DESIGNATION SYMBOL (SEE A-4.8 SHEET)

No. Description

-- Tenant - Permit Set 7/18/2022

1 Tenant - City Comments 9/22/2022

**EQUIPMENT PLAN** 

Project Number:

22302

Drawn By:

Author

Issue Date:

07/05/2022

DPM: DM: CPM:

24 EQUIPMENT PLAN

CONSOLIDATION

BAKERY REAR

HOT BEV.

31

WANTER

WANT

MW931.A1 MW803.A1

VESTIBULE 26

| E                     | <b>EQU</b>      | IIPN<br>QTY  | MENT SCHEDUL  DESCRIPTION                                                  | E MANF.                             | MODEL #                                  | DIMENSIONS                                            | SUPPLIED        | INSTALLED            | NOTES     |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|
| 0                     | 02              | 2            | 24IN STOR SHELVING (Z, 5 SH)                                               | EAGLE                               | PAN 2424-C                               | 24"W x 24"D x 91"H                                    | E.S.            | E.S.                 | В         |
| _                     | 02C<br>02D      |              | 24IN STOR SHELVING (Z, 5 SH)<br>24IN STOR SHELVING (Z, 5 SH)               | EAGLE EAGLE                         | PAN 2448-C<br>PAN 2460-C                 | 48"W x 24"D x 91"H<br>60"W x 24"D x 91"H              | E.S.<br>E.S.    | E.S.<br>E.S.         | ВВ        |
| _                     | 02D<br>03 2     |              | 24IN STOR SHELVING (Z, 5 SH)<br>BAKER STORAGE RACK                         | EAGLE<br>NEW AGE INDUSTRIAL         | PAN 2460-C<br>97191                      | 60"W x 24"D x 91"H<br>48'W x 24"D x 76"H              | E.S.<br>S.W.    | E.S.<br>OWNER        | B 1       |
|                       | AMD             |              | WALK-IN FREEZER SHELF                                                      | CORP, INC. METRO                    | PAN862436-F4                             | 36"W x 24"D x 86.625"H                                | E.S.            | E.S.                 |           |
| 4                     | ЗМ              | 4            | WALK-IN COOLER SHELF                                                       | METRO                               | PAN862448-C4                             | 48"W x 24"D x 86.625"H                                | E.S.            | E.S.                 |           |
| 4                     | СМ              |              | WALK-IN FREEZER SHELF<br>WALK-IN COOLER SHELF                              | METRO<br>METRO                      | PAN862448-F3<br>PAN862460-C3             | 48"W x 24"D x 86.625"H<br>60"W x 24"D x 86.625"H      | E.S.            | E.S.                 |           |
|                       | GAM<br>KM       | 2            | 36" SINGLE BRIDGE SHELF STANDING BRIDGE SHELF                              | METRO<br>METRO                      | PAN2436BS-PRO<br>PAN862448-C7            | 36"W x 24"D x 1.5"H<br>48"W x 24"D x 86.625"H         | E.S.            | E.S.                 |           |
| _                     | MB<br>MC        |              | COOLER TRUNDLE COOLER TRUNDLE                                              | METRO<br>METRO                      | PAN2448-RIGTRUNDLE<br>PAN2460-RIGTRUNDLE | 43"W x 21.75"D x 9.75"H<br>55"W x 21.75"D x 9.75"H    | E.S.            | E.S.<br>E.S.         | F         |
| 0                     | D5E             | 1            | SMARTWALL @ PREP SINK                                                      | EAGLE GROUP                         | PAN36-SWPREP                             | 36"W x 30"H                                           | E.S.            | E.S.                 | -         |
| _                     | 07B2C<br>07D2C  |              | WALL SHELF - 30" (2 SH) - 2C<br>WALL SHELF - 48" (2 SH) - 2C               | EAGLE EAGLE                         | PAN 1830-WALL-2C<br>PAN 1848-WALL-2C     | 30"W x 18"D<br>48"W x 18"D                            | E.S.            | E.S.                 |           |
| _                     | 07E2<br>07F2    |              | WALL SHELF - 48" (2 SH) WALL SHELF - 60" (2 SH)                            | EAGLE<br>EAGLE                      | PAN 1860WALL-2<br>PAN 1860-WALL-2        | 48"W x 18"D<br>60"W x 18"D                            | E.S.<br>E.S.    | E.S.<br>E.S.         |           |
| 0                     | 07G30           | 2            | WALL SHELF OVER DOOR - 30"                                                 | EAGLE                               | YPB-0047-30                              | 31-3/16"W x 25-9/32"D                                 | E.S.            | E.S.                 |           |
| _                     | 07G36<br>07G42  |              | WALL SHELF OVER DOOR - 36" WALL SHELF OVER DOOR - 42"                      | EAGLE EAGLE                         | YPB-0047-36<br>YPB-0047-42               | 37-3/16"W x 25-9/32"D<br>43-3/16"W x 25-9/32"D        | E.S.            | E.S.<br>E.S.         |           |
|                       | 07G48<br>07J36  |              | WALL SHELF OVER DOOR - 48" WALL SHELF, SINGLE, UPTURNED                    | EAGLE<br>EAGLE                      | YPB-0047-48<br>1836C SHELF; 18WB1C       | 49-3/16"W x 25-9/32"D<br>36"W x 18"D                  | E.S.<br>E.S.    | E.S.<br>E.S.         |           |
|                       | 07J48           |              | BRACKETS - 18" x 48" WALL SHELF, SINGLE, UPTURNED                          | EAGLE                               | BRACKETS  1848C SHELF; 18WB1C            | 48"W x 18"D                                           | E.S.            | E.S.                 |           |
|                       |                 |              | BRACKETS - 18" x 24"                                                       |                                     | BRACKETS                                 |                                                       |                 |                      |           |
| _                     | 07K<br>08F      | 2            | ASSOCIATE GAMENT RACK STORAGE CART                                         | METRO<br>EAGLE                      | INSTR-PAN1848-GRM<br>PAN 3030-DSC        | 48"W x 18"D x 76.75"H<br>30"W x 30"D x 29.75"H        | E.S.            | E.S.<br>E.S.         |           |
| _                     | 3M<br>09C       |              | WALK-IN COOLER INGREDIENT SHELF<br>MOP SINK RACK SHELV (4 SH)              | METRO<br>EAGLE                      | PAN862424<br>YPB-0308-00                 | 24"W x 24"D x 86.625"H<br>24"W x 24"D x 92"H          | E.S.<br>E.S.    | E.S.                 |           |
| 0                     | 9D48            | 1            | COATED CLEAN DISH RACK SHELVING                                            | EAGLE                               | PAN DISH SHELVING-C                      | 48"W x 24"D x 91"H                                    | E.S.            | E.S.                 |           |
| 0                     | 11              |              | MOP SINK W/ THE FOLLOWING ACCESSORIES: MR370 5/8" HOSE 5'                  | FLORESTONE PROD.                    | MSR3624                                  | 36"W x 24"D                                           | G.C.            | G.C.                 | -         |
|                       |                 |              | LONG W/ CLAMP, MR371 SPEAKMAN<br>FAUCET SC5811RCP, MR374                   |                                     |                                          |                                                       |                 |                      |           |
|                       | 10.             |              | WEDGE-LOK SEAL FOR 3" DRAIN,<br>MR376 DOME STRAINER, CHROME                |                                     | 0.10=27                                  | 100000                                                |                 |                      |           |
|                       | 12A<br>13D(L)   | 1            | 3 COMP SINK - REDUCED SIZE (SS)<br>1 COMP SINK (LEFT HAND) WITH DRAIN      | EAGLE EAGLE                         | CUSTOM<br>314-17.5-1-18L                 | 103"W x 31"D x 42.5"H<br>39"W x 27.75"D x 37.5"H      | E.S.            | G.C.                 |           |
|                       | 15              |              | BOARD PRE-RINSE SPRAY UNIT/DISH                                            | FISHER                              | 2210-WB W/ ADD ON SPOUT                  |                                                       | E.S.            | G.C.                 |           |
| 0                     | 16              | 3            | ROTARY WASTE VALVE (1, 2, 3 COMP)                                          | FISHER                              | 22446                                    | 4" DIA, 4.5"H                                         | E.S.            | G.C.                 |           |
| 0                     |                 | 2            | FAUCET (ESPRESSO) FAUCET (1, 2, 3 COMP SINK)                               | ZURN<br>FISHER                      | Z812B1-15F<br>13269                      | 6.5"W x 2"D x 11.9"T<br>8" CTRS/12" SPOUT             | C.S.<br>E.S.    | G.C.                 | -         |
| 0                     | 19C             | 1            | FAUCET: POT FILLER                                                         | T&S Brass and Bronze<br>Works, Inc. | B-0594                                   | 3.125"W x 26.5625"D x<br>7.6875"T                     | E.S.            | G.C.                 |           |
| 0                     | 19D             | 1            | POT FILLER FAUCET FOR HOT BEV                                              | EAGLE                               | 301003                                   | 8" CTRS/18" DBL-JOINTED SPOUT                         | E.S.            | G.C.                 |           |
|                       | 21C<br>22B      | 3            | WALL MTD SS HANDSINK (knee cntrl) MOBILE ICE BIN                           | EAGLE<br>EAGLE                      | HSA-10-FK-LRS<br>YPB-0093-00             | 18.9"W x 14.75"D x 14.25"H<br>14"W x 25"D x 29.6875"H | E.S.<br>E.S.    | G.C.                 |           |
| 0                     | 23B             | 1            | ICE MACHINE (w/ remote condenser)                                          | HOSHIZAKI                           | KMD-901MRH w/URC-12F                     | 30"W x 24.625"D x 28"H                                | OWNER           | G.C.                 | -         |
| 0                     | 23F             | 1            | ICE MACHINE W/ REMOTE AIR-COOLED CONDENSER                                 | HOSHIZAKI                           | KM-520MRJ                                | 22"W x 27.375"D x 28"H                                | OWNER           | G.C.                 |           |
| 0                     | 23H             | 1            | ICE MACHINE W/ REMOTE AIR-COOLED CONDENSER                                 | HOSHIZAKI                           | KM-660MRJ                                | 22"W x 27.375"D x 28"H                                | OWNER           | GC                   |           |
|                       | 24C<br>25B      |              | ICE STORAGE BIN<br>WATER FILTER (4 POD)                                    | HOSHIZAKI<br>ELGE                   | B-300PF<br>SLB4PL                        | 22"W x 32.5"D x 46"H<br>36"W x 27.25"H                | OWNER<br>E.S.   | G.C.                 | -         |
|                       | 25D             |              | WATER SOFTENER                                                             | ELGE                                | -                                        | 16"DIA x 72.85"H & 24.5"DIA<br>x 50.5"H               |                 | G.C.                 | -         |
| 0                     | 27A             | 1            | DISHWASHER (UPRIGHT)                                                       | JACKSON                             | ES-2000                                  | 25.25"W x 25.25"D x                                   | ECOLAB          | G.C.                 |           |
| _                     | 27C             |              | DISH COUNTER (CLEAN)                                                       | EAGLE                               | CUSTOM                                   | 66.25"H<br>30"W x 31"D x 42.5"H                       | E.S.            | G.C.                 |           |
| 0                     | 28B             |              | TORK ELEVATION MATIC HAND TOWEL ROLL DISPENSER                             |                                     | 5510202; WHITE                           | 14.7"H X 13.2"W X 8.1"D                               | SCA             | G.C.                 |           |
|                       | 29<br>29A       |              | SOAP DISPENSER<br>GLOVE BOX HOLDER                                         | ECOLAB<br>GLOBAL                    | 92633825<br>WBB2187696                   | 4"W x 4"D x 8"H<br>11.9375"W x 3.8125"D x             | ECOLAB<br>S.W.  | ECOLAB<br>G.C.       |           |
| 0                     | 30              | 1            | POS REGISTER W/ COMPACT CASH                                               | NCR                                 | POS RealPOS 72XRT                        | 19"H<br>REGISTER - 14.5"W x                           | NCR             | NCR                  |           |
|                       |                 |              | DRAWER                                                                     |                                     |                                          | 10.5"D x 14.5"H DRAWER - 16.2"W x 16.3"D x 4.3"H      |                 |                      |           |
|                       | 30A<br>30E      |              | CASH DROP BOX KIOSK TABLET W/ SURFACE MOUNTED                              | AMSEC                               | TB0610-1 W/ 4505095                      | 6"W x 10"D x 6"H<br>12.47"W x 1"D x 8.98"H            | E.S.<br>OWNER   | G.C.<br>OWNER        |           |
|                       |                 |              | CASE                                                                       |                                     | HP ENGAGE ONE                            |                                                       |                 | HP                   |           |
| 0                     | 30G             |              | HP POS REGISTER W/ COMPACT CASH<br>DRAWER                                  | HP                                  | HP ENGAGE ONE                            | REGISTER - 13.75"W x<br>6.5"D x 11.5"H; DRAWER        | HP              | HP                   |           |
|                       |                 |              |                                                                            |                                     |                                          | (IF APPLICABLE) - 16.2"W x<br>16.3"D x 4.3"H          |                 |                      |           |
| 0                     | 30G             |              | HP POS REGISTER W/ COMPACT CASH DRAWER                                     | HP                                  | HP ENGAGE ONE                            | REGISTER - 13.75"W x<br>6.5"D x 11.5"H; DRAWER        | HP              | HP                   |           |
| ~~~                   | ~~~~~           |              | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~                                     |                                     | ······································   | (IF APPLICABLE) - 16.2"W x<br>16.3"D x 4.3"H          | ·····           |                      | ·····     |
| $\Lambda \setminus A$ | 31<br>32A       | A -A -A -A - | PRINTER PRINTER/FAX/COPIER MACHINE                                         | EPSON/MICROS<br>BROTHER             | TM-T88<br>MFC-7340                       | 5.71"W x 7.68"D x 5.83"H<br>16.9"W x 15.6"D x 12"H    | MICROS<br>NCR   | MICROS<br>NCR        |           |
| 0                     | 35<br>37        | 1            | MANAGER PC AND PRINTER CREDIT CARD READER                                  | HP<br>Verifone                      | EVO D510<br>MX925                        | -<br>8.6"W x 9.1"D x 2.2"H                            | NCR<br>OWNER    | NCR<br>OWNER         |           |
| 0                     | 40              | 1            | WALK-IN COOLER                                                             | WALK-IN VENDOR                      | SEE SHOP DWGS                            | SEE SHOP DWGS                                         | E.S.            | G.C.                 | -         |
| _                     | 41B<br>42A      |              | WALK-IN FREEZER WITH 30" DOOR<br>BAG-N-BOX                                 | WALK-IN VENDOR<br>MBS               | SEE SHOP DWGS<br>AR-10-2W-GLIDE          | SEE SHOP DWGS<br>32"W x 19"D x 61"H                   | E.S.<br>PEPSI   | G.C.<br>PEPSI        | -         |
| _                     | 42B<br>42C      |              | BULK Co2 TANK<br>CARBONATOR                                                | NuCO2<br>CORNELIUS                  | CARBO CHARGER 300 LB.                    | 47"H x 20" DIA<br>12"W x 9"D x 10.5"H                 | NuCO2<br>PEPSI  | NuCO2<br>PEPSI       |           |
| 0                     | 42C             | 1            | CARBONATOR                                                                 | CORNELIUS                           | 1624                                     | 12"W x 9"D x 10.5"H                                   | PEPSI           | PEPSI                |           |
| 0                     | 42D<br>42E      | 1            | BAG N BOX PUMP WATER BOOSTER PUMP                                          | SHURFLO<br>SHURFLO                  | PB8-SF<br>804-023                        | 5.7"W x 3.8"D x 7.9"H<br>10"W x 10"D x 13"H           | PEPSI<br>PEPSI  | PEPSI<br>PEPSI       |           |
|                       | 43F             |              | SINGLE OVEN RACK (15 PAN CAPACITY)<br>C-LIFT                               |                                     | APR1518/4RORC                            | 18"W x 28.5"D x 73.125"H                              | OWNER           | OWNER                | -         |
| _                     | 43G<br>44.2B.BR |              | PULL THAW RACKS (20 PAN CAPACITY) DOUBLE DOOR PROOFER W/                   | NEW AGE INDUSTRIAL<br>BAXTER        | 1331<br>RPW2S-40.5                       | 20.375"W x 69.75"H x 26"D<br>75.5"W x 43.3"D x 99.5"H | OWNER<br>BAXTER | OWNER<br>BAXTER/G.C. | -         |
|                       | 6ER             |              | RETARDER; 4 RACK BOH HOT BEVERAGE STATION (72"),                           | EAGLE                               | YPB-T3072-0019-00                        | 72"W x 30"D x 39"H; 34.5"H                            |                 | E.S.                 | Н         |
|                       |                 |              | RIGHT HAND                                                                 |                                     |                                          | COUNTER                                               |                 |                      | 11        |
| 0                     | 47F<br>47G      | 1            | SS. TABLE W/OPEN BASE (18") (BETA)                                         | EAGLE EAGLE                         | YPB-T3324-0001-00<br>YPB-T3318-0001-00   | 24"W x 33"D x 38"H<br>18"W x 33"D x 38"H              | E.S.            | E.S.                 | -         |
| _                     | 48A<br>49B      |              | SINGLE RACK OVEN/GAS (BETA)<br>24X24 ACCESS PANEL                          | Baxter BEST ACCESS DOORS            | OV500G1<br>BA-AHD                        | 55"W X 83.5"D X 104"H<br>24"W x 24"H x 1.5"D          | REVENT<br>G.C.  | BAXTER/GC<br>G.C.    | -<br>V, W |
|                       | 52A             |              | DUAL THICKNESS BREAD SLICER                                                | OLIVER OLIVER                       | 758-N                                    | 38.25"W x 29.75"D x 54.25"H                           | E.S.            | E.S.                 |           |
| _                     |                 |              | 68" SANDWICH PREP TABLE                                                    | RANDELL                             | OGGONIDATO                               | 68"W x 34"D x 48"H                                    | E.S.            | E.S.                 | -         |
|                       | 53K             |              | 60" CATERING PREP COOLER W/<br>OVER-SHELF                                  | RANDELL                             | 8260NDWR                                 | 60"W x 34"D x 57"H                                    | E.S.            | E.S.                 |           |
| _                     | 53M<br>53MD     | 1            |                                                                            | RANDELL<br>RANDELL                  | 11336PR-PANERA<br>11336PR-PANERA         | 36"W x 38"D x 36"H<br>36"W x 38"D x 36"H              | E.S.            | E.S.<br>E.S.         |           |
|                       | 54              |              | DRAWER SODA/ICE DISP. (8HD)                                                | CORNELIUS                           | IDC255 #621057438                        | 30"W x 33.125"D x 40"H                                | PEPSI           | PEPSI                | -         |
|                       | 54D             | 1            | SODA/ICE DISP. (6HD)  SODA/ICE DISP. (8HD) W/ ED175 ICE  MAKER ADAPTER KIT | CORNELIUS                           | RENEW 175: #621058581                    | 25.1"W x 31.5"D x 35.6"H                              | PEPSI           | PEPSI                |           |
| 0                     | 55CHR           | 1            | U.C. 1 DR REFRIGERATOR; RIGHT HAND                                         | HOSHIZAKI                           | UR27A                                    | 27"W x 31"D x 32.25"H                                 | E.S.            | E.S.                 | N         |
| 0                     | 55GHR           | 2            | HINGED U.C. 1 DR REFRIGERATOR; RIGHT HAND                                  | HOSHIZAKI                           | UR36A                                    | 36"W x 31"D x 32.25"H                                 | E.S.            | E.S.                 | N         |
|                       |                 |              | HINGED<br>SALAD CRISPER                                                    | SILVER KING                         | SKDL18-RDUS4                             | 17.62"W x 28.42"D x                                   | E.S.            | E.S.                 | A         |
| 0                     | 55T             | <b>-</b>     |                                                                            | I.                                  | ř.                                       | 36.39"H                                               | I               | 1                    |           |
|                       | 56A             | 1            | TEA BREWER                                                                 | WILBUR CURTIS                       | TCTS10631                                | 12.75"W x 20.75"D x 34"H                              | E.S.            | G.C.                 | _         |
| 0                     | 56A             | 1 2          | TEA BREWER COFFEE SERVER TWIN COFFEE BREWER                                | WILBUR CURTIS BUNN WILBUR CURTIS    | TCTS10631<br>42700.0251<br>G4TP1T19A3131 |                                                       | E.S.<br>E.S.    | G.C.<br>E.S.<br>G.C. | -         |

|               | EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE |          |                                                                 |                           |                             |                                                          |                 |                   |                       |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|               | ID TAG             | QTY      | DESCRIPTION                                                     | MANF.                     | MODEL#                      | DIMENSIONS                                               | SUPPLIED        | INSTALLED         | NOTES                 |
|               |                    | 5        | COFFEE SERVER W/ STAND                                          | BUNN                      | 42700.0251 / STAND:         | 9.1"W x 11.9"D x 12.6"H                                  | E.S.            | E.S.              | -                     |
| <u>ا</u> ا    | )60B               | 1        | WHOLE BEAN COFFEE GRINDER                                       | BUNN                      | 54473.1000<br>MHG SST       | 9.4"W x 18.6"D x 29.1"H                                  | E.S.            | E.S.              |                       |
|               | )61                | 1        | ESPRESSO MACHINE (SEMI-AUTOMATIC)                               | FRANKE                    | 70009269-PNRA               | 13.4"W x 21.3"D x 29.5"H                                 | OWNER           | OWNER             |                       |
|               | 061<br>FUTURE      | 1        | ESPRESSO MACHINE<br>(SEMI-AUTOMATIC)                            | FRANKE                    | 70009269-PNRA               | 13.4"W x 21.3"D x 29.5"H                                 | OWNER           | OWNER             | * * * * * * * * * * * |
| <del> </del>  |                    | 2        | HYBIRD CONVECTION OVEN                                          | SHARP                     | RCD1800M                    | 17.5"W x 20.5"D x 13.675"H                               | +               | E.S.              |                       |
|               | )63D               | 1        | MICROWAVE COMMERCIAL GRADE,<br>1550 WATTS, DIAL CONTROL         | SHARP                     | R-21LCFS                    | 20.5" x 16.0"D x 12.125"H                                | OWNER           | E.S.              |                       |
|               | )64B               | 1        | 14 WELL, LEFT HAND DRY CHANNEL<br>HIGH CAPACITY SOUP STATION    | DUKE                      | HCSS-LH-208V                | 66"W x 34.1"D x 34.1"H                                   | E.S.            | E.S.              |                       |
|               | )67                | 5        | INDOOR TRASH CONTAINER                                          | RUBBERMAID                | 1011                        | 20"W x 11"D x 30"H                                       | S.W.            | S.W.              |                       |
| - I -         | )68A<br>)75C       | 1        | SOUP RETHERMALIZER TOAST-QWIK ELECTRIC CONVEYOR                 | ELKAY FOODSERVICE HATCO   | RTB-14-SL-OPB<br>TQ3-900H   | 26 1/8"W x 30 1/8"D x 34"H<br>14.7"W x 20.62"D x 17.13"H |                 | G.C.              |                       |
| 4 L           |                    | 2        | TOASTERS SIMPLICITY BUBBLER - 3 BOWL                            |                           |                             |                                                          |                 | E.S.              |                       |
| _ I           | )76C<br>)79D       | 1        | SAFE                                                            | CRATHCO BY GMCW AMSEC     | CS-3L-16<br>SK2014-857      | 20.4"W X 17.7"D X 29"H<br>30"H x 20"W x 20"D             | E.S.<br>E.S.    | E.S.              |                       |
|               | )79E               | 1        | TIDEL "SMART SAFE"                                              | TIDEL                     | SERIES 3                    | 10.25"W x 27.25"H x 19"D (28.13"D)                       | E.S.            | E.S.              |                       |
|               | )80B               | 1        | OFFICE FILE BOX                                                 |                           |                             |                                                          | E.S.            | E.S.              |                       |
| - $ $         | )81D               | 1        | DOUBLE SIDED SALAD PREP TOP (74") WITH DOUBLE SIDED OVER SHELF  | RANDELL                   | 51368PR-PANERA-OS           | 74"W x 47.875"D x 38.65"H;<br>77.125" WITH SHELF         | E.S.            | E.S.              |                       |
| ⊢             | 082                | 1        | BAGEL SLICER                                                    | OLIVER                    | 702-N                       | 30"W X 13"D X 21"H                                       | E.S.            | E.S.              |                       |
| H             | )82C<br>)82D       | 1        | BAGEL SLICER CHUTE BAGEL SABER                                  | OLIVER PRINCE CASTLE      | 970-A SERIES                | 12.5"W x 33.3"D x 31.4"H<br>7"W x 10.75"W x 3.5"H        | E.S.            | E.S.              |                       |
| C             | )83A               | 2        | BLENDER                                                         | VITAMIX                   | 03066                       | 8.5"W x 10"D x 18"H (24.5"H<br>WITH LID OPENED)          | E.S.            | E.S.              |                       |
|               | )84N6              | 2        | MODIFIED BREAD SHELF                                            | RANDELL                   | 4SHEBREAD-68-PANERA-5       | 68"W x 16.25"D x 22.125"H                                |                 | G.C.              |                       |
|               | )84TA<br>)85A      | 1        | STAINLESS STEEL WALL SHELF HEATED SHELF                         | EAGLE Hatco Corporation   | YPB-0314-00<br>GRS-18-I     | 56"W x 18.875"D x 2.25"H<br>18"W X 19.5"D X 2.25"H       | E.S.<br>E.S.    | G.C.<br>E.S.      |                       |
|               | )85B               | 1        | EGG STATION                                                     | ROUND UP                  | ES-600                      | 16.6"W x 18.4"D x 7.25"H                                 | ROUNDUP         | E.S.              | -                     |
|               | )85G<br>)85H       | 2        | HEATED SHELF TURBOCHEF DOUBLE BATCH OVEN                        | Hatco<br>TURBOCHEF        | GRSS-1806<br>HHD-9500-21    | 6"W x 18"D x 2.523"H<br>31.7"D x 27.7"W x 23.2"H         | E.S.            | E.S.              |                       |
|               | )85M               | 2        | MERCO HOT HOLDING UNIT                                          | MERCO                     | MHT32SST1W                  | 20.5"W x 13"D x 16.9"H                                   | E.S.            | E.S.              |                       |
|               | )89                | 1        | SCALE                                                           | NOT PROVIDED (TAYLOR)     | TE10FT/TE32FT               | 10.5"W x 7.5"D                                           | NOT<br>PROVIDED | NOT<br>PROVIDED   | NOT<br>PROVIDED       |
|               | )92J               | 1        | T-LINE CONSOLIDATOR TABLE W/SMART WALL                          | METRO                     | INSTR-PAN5836-TLINE         | 58.5"W x 36"D x 77.5"H                                   | E.S.            | G.C.              |                       |
|               | )95E<br>)97E       | 1        | CATERING STATION - 30"  OASIS IN-COUNTER REFRIGERATED           | EAGLE STRUCTURAL CONCEPTS | YPB-0194-00                 | 30"W x 30"D x 72"H<br>36.25"W x 24.125"D x               | E.S.            | E.S.              | -                     |
| -             |                    | <u>'</u> | GRAB AND GO                                                     |                           |                             | 32.75"H                                                  |                 |                   |                       |
| <del>_</del>  | )98B<br> 22        | 1        | AM PRODUCTION TABLE W/ GRID OFFICE CHAIR                        | METRO -                   | INSTR-3036AMDTPS-WBG        | 36.25"W x 30.5"D x 67.75"H                               | E.S.<br>OWNER   | E.S.<br>OWNER     |                       |
| - [1          | 27B                | 2        | WALL-MOUNT OPEN FRAME RACK                                      | TRIPP-LITE                |                             | 20.11"W x 18.24"D x 24.8"H                               | OWNER           | OWNER             |                       |
| _ I           | 28<br>101DR        | 1        | 13" CCTV MONITOR RIGHT HAND ORDER TAKER BEVERAGE                | VIEWSONIC<br>EAGLE        | VA503B<br>YPB-T3272-0011-00 | 13.2"W x 13.7"D x 5.8"H<br>72"W x 32"D x 40.5"H          | UAS<br>E.S.     | UAS<br>E.S.       |                       |
| $+$ $\lfloor$ | 102GR              | 1        | TABLE; DRIVE THRU<br>82" DRIVE THRU CASHIER TABLE WITH          |                           |                             | 82"W x 30.75"D x 62.5"H                                  | E.S.            | E.S.              |                       |
|               | 103HL              | 1        | GRID; RIGHT HAND<br>108" LH ESPRESSO BAR                        | EAGLE                     | YPB-OB3072-0010-00          | 108"W x 30"D x 35.3125"H                                 | E.S.            | E.S.              |                       |
|               | 107                | 1        | PASS THRU WINDOW (DRIVE THRU) W/POWER SUPPLY IN LEFT HAND HAMB, |                           | FM-42E                      | 42'W x 40"T x 25.375"D                                   | G.C.            | G.C.              |                       |
|               |                    |          | THRU BEAM PHOTO ELECTRONIC EYE BAR & 5/8" INSULATED TEMPERED    |                           |                             |                                                          |                 |                   |                       |
|               |                    |          | GLAZING (BRONZE TINT), FRAME SHALL                              | -                         |                             |                                                          |                 |                   |                       |
| +             |                    |          | BE INSULATED & HAVE A CLEAR ANODIZED ALUM. FINISH               |                           |                             |                                                          |                 |                   |                       |
|               | 140A               | 1        | DRIVE THRU CONSOLIDATION SWEETS RACK (7 PAN CAPACITY)           | EAGLE                     | YPB-RACK-0005-00            | 20.5"W x 26"D x 33.5"H                                   | E.S.            | E.S.              | -                     |
|               | 141A               | 2        | Z TYPE NESTING RACK (20 PAN                                     | NEW AGE INDUSTRIAL CORP.  | 51358                       | 21"w x 26"D x 69.625"H                                   | OWNER           | OWNER             |                       |
| 2             | 158A               | 3        | CAPACITY) COFFEE SHUTTLES W/O RACK                              | GRINDMASTER               | SS-1.9LD / SS-1.9LR /       | DECANTER: 6.5"R x 7.25"H                                 | E.S.            | G.C.              | -                     |
|               | 160                | 1        | DRIVE THRU TIMER/PC                                             | HYPERACTIVE               | DR-2SU<br>CUSTOM            | 21"W x 6"D x 18"H                                        | E.S.            | E.S.              | _                     |
| - I           | 161                | 1        | WIRELESS DRIVE THRU AUDIO COMMUNICATION SYSTEM                  | HM ELECTRONICS, INC       | WIRELESS 6000               | 12.8"W x 3.8"D x 7.8"H                                   | E.S.            | E.S.              | -                     |
|               | l62B               | 1        | ORDER READY MONITOR                                             | NEC                       | EA273WMBK                   | 14.6"W x 24.9"H x 2.5"D                                  | OWNER           | OWNER             | C - PORTRAIT          |
| -             | 163                | 1        | SECURITY FLAT SCREEN MONITOR 17"                                | CLINTON ELECTRONICS       | V1768U                      | 14.88"W x 1.91"D x 12.50"H                               | E.S.            | E.S.              | ORIENTATION -         |
| 2             | 166A               | 2        | WALL BRACKET FOR DOME CAMERA                                    | UAS                       | VX-WB / VX-WBB              | 4.33"W x 7.41"D x 4.33"H                                 | NOT<br>PROVIDED | NOT<br>PROVIDED   |                       |
|               | 166A               | 2        | WALL BRACKET FOR DOME CAMERA                                    | UAS                       | VX-WB / VX-WBB              | 4.33"W x 7.41"D x 4.33"H                                 | NOT             | NOT               | -                     |
|               | CWS                | 1        | ROPE MONITOR                                                    | LG                        | 23MB35PM-B                  | 21.6"W x 2.4"D x 13.2"H                                  | PROVIDED OWNER  | PROVIDED<br>OWNER |                       |
| F             | -11                | 1        | CENTRAL BANQUETTE; FINISH: WD-1,                                | CUSTOM BY MW VENDOR.      | CUSTOM BY MW VENDOR.        |                                                          | C.S             | C.S.              |                       |
| F             | -12                | 7        | BASE: PC-3, SEAT: FB-1, GL-1 CENTRAL BANQUETTE - BACK           |                           | CUSTOM BY MW VENDOR.        |                                                          | C.S             | C.S.              |                       |
|               |                    |          | CUSHION; FINISH: FB-1 & FB-2, SCREWS TO MATCH PMS 9184C         |                           |                             |                                                          |                 |                   |                       |
| F             | -17                | 1        | CORNER BANQUETTE; FINISH: WD-1,<br>BASE: PC-3, SEAT: FB-1       | CUSTOM BY MW VENDOR.      | CUSTOM BY MW VENDOR.        |                                                          | C.S             | C.S.              |                       |
| ) H           | CD1                | 1        | SANDWICH 1 MONITOR                                              | LG                        | 23MB35PM-B                  | 21.6"W x 2.4"D x 13.2"H                                  | OWNER           | OWNER             | С                     |
| ~ ⊢           | KD2<br>KD3         | 1        | SALAD 1 MONITOR  MAIN CONSOLIDATOR MONITOR                      | LG<br>LG                  | 23MB35PM-B<br>23MB35PM-B    | 21.6"W x 2.4"D x 13.2"H<br>21.6"W x 2.4"D x 13.2"H       | OWNER OWNER     | OWNER<br>OWNER    | C                     |
|               | KD3R               | 1        | MAIN CONSOLIDATOR MONITOR                                       | LG                        | 23MB35PM-B                  | 21.6"W x 2.4"D x 13.2"H                                  | OWNER           | OWNER             | С                     |
|               | KD4                | 1_       | (REPEATER) CONSOLIDATOR MONITOR                                 | LG                        | 23MB35PM-B                  | 21.6"W x 2.4"D x 13.2"H                                  | OWNER           | OWNER             | С                     |
|               | (D4R               | 1        | CONSOLIDATOR MONITOR (REPEATER)                                 |                           | 23MB35PM-B                  | 21.6"W x 2.4"D x 13.2"H                                  | OWNER           | OWNER             | C                     |
|               | KD5<br>KD6         | 1        | SANDWICH 2 MONITOR  DRIVE THRU CONSOLIDATOR MONITOR             | LG<br>LG                  | 23MB35PM-B<br>23MB35PM-B    | 21.6"W x 2.4"D x 13.2"H<br>21.6"W x 2.4"D x 13.2"H       | OWNER<br>OWNER  | OWNER<br>OWNER    | C                     |
|               | (D11<br>(D12       | 1        | SALAD 2 MONITOR  BARISTA MONITOR                                | LG<br>LG                  | 23MB35PM-B                  | 21.6"W x 2.4"D x 13.2"H                                  | OWNER           | OWNER<br>OWNER    | C                     |
|               | (D12<br>(D13       | 1        | BARISTA MONITOR TURBOCHEF 1 MONITOR                             | LG                        | 23MB35PM-B<br>23MB35PM-B    | 21.6"W x 2.4"D x 13.2"H<br>21.6"W x 2.4"D x 13.2"H       | OWNER<br>OWNER  | OWNER             | C                     |
|               | (D14<br>(D15       | 1        | TURBOCHEF 2 MONITOR ORDER STATUS MONITOR (RPU)                  | LG<br>LG                  | 23MB35PM-B<br>27BK550Y-B    | 21.6"W x 2.4"D x 13.2"H<br>14.6"W x 2.3"D x 24.5"H       | OWNER<br>OWNER  | OWNER<br>OWNER    | C                     |
|               | ИB                 | 1        | MOP BUCKET                                                      |                           | ם- ו טונטטט ו               |                                                          | C.S.            | C.S.              | <u> </u>              |
|               | PAN-UP<br>CART     | 1        | PAN-UP CART                                                     | SHURFLO                   |                             | 36"W x 26"D x 34"H                                       | PEPSI           | PEPSI             |                       |

- A. ONLY ITEMS WITH QUANTITY NUMBERS LISTED ARE INCLUDED
- IN THIS SCOPE OF WORK. B. STAINLESS STEEL WORK TABLES WITH DROP-IN SINKS ARE TO BE INSTALLED BY THE GC. ESPRESSO SINK INSTALLED BY
- CASEWORK VENDOR. C. G.C. TO COORDINATE THE DELIVERY & INSTALLATION OF ALL EQUIPMENT TO BE SUPPLIED AND/OR INSTALLED BY OTHERS. REFER TO SPEC - SECTION 01010 & 01640 FOR NOTES ON SCOPE OF WORK & ITEMS NOT IN CONTRACT.

KEYED NOTES-EQUIP.SCHED.

PLASTIC LAMINATE DESK TOP CLEATED TO WALLS.INSTALL (2) 2"

EQUIPMENT TO HAVE 4" CASTERS W/ 2 LOCKING EQUIPMENT TO HAVE (2) 5M & (2) 5MB CASTERS

EQUIPMENT TO HAVE 6" CASTERS W/ 2 LOCKING

DIAMETER GROMMET HOLES FOR ELEC WIRES.

EQUIPMENT TO HAVE 2.25" CASTERS W/ 2 LOCKING

SINGLE SHELF SUPPORTS W/ SINGLE DIRECT WALL MTS

SCREW INTO SHROUD WITH STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS

USE "BEST ACCESS DOORS" BUT WILL ACCEPT "APPROVED EQUALS" INSTALL NOTE: SILICONE INSIDE FLANGE ALL-SIDES (100% SILICONE) AND

WALL MOUNTED

NOT USED

FURNISH W/ RAILS (4) SIDES

CUT OUT FOR DROP-IN SINK FURNISHED W/ STAND

EQUIPMENT TO HAVE 3" CASTERS FURNISH W/ RICHLITE CUTTING BOARD EQUIPMENT TO BE SECURED TO WALL

25' DRAFT INDUCER W/ MOTOR 100' DRAFT INDUCER W/ MOTOR EQUIPMENT TO BE BOLTED TO FLOOR.

**EQUIPMENT TO HAVE 5" CASTERS** FURNISH W/ SIDE SPLASHES FURNISHED W/ SINK AND FAUCET

Bakery-Cafe:

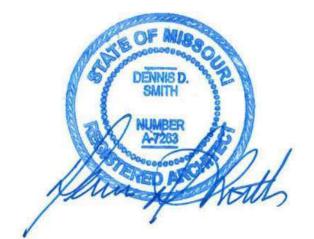
SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA) Project Team:



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

Architecture · Engineering Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

#### **ABBREVIATIONS**

| В    | BOWL               |
|------|--------------------|
| C.S. | CASEWORK SUPPLIER  |
| D    | DEPTH              |
| E.S. | EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER |
| EP.  | EPOXY FINISH       |
| F.S. | FURNITURE SUPPLIER |
| G.C. | GENERAL CONTRACTOR |
| H.   | HEIGHT             |
| S.S. | STAINLESS STEEL    |
| S.W. | SMALL WARES        |
| SH.  | SHELF              |
| W    | WIDTH              |
| Z    | ZINC COATED        |

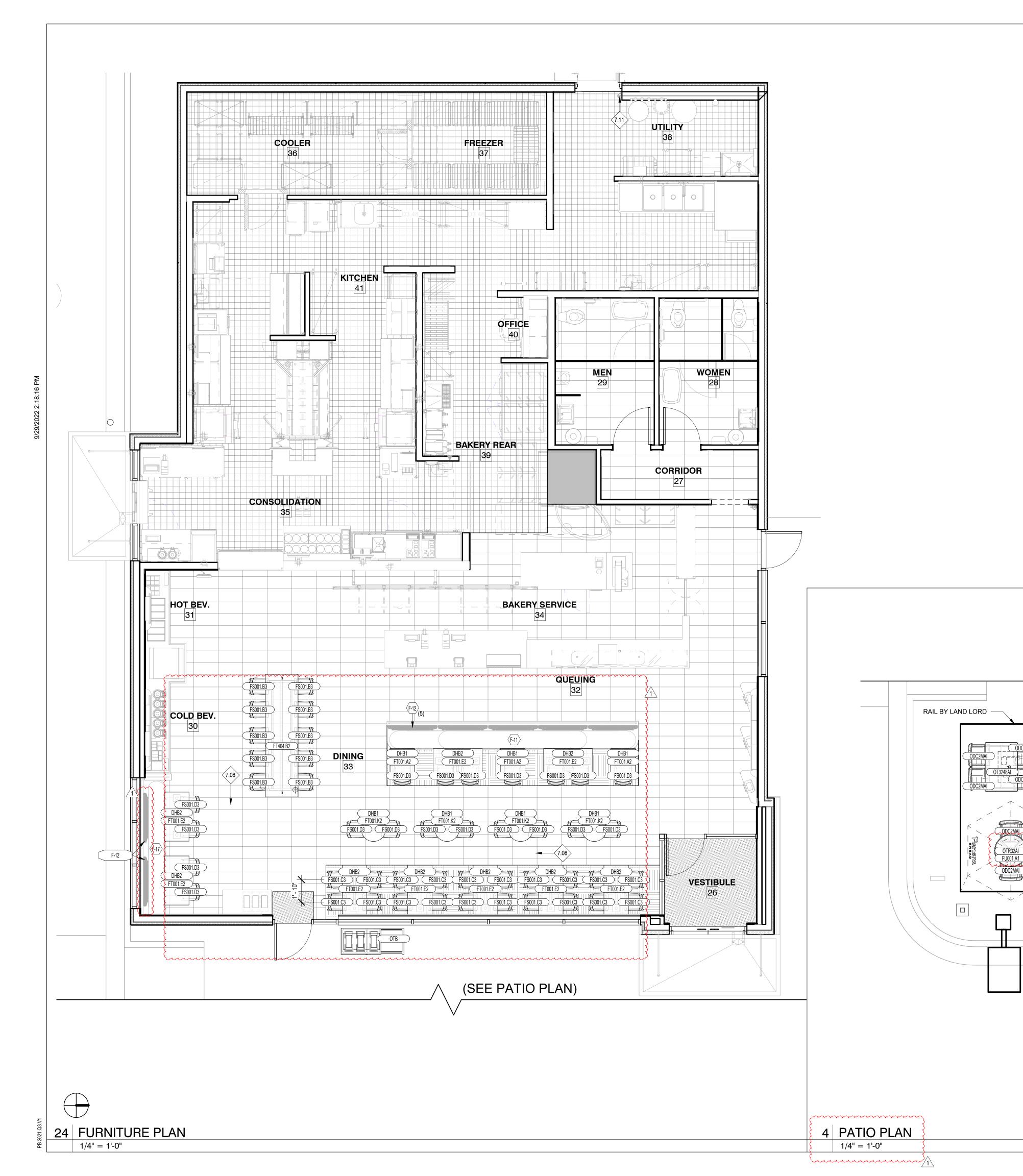




Consultant Copyright Placeholder

| No. | Description            | Date      |
|-----|------------------------|-----------|
| -   | Tenant - Permit Set    | 7/18/2022 |
|     | Tenant - City Comments | 9/22/2022 |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |

#### **EQUIPMENT** SCHEDULES



- A. G.C. TO PROVIDE MANAGER OFFICE LAMINATE TOP. ALMOND COLOR PREFERRED; WHITE ALLOWED IF ALMOND IS NOT AVAILABLE. REFER TO ELEVATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
- PREFERRED; WHITE ALLOWED IF ALMOND IS NOT AVAILABLE. REFER TO ELEVATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

  B. FIELD CONFIRM LENGTH OF BANQUETTE(S) PRIOR TO PRODUCTION AND INSTALLATION

Bakery-Cafe:

#2406

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)
Project Team:

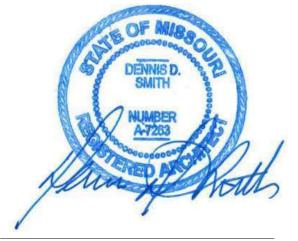


LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW,
WICHITA, KS 67203
T 316.268.0230
F 316.268.0205

Architecture · Engineering · Planning · Interior Design · Landscape Architecture

Professional Seal:



roject Title:

## akery Cafe#2406 110 NE DOUGLAS ST EES SUMMIT, MO 640

#### **SERVICE REQUIREMENTS:**

TABLE SERVICE:
APPLICABLE TO THIS
MARKET?

CO2 MONITORING:
IS THIS REQUIRED?

CAL133: IS THIS REQUIRED? NO

**DESIGN NOTES:** 

Pare A D.

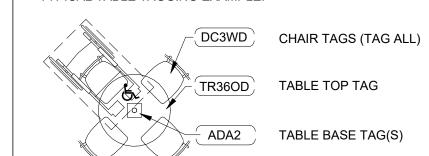
Consultant Copyright Placeholder

#### FUNITURE PLAN LEGEND:

| xxx     | ROOM NUMBER SYMBOL                      |
|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| REL -   | RELOCATION INDICATION, ADDED TO SYMBOLS |
| FURN-ID | FURNITURE IDENTIFICATION SYMBOL         |
| (XXX)—  | —— DOOR NUMBER SYMBOL                   |

- FABRIC DESIGNATION SYMBOL (SEE SHEET A600)

TYPICAL TABLE TAGGING EXAMPLE:



| No. | Description            | Date      |
|-----|------------------------|-----------|
|     | Tenant - Permit Set    | 7/18/2022 |
| 1   | Tenant - City Comments | 9/22/2022 |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |

**FURNITURE PLAN** 

Project Number:

Sheet Number:

22302

Drawn By:

Author

Issue Date:

07/05/2022

DPM: DM: CPM:

| FINISH MILLWORK SCHEDULE |                                                    |             |          |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| ID TAG                   | DESCRIPTION                                        | FINISH      | LOCATION |  |  |  |  |
|                          |                                                    |             |          |  |  |  |  |
| MW900.V1                 | MOUNTAIN LUMBER WOOD PANEL; PEAKED                 |             |          |  |  |  |  |
| MW904.A1                 | STANDARD CHAIR RAIL; 5" X 3/4" (PRICED PER LN.FT.) | WD30A/WD32A | FOH      |  |  |  |  |

| WOOD/STEEL SCHEDULE |     |                                                    |               |  |  |
|---------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| ID TAG              | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                        | LOCATION      |  |  |
|                     |     | I                                                  |               |  |  |
| MW900.V1            | 5   | MOUNTAIN LUMBER WOOD PANEL; PEAKED                 |               |  |  |
| MW904.A1            | 2   | STANDARD CHAIR RAIL; 5" X 3/4" (PRICED PER LN.FT.) | FOH           |  |  |
| MW102.A1            | 1   | HERITAGE BAKERY BASE UNIT                          | POS           |  |  |
| MW106.R1            | 1   | POS GNG COUNTER; (2) REGISTER, 139.5"W; RIGHT HAND | POS           |  |  |
| MW107.R1            | 1   | BAKERY BASE UNIT, 151"W; RIGHT HAND                | POS           |  |  |
| MW109.L1            | 1   | BAKERY TABLE, 36"D x 109"W; LEFT HAND              | BAKERY        |  |  |
| MW110.A1            | 1   | BAKERY MIRROR; 18x72                               | POS/BAKERY    |  |  |
| MW111.R1 2          | 1   | G4 BAKERY SNEEZE GUARD; RIGHT HAND, 113"W x 32"D   | POS/BAKERY    |  |  |
| MW130.A1            | 1   | MENU BOARD HOLDER                                  | POS/BAKERY    |  |  |
| MW140.A1            | 1   | OVEN SHROUD W/ ENGRAVED MB LOGO                    | BAKERY        |  |  |
| MW201.A1            | 1   | BAKERY SERVICE DOUBLE-ACTING GATE                  | BAKERY        |  |  |
| MW323.A1            | 1   | RPU SHELVING; 18.5x72                              | POS           |  |  |
| MW324.A1            | 1   | RPU SHELVING; 20x64                                | EXPO          |  |  |
| MW401.R1            | 1   | 200" COMBINED BEVERAGE STATION; RIGHT HAND         | BEVERAGE AREA |  |  |
| MW606.A1            | 1   | (3) BIN TRASH STATION                              | DINING        |  |  |
| MW715.A1            | 1   | DIVIDER PANEL                                      | FOH           |  |  |
| MW803.A1            | 3   | SINGLE KIOSK DRAWER                                | FOH           |  |  |
| MW807               | 1   | PHONE BOX-RECESSED                                 | AS NEEDED     |  |  |
| MW931.A1            | 1   | DISCOVERY SHELF; 87"W                              | FOH           |  |  |
| MW931.B1            | 1   | DISCOVERY SHELF; 78"W                              | FOH           |  |  |
| MW931.C1            | 1   | DISCOVERY SHELF; 43"W                              | FOH           |  |  |

| ID TAG   | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                    | MANUF.                  | SUPPLIED BY | FINISH         | METAL                   | LAMINATE | ELECT. RE                             |
|----------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| ADA2     | 16  | ADA "IN-GROUND" BASE                                           | FDS                     | FDS         |                | BLACK<br>POWDER<br>60AT | N/A      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| DHB1     | 7   | DINING HEIGHT 22" X 22" METAL CROSS BASE                       | FDS                     | FDS         |                | BLACK<br>POWDER<br>COAT | N/A      |                                       |
| DHB2     | 9   | DINING HEIGHT 22" X 30" METAL CROSS BASE                       | FDS                     | FDS         |                | BLACK<br>POWDER<br>COAT | N/A      |                                       |
| FS001.B3 | 10  | BAR HEIGHT STOOL: LOFT; BLACK                                  | MUUTO/<br>CI<br>SELECT  | GROUP O     | CLEAR OAK      | BLACK                   | N/A      |                                       |
| FS001.C3 | 20  | COUNTER HEIGHT STOOL: LOFT; BLACK                              | MUUTO/<br>CI<br>SELECT  | GROUP O     | CLEAR OAK      | BLACK                   | N/A      |                                       |
| FS001.D3 | 19  | DINING CHAIR: LOFT; BLACK                                      | MUUTO/<br>CI<br>SELECT  | GROUP O     | CLEAR OAK      | BLACK                   | N/A      |                                       |
| FT001.A2 | 3   | 24" SQUARE STAINED WHITE OAK TABLE                             | VIRIDIAN                | GROUP O     | OAK - DARK     | PER PLAN                | N/A      |                                       |
| FT001.E2 | 9   | 24" X 48" STAINED WHITE OAK BOOTH TABLE                        | VIRIDIAN                | GROUP O     | OAK - DARK     | PER PLAN                | N/A      |                                       |
| FT001.K2 | 4   | 24" ROUND STAINED WHITE OAK TABLE                              | VIRIDIAN                | GROUP O     | OAK - DARK     | PER PLAN                | N/A      |                                       |
| FT404.B2 | 1   | 120 X 32 GATHERING TABLE - BAR                                 | CHARLES<br>TON<br>FORGE |             |                | METAL<br>LEGS           | N/A      | Yes                                   |
| FU001.A1 | 2   | HEXAGONAL EXTERIOR PATIO UMBRELLA W/ 24"<br>ROUND BASE - 7'x7' | TRESCO                  | TRESCO      | GRASS<br>GREEN | N/A                     | N/A      |                                       |
| ODC2MAI  | 16  | G4 OUTDOOR DINING CHAIR DARWIN #521                            | EMU                     | FDS         | ANTIQUE IRON   | -                       | N/A      |                                       |
| OT3248AI | 3   | EXTERIOR TABLE CAMBI ADA #836: 32" x 48"                       | EMU                     | FDS         | ANTIQUE IRON   | STEEL<br>MESH TOP       | N/A      |                                       |
| OTB      | 1   | OUTDOOR TRASH & BUSSING                                        | FDS                     | FDS         | WOOD SLAT      | <u></u>                 | <u>-</u> |                                       |
| OTR32AI  | 2   | EXTERIOR TABLE CAMBI #803: 32" ROUND                           | EMU                     | FDS         | ANTIQUE IRON   | STEEL<br>MESH TOP       | N/A      |                                       |

□ Bakery-Cafe

#2406

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW,
WICHITA, KS 67203
T 316.268.0230
F 316.268.0205

Architecture · Engineering · Planning · Interior Design · Landscape Architecture

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

## **Jakery Cafe#2406** 410 NE DOUGLAS ST EES SUMMIT, MO 6408



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

| No. | Description            | Date      |
|-----|------------------------|-----------|
|     | Tenant - Permit Set    | 7/18/2022 |
| 1   | Tenant - City Comments | 9/22/2022 |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |

## FURNITURE & WOOD/STEEL

Project Number: Sheet Number:

22302
Drawn By:
Author
Issue Date:

07/05/2022

DPM: DM: CPM:
DPM DM CPM

PB 2021.Q3.V1

- A. ALL SIGNS WILL BE PROVIDED BY OWNER TO G.C. FOR INSTALLATION.
   B. VENDOR WILL VERIFY ALL QUANTITIES AND CURRENT GRAPHIC DESIGNS WITH OWNER PRIOR TO FABRICATING.
   C. REFERENCE INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR SIGNAGE PLACEMENT.

Bakery-Cafe:

#2406

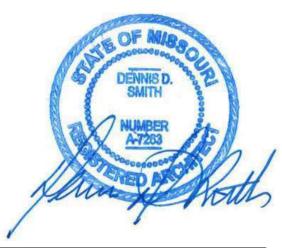
SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA) Project Team:



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

Architecture · Engineering Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture

Professional Seal:



Project Title:



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

| No. | Description         | Date      |
|-----|---------------------|-----------|
|     | Tenant - Permit Set | 7/18/2022 |
|     |                     |           |
|     |                     |           |
|     |                     |           |
|     |                     |           |
|     |                     |           |

#### **ARTWORK & GRAPHICS PLAN**

| <b>O</b>        | · · | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|-----------------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| Project Number: |     | Sheet Number:                         |
| 22302           |     |                                       |
| Drawn By:       |     | A 700                                 |
| Author          |     | $\Delta I I$                          |
| Issue Date:     |     | TI LV                                 |
| 07/05/2022      |     |                                       |
| DPM:            | DM: | CPM:                                  |

|                  | ADHESIVE DECAL WITH INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY (Is.A.) COMPLY WITH CBC 118-1103.7.2.1  BACKGROUND TO BE BLUE (COLOR NO. 15090 IN FEDERAL STANDARD 995B), FIGURE TO BE WHITE.  SINGLE DOOR OR RIGHT LEAF OF OPERABLE DOUBLE DOORS MOUNT IS.A ADHESIVE DECAL DIRECTLY TO GLASS AS INDICATED  14 BUILDING ENTRANCE SIGN  3/8" = 1'-0" | A. EACH GRADE LEVEL EXTERIOR EXIT DOOR SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY A TACTILE EXIT WITH THE WORD "EXIT".  B. EACH EXIT DOOR THAT LEADS DIRECTLY TO A GRADE-LEVEL EXTERIOR EXIT BY MEANS OF A STAIRWAY OR RAMP SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY A TACTILE EXIT SIGN WITH THE FOLLOWING:  C. WORDS AS APPROPRIATE:  1. "EXIT STAIRS DOWN" 2. "EXIT STAIR UP" 3. "EXIT STAIR UP" 4. "EXIT TAMP UP"  1. "EXIT TAMP UP"  1. "EXIT TAMP UP"  2. "EXIT TAMP UP"  3. "EXIT TAMP UP"  4. "EXIT TAMP UP"  1. "EXIT STAIR SO OF AN EXIT ENCLOSURE OR AN EXIT PASSAGEWAY SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY A TACTILE EXIT SIGN WITH THE WORDS "EXIT ROUTE".  E. EACH EXIT ACCESS DOOR FROM AN INTERIOR ROOM OR AREA TO A CORRIDOR OR HALLWAY THAT IS REQUIRED TO HAVE A VISUAL EXIT SIGN, SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY A TACTILE EXIT SIGN WITH THE WORDS "EXIT ROUTE".  F. EACH EXIT DOOR THROUGH A HORIZONTAL EXIT SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY A SIGN WITH THE WORDS "TO EXIT".  10 EXIT SIGNAGE  1/4" = 1'-0" |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PB 2021 (0.3.V.I |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| ID TAG | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                       | SIZE               | MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS                                                                             | DETAIL/<br>REF. |
|--------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| DOW    | 1   | DAYS OF THE WEEK [G4]                                             | 23"W x 7.67"H      | MOUNT TO WALL                                                                                     | _               |
| HW1    | 2   | [G4] HAND WASH SIGN (RESTROOM MIRROR)                             | 11"W x 1.75"H      | MOUNT ON MIRROR IN RESTROOM                                                                       | _               |
| HW2    | 3   | HAND WASH                                                         | 4"W x 4"H          | MOUNT ON TILE NEXT TO MIRROR IN RESTROOM                                                          |                 |
| K1     | 1   | MEN'S ACCESSIBLE TOILET SIGN                                      | 6"W x 9"H          | 60" AFF TO CENTER OF SIGN; 48"<br>MIN. & 60" MAX. TO BASE LINE OF<br>LOWEST TACTILE CHARACTER     |                 |
| K2     | 1   | WOMEN'S ACCESSIBLE TOILET SIGN                                    | 6"W x 9"H          | 60" AFF TO CENTER OF SIGN; 48"<br>MIN. & 60" MAX. TO BASE LINE OF<br>LOWEST TACTILE CHARACTER     |                 |
| KTK    | 1   | KNEAD TO KNOW COMMUNICATION BOARD                                 | 48"W x 36"H        | 5'-0" CENTERLINE OF BOARD,<br>PROVIDED & INSTALLED BY OWNER                                       | -               |
| LLREXT | 1   | LANDFILL, LANDFILL & RECYCLE TAGS FOR EXTERIOR TRASH/BUSSING UNIT | 8"W x 1"H; 3 TOTAL | MOUNT ON TRASH/BUSSING<br>STATION TRASH HOOD                                                      | -               |
| OCC    | 1   | OCCUPANCY SIGN [G4]                                               | 6"W x 6"H          | MOUNT ON WALL NEAR MAIN ENTRANCE                                                                  | -               |
| WDA    | 1   | [G4] WINDOW DECAL - ALLERGY                                       | 12"W x 17.25"H     | MOUNT ON BAKERY CASE GLASS                                                                        | -               |
| WDB    | 1   | [G4] WINDOW DECAL - BAKERY                                        | 18"W x 6.75"H      | MOUNT TO BAKERY CASE GLASS                                                                        | -               |
| WDD    | 1   | [G4] WINDOW DECAL - DONATION                                      | 19.5"W x 6.85"H    | MOUNT ON BAKERY CASE GLASS                                                                        | -               |
| WDH    | 1   | [G4] WINDOW DETAL - HOURS                                         | 12"W x 24"H        | MOUNT OUTSIDE ON RIGHT<br>SIDELIGTH, IF NO SIDELIGHT,<br>MOUNT ON RIGHT DOOR BELOW<br>DOOR HANDLE | -               |

ARTWORK SCHEDULE SUBSTRATE & MOUNTING ID TAG QTY DESCRIPTION MATTE Y/N CARMI GRAU FULL PRINT;
MONOCHROME COLORWAY W/
BACKGROUND

SUBSTRATE : ART PAPER
ARTWORK TO BE DETERMINED SUBSTRATE : ART PAPER TEXTURED YES

Bakery-Cafe:

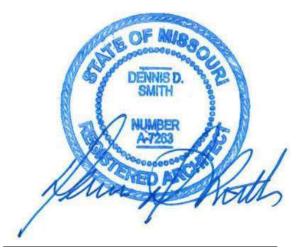
SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

Architecture · Engineering Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture

Professional Seal:

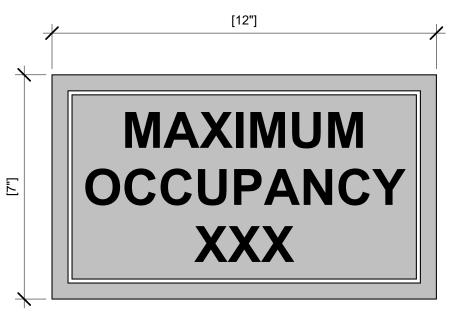


Project Title:

Bakery Cafe# 1410 NE DOUG LEES SUMMIT,



Consultant Copyright Placeholder



12" x 7" ACRYLIC PANEL OCCUPANCY SIGN WHITE GRAPHICS ON BLUE BACKGROUND. INSTALL AT 60" A.F.F. ADJACENT TO ENTRANCE DOORS

8 OCCUPANCY SIGN 1/4" = 1'-0"

AP013.A1

#### **GENERAL NOTES:**

- A. ALL SIGNS WILL BE PROVIDED BY OWNER TO G.C. FOR INSTALLATION.
  B. VENDOR TO VERIFY ALL QUANTITIES AND CURRENT GRAPHIC DESIGNS WITH OWNER PRIOR TO FABRICATING.
  C. REFERENCE SHEET A511 FOR SIGNAGE ELEVATIONS.

| No. | Description            | Date      |
|-----|------------------------|-----------|
|     | Tenant - Permit Set    | 7/18/2022 |
| 1   | Tenant - City Comments | 9/22/2022 |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |
|     |                        |           |

**ARTWORK & SIGNAGE** SCHEDULES, DETAIL 9 NOTES

| & NOI           | ES  |               |
|-----------------|-----|---------------|
| Project Number: |     | Sheet Number: |
| 22302           |     |               |
| Drawn By:       |     | A 70          |
| Author          |     | $\Delta I I'$ |
| Issue Date:     |     |               |
| 07/05/2022      |     |               |
| DPM:            | DM: | CPM:          |
| DPM             | DM  | CPM           |

- 1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH ALL OTHER TRADES IN LOCATING DUCTWORK, PIPING AND EQUIPMENT TO AVOID ANY INTERFERENCE.
- 2. COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF NEW DUCT W/ STRUCTURE.
- 3. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ALL WORK IN STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES.
- 4. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS AND EQUIPMENT SUBMITTAL PRIOR TO INSTALLING OR FABRICATING ANY DUCTWORK.
- 5. PAINT INSIDE OF DIFFUSERS BLACK TO MINIMIZE VIEWING OF DUST AND DIRT.
- PROVIDE FIBERGLASS INSULATION BLANKET ABOVE TOPS OF ALL SUPPLY AIR DIFFUSERS.
- PROVIDE ADJUSTABLE VOLUME DAMPER AT ALL BRANCH DUCTWORK.
- PROVIDE TURNING VANES AT ALL RECTANGULAR ELBOWS (TYPICAL).
- MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR TO REPLACE FILTER AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED.
- 0. CONTRACTOR TO PAINT ANY EXPOSED DUCT/DIFFUSERS WITHIN F.O.H. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL RCP FOR PAINT INFO.

#### **KEYED NOTES:**

- SHELL CONTRACTOR PROVIDED U.L. LISTED IONIZATION TYPE SMOKE DETECTORS INTERLOCKED W/ RTU CONTROLS TO SHUT RTU DOWN UPON ACTIVATION OF DETECTOR.
- CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE AND INSTALL ONE PIECE THERMOSTAT (C0STAT06FF1L COMML TOUCHSCREEN TSTAT) WITH WALL MOUNTED SENSOR AND CONTROLLER MOUNTED IN OFFICE, COORDINATE LOCATIONS WITH OTHER ELEMENTS OF WALL/COLUMN. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION IN FIELD, COORDINATE WITH OWNER REPRESENTATIVE. MOUNT SENSOR AS SHOWN ON PLAN (54" A.F.F.). ON PROJECTS USING ONE-PIECE THERMOSTATS, THE MOUNTING HEIGHT IS 48" PER ADA. DO NOT LOCATE SENSOR/T-STAT ON WALL TILE. T-STAT WIRING SHALL ROUTE THRU CPI PANEL. COORDINATE EXACT REQUIREMENTS WITH CPI REPRESENTATIVE.
- TYPE-II HOOD FOR RACK OVEN, PROVIDE 10" DIA. TO 12" DIA. DOUBLE WALL GALVANIZED STEEL EXHAUST DUCT PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS EXTEND AND CONNECT TO VENT STUBBED THROUGH ROOF BY SHELL CONTRACTOR. FAN SHALL BE INTERLOCKED WITH OVEN SUCH THAT FAN ONLY RUNS WHEN OVEN IS ON. SEE FAN SCHEDULE ON SHEET M01 AND OVEN DETAILS ON SHEET M301 AND M302. BALANCE FE-1 TO 900 CFM.
- M05> DIRECT VENT CLOSED COMBUSTION FLUE AND COMBUSTION PVC LINES FROM WATER HEATER EXTEND AND CONNECT OT PIPES STUBBED THROUGH ROOF BY SHELL CONTRACTOR. SEE DETAIL SHEET M401.
- EXTEND AND CONNECT EXHAUST DUCT SIZED AS SHOWN TO EXHAUST DUCT STUBBED THROUGH ROOF BY SHELL CONTRACTOR. SEE FAN DETAIL SHEET M401 AND FAN SCHEDULE ON SHEET M201. PROVIDE CONTROL RELAY AND INTERLOCK WITH KITCHEN LIGHTING CIRCUIT. SEE WIRING DIAGRAM ON SHEET M301. FIELD VERIFY.
- M07> ROUTE DUCTWORK THROUGH JOIST WEBBING. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS IN FIELD.
- PAINT DIFFUSERS IN DINING AREA TO MATCH CEILING. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING FOR COLOR.
- (M09) INSTALL DISHWASHER TYPE II HOOD. SEE FAN SCHEDULE SHEET AND DETAIL SHEET M301 AND M302. INSTALL 10" DIA. (22 Ga. STAINLESS STEEL OR ALUMINUM) EXHAUST DUCT TO EXHAUST DUCT STUBBED THROUGH ROOF BY SHELL CONTRACTOR. DISHWASHER HOOD IS FURNISHED BY OWNER AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR. SEE SHEETS M102, M302 FOR DISHWASHER VENTILATION INFORMATION.
- M10> 16" B-TYPE VENT PIPE FOR GAS FIREPLACE (STELLAR MODEL #6-RD-OH-R) TO BE SIZED AND INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENTATION. EXTEND FLUE UP THRU ROOF TO MINIMUM OF 2'-0" FROM HIGH POINT OF ROOF TO LOW POINT OF DISCHARGE. TERMINATE PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATION. KEEP OUTLET 10'-0" MINIMUM FROM ANY AIR INTAKE. VERIFY LOCATION. TOTAL NATURAL GAS INPUT FOR THIS FIREPLACE SHALL BE 100,000 BTUH. FIREPLACE OPERATION TO BE INTERLOCKED WITH HVAC.

Bakery-Cafe:

2406

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)
Project Team:



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

Architecture · Engineering · Planning · Interior Design ·

**Landscape Architecture** 

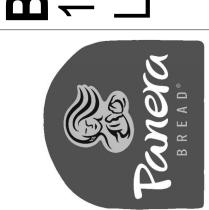
Professional Seal:



roject Title:

Project Title:

akery Cafe#2406 410 NE DOUGLAS ST EES SUMMIT, MO 64086



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

CASE Engineering Inc

796 Merus Court St. Louis, MO 63026

o. Description

Description

Date

| No. | Description     | Date      |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| 1   | PERMIT SET - TI | 7/18/2022 |
| 2   | TI UPDATES      | 9/22/2022 |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |

### MECHANICAL PLAN & NOTES Project Number: Sheet Number:

Project Number:

LKA-MO-01-22

Drawn By:

IAF

Issue Date:

CPM:

M: CPM: M CPM

- ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN CONFORMANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND THE OWNER'S MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS AS STATED HEREIN OR OTHERWISE INDICATED BY THE OWNER.
- SEE ARCHITECTURAL GENERAL AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS. ALL CONDITION REQUIREMENTS SHALL APPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS UNLESS FIELD CONDITIONS REQUIRE MINOR CHANGES BE MADE. MINOR CHANGES SHALL BE MADE WITH NO ADDITIONAL COST.
- 4. ALL WORK SHALL BE GUARANTEED FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AFTER FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK BY THE OWNER.
- 5. CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE AND SUBMIT AS-BUILT DRAWINGS TO THE OWNER WITHIN 90 DAYS. AS-BUILT DRAWINGS SHALL INDICATE THE ACTUAL MANUFACTURER OF THE EQUIPMENT THAT WAS INSTALLED, THE EXACT LOCATION OF THE EQUIPMENT AND PERTINENT CAPACITIES FOR HEATING, COOLING, ETC.
- EQUIPMENT, FIXTURES, AND ACCESSORIES SHALL NOT BE SUP-PORTED FROM CEILING, SOFFIT, NEUTRAL PIERS, PIPING, DUCT-WORK, METAL ROOF DECK, LATERAL BRACING, BRIDGING OR CONDUIT. ITEMS SHALL ONLY BE SUPPORTED FROM STRUCTURE WHICH HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT FOR SUPPORT
- ALL ROOF WORK PENETRATIONS AND REPAIRS SHALL BE TOTALLY PERFORMED BY ONLY THOSE ROOFING CONTRACTORS APPROVED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR.
- 8. INSTALLATION OF ROOF MOUNTED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE COOR-DINATED WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND OTHER TRADES.
- DEFICIENCIES AND NON-CONFORMING ITEMS SHALL BE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR. FAILURE TO CORRECT SUCH ITEMS SHALL PERMIT THE LANDLORD TO CORRECT SAME AT A COST TO THE CONTRACTOR.
- 10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURING ALL PERMITS AND PAYING FOR SAME. HE SHALL INCLUDE IN HIS BID CHARGES FOR ALL FEES ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SPACE INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOCAL, COUNTY, OR STATE SERVICE CHARGES AND PERMIT FEES, AND UTILITY AND/OR EQUIPMENT CHARGES.
- 11. THE SCOPE OF WORK OF THIS CONTRACT INCLUDES, BUT SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO:

PROVIDE AND INSTALL ALL FOUIPMENT, APPLIANCES, CON-TROL DEVICES, ACCESSORIES, MATERIAL AND LABOR.

PROVIDE AND INSTALL ALL DUCTWORK, INSULATION, AIR DEVICES, DUCT ACCESSORIES, MATERIAL AND LABOR.

PROVIDE AND INSTALL ALL PIPING, FITTINGS, VALVES, IN-SULATION, ACCESSORIES, MATERIAL AND LABOR.

PROVIDE AND INSTALL EXHAUST SYSTEM(S) INDICATED. PROVIDE AND INSTALL ALL ROOF WORK, INCLUDING EQUIP-MENT SUPPORTS, ROOF PENETRATIONS, PATCHING AND WATERPROOFING OF ROOF.

PROVIDE ALL FOLIPMENT SUPPORTS AND HANGERS INCLUD-ING ANY AUXILIARY STEEL REQUIRED. ANY STRUCTURAL MOD-IFICATION TO THE BUILDING STRUCTURE SHALL BE MADE ONLY WITH THE WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE LANDLORD.

CLEAN, TEST AND PUT INTO SERVICE ALL SYSTEMS SPECIFIED. PROVIDE A BALANCE REPORT PREPARED BY AN INDEPENDENT AABC OR NEBB CERTIFIED AIR BALANCE CONTRACTOR.

AND ENGINEER OF RECORD UPON COMPLETION. WARRANTY ALL WORK AND MATERIALS HEREIN SPECIFIED FOR A PERIOD OF NOT LESS THAN ONE YEAR.

PROVIDE CERTIFIED BALANCE REPORT TO BUILDING OFFICIAL

12.1 ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE NEW AND OF RECOGNIZED COM-MERCIAL QUALITY. USED MATERIALS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED. 12.2 DUCTWORK

EXPOSED ROUND/SPIRAL DUCTWORK SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF NEW DOUBLE WALL INSULATED GALVANIZED PRIME GRADE SHEET STEEL.

ALL DUCTWORK SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROCEDURES DESCRIBED IN THE LATEST EDITION OF THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF HEATING REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING ENGINEERS GUIDE (ASHRAE). FABRICATED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE METHODS RECOMMENDED IN THE SHEET METAL AND AIR CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (SMACNA) LOW VELOCITY DUCT MANUAL, LATEST EDITION. DUCT WORK SHALL BE SHEETMETAL EXTERNALLY WRAPPED WITH 2-1/2" THICK FIBERGLASS (.75 LB. DENSITY) INSULATION HAVING A MIN. R VALUE OF 8.0; FOIL FACED, INSULATION HAVING A MIN. R VALUE OF 6.0.

NEW 2-1/2" THICK EXTERNALLY (.75 "LB. DENSITY) WITH MIN. VALUE OF R-6.0 INSULATED "LOW PRESSURE" SUPPLY AIR DUCT INSTALLED BY HVAC CONTRACTOR. PROVIDE TRANSITIONS AS REQUIRED, DUCT DIMENSIONS ARE CLEAR INTERNAL AIR PATH DIMENSIONS.

FLEXIBLE AIR DUCT FOR CONNECTIONS BETWEEN S.M. DUCT AND DIFFUSER SHALL BE AIR DUCT LISTED BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES UNDER UL STANDARD 181 AS A CLASS 1 FLEXIBLE AIR DUCT AND COMPLYING WITH NFPA STANDARDS 90A AND 90B. DUCT SHALL BE FACTORY MADE AND COMPOSED OF A CPE LINER DUCT PERMANENTLY BOUNDED TO A COATED SPRING STEEL WIRE HELIX AND SUPPORTING A FIBER GLASS INSULATING BLANKET. R.-6.0. LOW PERMEABILITY OUTER VAPOR BARRIER OF FIBER GLASS REINFORCED FILM LAMINATE SHALL COMPLETE THE

DUCTWORK 18" WIDTH AND LARGER SHALL BE CROSS-BROKEN OR RIBBED AND STIFFENED SO THAT IT WILL NOT "BREATHE", RATTLE, VIBRATE OR SAG.

FIBERGLASS DUCTWORK WILL ONLY BE PERMITTED WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER, ARCHITECT, AND ENGINEER.

ALL JOINTS, LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE SEAMS, AND CONNECTIONS IN DUCTWORK MUST BE SECURELY SEALED USING WELDMENTS: MECHANICAL FASTENERS WITH SEALS, GASKETS, OR TAPES. TAPES MUST BE LISTED AND LABELED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 181A OR UL 181B. ALL LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE JOINTS, SEAMS AND CONNECTIONS OF SUPPLY AND RETURN DUCTS OPERATING AT STATIC PRESSURES LESS THAN OR FOUAL TO 2" W.G. SHALL BE SECURELY FASTENED AND SEALED WITH WELDS GASKETS OR TAPES. MECHANICAL FASTENERS AND SEALS OR GASKETS MUST BE USED WHEN CONNECTING DUCTS TO FANS AND OTHER AIR DISTRIBUTION

INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION AND ANSI/SMACNA 006-2006 HVAC DUCT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS. 12.3 FLEXIBLE DUCTWORK:

SHALL HAVE AN IMPERVIOUS INNER CORE WITH WIRE REIN-FORCEMENT. THE INNER DUCT SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1.5" THICK FIBERGLASS DUCT INSULATION WITH A POLY-ETHYLENE VAPOR-PROOF JACKET, FLEXIBLE DUCT SHALL BE

UL-181 LISTED, CLASS 1, AND SHALL MEET ALL APPLICABLE

CODES AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LANDLORD. FITTINGS TO CONNECT THE FLEX DUCT TO THE TRUNK DUCT SHALL BE OF THE 45° LEAD-IN TYPE PER THE LATEST OF SMACNA STANDARDS AND SHALL HAVE AN OPPOSED BLADE VOLUME DAMPER. SQUARE-TO-ROUND TRANSITION AND SHALL

FLEX DUCT SHALL BE THE PRODUCT OF AN ESTABLISHED. MANUFACTURER OF SUCH PRODUCTS AND EQUIVALENT TO CERTAINTEED MODEL G-25, WIREMOLD WGC, OR PPG GOSSFLEX.

HAVE THE SAME FREE AREA AS THE SPECIFIED FLEX DUCT.

#### 12.4 DUCT INSULATION

ALL SUPPLY AND RETURN AIR DUCTWORK (EXCEPT FLEXIBLE DUCTS) SHALL BE INSULATED EXTERNALLY UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE DRAWINGS. EXTER-NAL DUCT INSULATION (DUCT WRAP) SHALL BE 1-1/2" THICK FIBERGLASS DUCT WRAP WITH VINYL OR FSK FACING. DUCT WRAP SHALL HAVE A K-FACTOR OF .28 AT 75°F MEAN AND A DENSITY OF .75 LB./C.F.

ALL DUCT INSULATION SHALL BE UL LABELED FOR FIRE AND SMOKE RATINGS.

DUCT INSULATION SHALL BE EQUAL TO PRODUCTS MANUFAC-TURED BY CERTAINTEED AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. NOTE: ALL RESTAURANT DUCTWORK SHALL BE EXTERNALLY INSULATED - NO INTERNAL INSULATION ALLOWED.

12.5 PIPING AND FITTINGS

CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPING SHALL BE TYPE L COPPER WITH SOLDERED JOINTS AND WROUGHT COPPER FITTINGS.

#### EQUIPMENT

HVAC EQUIPMENT SHALL BE AS SCHEDULED ON THE DRAWINGS AND/OR SPECIFIED HEREIN. EQUIVALENT EQUIPMENT AND/OR COMPONENTS THEREOF MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT ONLY AS APPROVED BY THE OWNER AND/OR THE PROJECT ENGINEER.

14. EXECUTION

14.1 GENERAL

ACCESSIBILITY - ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN SUCH A MANNER THAT ALL COMPONENTS REQUIRING ACC-ESS ARE LOCATED AND INSTALLED THAT THEY MAY BE SER-VICED RESET REPLACED OR RECALIBRATED ETC. BY SER-VICE PEOPLE WITH NORMAL SERVICE TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT.

WORK BY OTHER TRADES - FOR THE WORK REQUIRED BY OTHER TRADES FOR CHANGES MADE BY THIS CONTRACTOR IN TYPE OR SIZE OF EQUIPMENT PURCHASED, ANY CUTTING, PATCHING, FURRING, PAINTING, ELECTRICAL OR PLUMBING WORK SHALL BE DONE BY THE AFFECTED TRADE AT THIS CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

WORK NOT INCLUDED - POWER WIRING, INCLUDING FINAL CONNECTIONS, IS BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR. THE

FURNISH THE STARTING EQUIPMENT TO THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR FOR INSTALLATION CONTROL WIRING INCLUDE ING 115V FROM POWER SOURCE, CONDUIT AND SWITCHES SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE MECHNICAL CONTRACTOR. CONTROL DEVICES. THERMOSTATS, INTERLOCKS, ETC. SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR. WIRING DIAGRAMS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE FURNISHED TO THE OWNER UPON PROJECT COMPLETION.

EARLY START-UP - THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT IS CONNECTED WITH ELECTRICAL POWER AS EARLY AS POSSIBLE SO THAT BALANCING AND TESTING CAN BEGIN AT THE EARLIEST DATE AVAILABLE.

CLEANING AND PAINTING - THOROUGHLY CLEAN ALL EQUIP-MENT AND REMOVE ALL TRASH, CARTONS, ETC., FROM THE WORK AREA. MAKE ANY NECESSARY CORRECTIONS OR REPAIR/ REPLACE ANY DAMAGED MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT. LEAVE THE ENTIRE LEASE SPACE IN A THOROUGHLY CLEAN AND ORDERLY MANNER. ANY FINISHED SURFACES THAT HAVE BEEN SCRATCHED OR DISCOLORED SHALL BE TOUCHED UP OR REPAINTED TO MATCH THE ORIGINAL COLOR. IF ANY PART HAS BEEN BENT . BROKEN OR OTHERWISE DAMAGED. IT SHALL BE REPLACED PRIOR TO PROJECT CLOSEOUT, ALL METAL ITEMS INSIDE THE BUILDING SUBJECT TO RUSTING, AND ALL FERROUS METAL EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER SHALL BE GIVEN ONE COAT OF RUST PREVENTIVE PRIMER AS SOON AS INSTALLED.

#### 14.2 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

ALL EQUIPMENT AND RELATED PIPING, DUCTWORK, CONTROL OR PERPENDICULAR TO BUILDING LINES AND IF INSTALLED WITHIN THE BUILDING ENVELOPE SHALL BE INSTALLED AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE TO ALLOW THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF HEADROOM. EQUIPMENT THAT REQUIRES ROUTINE MAINTEN-ANCE SUCH AS FILTER REPLACEMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED AND ARRANGED TO BE ACCESSIBLE. PROVIDE ACCESS PANEL(S) AS REQUIRED AND/OR AS RECOMMENDED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH THE REQUIRED CLEARANCES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR AS REQUIRED BY GOVERNING CODES, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.

#### 14.3 DUCTWORK

I OW PRESSURE DUCTWORK AND FITTINGS SHALL BE MADE TIGHT FOR MINIMUM AIR LEAKAGE. DUCT TAPE SHALL NOT BE USED TO SEAL JOINTS TO MAKE TRANSITIONS OR FOR ANY OTHER REASON ON THE OUTSIDE OF WRAPPED INSULATION.

INSTALL DUCTWORK AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE. PROVIDE TURNING VANES AT ALL CHANGES IN DIRECTION.

WHEN FABRICATING DUCTS IN THE FIELD.

PROVIDE VANED TEES AT BRANCH CONNECTIONS SERVING SERVING MORE THAN ONE DIFFUSER. PROVIDE VOLUME CONTROL DAMPERS AND BALANCING DE-

VICES AS REQUIRED TO DISTRIBUTE THE AIR AND AS INDI-

CATED ON THE DRAWINGS. NOTE: DUCT DIMENSIONS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS ARE INSIDE CLEAR, OR "FREE AREA" DIMENSIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALLOWANCE FOR INTERNAL DUCT LINER (WHERE SPECIFIED) WHEN ORDERING PRE-FABRICATED DUCTWORK OR

14.4 FLEXIBLE DUCTWORK

DUCTWORK SHALL BE LIMITED IN LENGTH TO THAT NECESS-ARY TO MAKE CONNECTIONS BETWEEN TRUNK OR BRANCH DUCTS AND AIR DEVICES. FLEX DUCT LENGTH SHALL NOT EXCEED 5'-0".

ALL FLEX DUCT SHALL BE FULLY STRETCHED OUT TO RE-DUCE AIR RESISTANCE.

CONNECTIONS TO FITTINGS OR AIR DEVICES SHALL BE MADE WITH TWO (2) STAINLESS STEEL BANDS. THE INNER LINER SHALL BE CLAMPED TIGHT WITH THE FIRST BAND. THEN THE INSULATION AND VAPOR-PROOF JACKET PULLED TO BE TIGHT AGAINST THE DUCT FITTING OR AIR DEVICE AND SECURED WITH THE SECOND BAND, INSTALLATION SHALL BE AS RE-COMMENDED BY THE DUCT MANUFACTURER AND SMACNA.

SUPPORT THE FLEXIBLE DUCT WITH ADEQUATE HANGERS TO RELIEVE STRAIN ON ANY FITTING. UNNECESSARY BENDS, SAGS, TWISTS, ETC., WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.

#### 14.5 DUCT LINER & WRAP

ALL DUCTWORK DESIGNATED TO RECEIVE DUCT LINER SHALL BE COMPLETELY COVERED WITH LINER, TRAVERSE JOINTS SHALL BE NEATLY BUTTED AND THERE SHALL BE NO INTER-RUPTIONS OR GAPS.

DUCT LINER SHALL BE CUT AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE OVER-LAPPED AND COMPRESSED LONGITUDINAL CORNER JOINTS.

FASTENERS SHALL START WITHIN 3" OF THE UPSTREAM TRAVERSE EDGES OF THE LINER AND 3" FROM THE LONG-ITUDINAL JOINTS AND SHALL BE SPACED AT A MAXIMUM OF 12" o.c. AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE DUCT, ELSE-WHERE THEY SHALL BE SPACED AT A MAXIMUM OF 18" o.c. EXCEPT THAT THEY SHALL BE PLACED NOT MORE THAN 6" FROM A LONGITUDINAL JOINT OF THE LINER OR 12" FROM

DUCT WRAP SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A NEAT AND COMPE-TENT MANNER WITH ALL EDGES NEATLY COVERED WITH AN APPROVED METALLIC DUCT TAPE TO VAPOR-PROOF THE ENTIRE DUCT, LAPS AND JOINTS SHALL BE SECURED WITH INSULATION STAPLES AND THEN COVERED WITH APPROVED

DUCT WRAP SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A NEAT AND COMPE-TENT MANNER WITH ALL EDGES NEATLY COVERED WITH AN APPROVED METALLIC DUCT TAPE TO VAPOR-PROOF THE ENTIRE DUCT. LAPS AND JOINTS SHALL BE SECURED WITH INSULATION STAPLES AND THEN COVERED WITH APPROVED

#### 14.6 AIR DEVICES

INSTALL ALL GRILLES AND DIFFUSERS TO BE FLUSH WITH THE PENETRATED SURFACE AND LEVEL OR STRAIGHT WITH WITH SURROUNDING FEATURES. ALL CEILING MOUNTED AIR DEVICES BE LOCATED IN THE CEILING TILE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. SUPPORT CEILING MOUNTED GRILLES AND DIFFUSERS AT THE PROPER HEIGHT TO HOLD IT SNUG AGAINST THE CEILING.

#### 14.7 DUCT SEALANT

PROVIDE DUCT SEALANT OF 2" WIDE, WOVEN-FIBER TAPE IMPREGNATED WITH GYPSUM MINERAL COMPOUND AND MODIFIED ACRYLIC/SILICONE ACTIVATOR TO REACT EXOTHERMICALLY WITH TAPE TO FORM HARD, DURABLE, AIRTIGHT SEAL.

SEAL DUCT TRAVERSE JOINTS FOR PRESSURE CLASS LESS THAN 2" AND PERFORM LEAKAGE TEST PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF INSULATION.

15. INSTALL ROOF MOUNTED EQUIPMENT SUPPORT RAILS OR ROOF CURB AS REQUIRED FOR THE JOB CONDITIONS AND AS RECOM-MENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE INSTALLATION OF ROOF MOUNTED EQUIPMENT. THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL ROOF MOUNTED EQUIPMENT IS SUBJECT TO SITE CONDITIONS AND THE APPROVAL OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR. COORDINATE THE ENTIRE INSTALLATION WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND OTHER TRADES ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR FOR INSTALLATION. CONTROL WIRING, INCLUDING CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A TEMPORARY PLYWOOD WORK PLATFORM THAT COMPLETELY SURROUNDS THE AREA WHERE NEW ROOF MOUNTED EQUIPMENT AND/OR DUCTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED. THE ENTIRE WORK AREA SHALL REMAIN ON THE ROOF DURING THE ENTIRE PERIOD OF INSTALLATION AND SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE ROOF AND THE SITE BY THIS CONTRACTOR UPON COMPLETION OF THE INSTALLATION.

ALL ROOF PENETRATIONS FOR POWER AND CONTROL WIRING CON-DUITS AND GAS, CONDENSATE, OR REFRIGERANT PIPING SHALL BE MADE WITH WATERPROOF PIPE SLEEVES.

- 16. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL ENGAGE THE SERVICES OF AN AABC OR NEBB CERTIFIED AIR BALANCE CONTRACTOR TO ADJUST AND COMPLETELY BALANCE THE INSTALLED SYSTEM(S) TO THE DESIGN AIR QUANTITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE OWNER, THE ARCHITECT AND AHJ A COPY OF THE CERTIFIED AIR BALANCE REPORT SHOWING DESIGN AND MEASURED AIR QUANTITIES, STATIC PRESSURES, FAN MOTOR RPM AND MOTOR CURRENT. DEVIATION BETWEEN DESIGN AND MEASURED QUANTITIES SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN 10%.
- 17. ALL MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION SHALL BE GUARANTEED FOR A MINIMUM PERIOD OF ONE (1) YEAR FROM THE DATE OF ACCEPTANCE BY THE OWNER, DEFECTS WHICH APPEAR DURING THAT PERIOD SHALL BE CORRECTED AT THIS CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

FOR THE SAME PERIOD, THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPON-SIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED TO THE PREMISES BY DEFECTS IN HIS WORKMANSHIP OR WORK AND/OR EQUIPMENT INSTALLED BY OTHERS UNDER HIS CONTRACT.

#### TESTING AND ADJUSTING

PLUMBING CODE.

COMPANY.

CONTRACTOR SHALL DEMONSTRATE OPERATION OF SYSTEM TO FULL SATISFACTION OF TENANT, SHALL BALANCE AIR FLOW IN ACCORDANCE WITH AIR QUANTITIES ON DRAWINGS AND SHALL RECORD VOLUME READINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASHRAE AND PROVIDE SAME TO TENANT. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DOCUMENTATION MUST BE PROVIDED TO THE OWNER THAT INCLUDES AT LEAST THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

A. EQUIPMENT CAPACITY (INPUT AND OUTPUT) AND REQUIRED MAINTENANCE ACTIONS. B. EQUIPMENT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS WITHIN 90 DAYS. C. HVAC SYSTEM CONTROL MAINTENANCE AND CALIBRATION INFORMATION, WIRING DIAGRAMS, SCHEMATICS, AND CONTROL SEQUENCE DESCRIPTIONS;

OR FIELD-DETERMINED SET POINTS MUST BE PERMANENTLY RECORDED ON DRAWINGS, AT CONTROL DEVICES, OR, FOR DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS, IN PROGRAMMING COMMENTS. D. COMPLETE NARRATIVE OF HOW EACH SYSTEM IS INTENDED TO OPERATE.

ALL PIPING SHALL WITHSTAND AIR PRESSURE TESTING PER GOVERNING

FOR COMPANY BAKERY CAFES, THE GC IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SCHEDULING AND PROVIDING A TEST AND BALANCE REPORT TO PANERA REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO TURNOVER. G.C. SHALL USE AN AABC OR NEBB INDEPENDANT THIRD PARTY AIR BALANCE

#### HVAC LEGEND

| SYMBOL     | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|------------|---------------------------------------------|
|            | SUPPLY AIR DIFFUSER                         |
|            | RETURN AIR GRILLE                           |
|            | TOILET ROOM EXHAUST GRILL                   |
| - o -<br>I | SPRINKLER HEAD                              |
| <u>SD</u>  | DUCT MOUNTED SMOKE<br>DETECTOR              |
| •          | DIRECTION OF AIR FLOW                       |
|            | VOLUME DAMPER                               |
| T          | THERMOSTAT (CONTOLLER)                      |
| <u>(S)</u> | TEMPERATURE SENSOR                          |
| F.O.I.C    | FURNISH BY OWNER INSTALL BY CONTRACTOR      |
| F.C.I.C    | FURNISH BY CONTRACTOR INSTALL BY CONTRACTOR |

| VENTILATION REQUIREMENT CALCULATION |           |                |        |            |        |     |                        | PER IMC 2015 TAB | LE 403.3*            |                      |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|--------|------------|--------|-----|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| ROOM NAME                           | Area (SF) | People/1000 SF | People | CFM/Person | CFM/SF | Ez  | People X<br>CFM/Person | SF X CFM/SF      | REQUIRED<br>O.A. CFM | PROVIDED<br>O.A. CFM |
| RTU-1 & RTU-2                       |           |                |        |            |        |     |                        |                  |                      |                      |
| DINING                              | 996       | 70             | 70     | 7.5        | 0.18   | 8.0 | 522.9                  | 179.3            | 877.7                | 900.00               |
| QUEUING                             | 100       | 15             | 2      | 7.5        | 0.06   | 8.0 | 11.3                   | 6.0              | 21.6                 | 25.00                |
| BAKERY SERVICE                      | 293       | 15             | 4      | 7.5        | 0.12   | 0.8 | 33.0                   | 35.2             | 85.2                 | 90.00                |
| COLD BEV                            | 51        | 15             | 1      | 7.5        | 0.06   | 0.8 | 5.7                    | 3.1              | 11.0                 | 12.00                |
| HOT BEV                             | 51        | 15             | 1      | 7.5        | 0.06   | 0.8 | 5.7                    | 3.1              | 11.0                 | 12.00                |
| CORR, M, W TLT                      | 244       | 15             | 4      | 7.5        | 0.12   | 0.8 | 27.5                   | 29.3             | 70.9                 | 75.00                |
| RTU-3                               |           |                |        |            |        |     |                        |                  |                      |                      |
| CONSOLIDATION                       | 264       | 15             | 4      | 7.5        | 0.12   | 0.8 | 29.7                   | 31.7             | 76.7                 | 8.00                 |
| KITCHEN                             | 590       | 15             | 9      | 7.5        | 0.12   | 0.8 | 66.4                   | 70.8             | 171.5                | 9.00                 |
| BAKERY REAR                         | 73        | 15             | 1      | 7.5        | 0.12   | 0.8 | 8.2                    | 8.8              | 21.2                 | 10.00                |
| OFFICE                              | 29        | 15             | 0      | 7.5        | 0.06   | 0.8 | 3.3                    | 1.7              | 6.3                  | 11.00                |
| JTILITY                             | 113       | 15             | 2      | 7.5        | 0.12   | 0.8 | 12.7                   | 13.6             | 32.8                 | 13.00                |

| TOTAL OF ALL FRESH | AIR INTRODUCED INT  | O SPACE         |                      |                       |
|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| AIF                | R BALAN             | ICE S           | CHEDU                | LE                    |
| TAG                | SUPPLY AIR<br>(CFM) | OA AIR<br>(CFM) | EXHAUST AIR<br>(CFM) | RESULTING<br>PRESSURE |
| EF-1               |                     |                 | 900                  |                       |
| EF-2               |                     |                 | 400                  |                       |
| EF-3               |                     |                 | 225                  |                       |
| RTU-1              | 2000                | 500             |                      |                       |
| RTU-2              | 2000                | 500             |                      |                       |
| RTU-3              | 4000                | 1000            |                      |                       |
| TOTALS:            | 8000                | 2000            | 1525                 | +475                  |

EXHAUST FAN SCHEDULE

#### AIR DEVICE **SCHEDULE**

| PLAN<br>MARK | MANUFACTURER\ MODEL NUMBER     | MODULE  | AIR FLOW<br>DIRECTION | FRAME           |
|--------------|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| S1           | MILL<br>HARDWARE<br>3T16(X)    | 24"x24" | 4-WAY                 | LAY-IN          |
| S2           | 1 PRICE<br>SDS 150             | 48"x6"  | 2-WAY                 | LAY-IN          |
| S3           | PRICE<br>SDS 150               | 36"x6"  | 2-WAY                 | LAY-IN          |
| S4           | MILL HARDWARE<br>3T46(D)2WC    | 12"x12" | 2-WAY                 | LAY-IN          |
| S5           | MILL HARDWARE<br>3T18(Y)       | 24"x24" | PERFORATED            | LAY-IN          |
| S6           | MILL HARDWARE<br>3T46(X)       | 12"x12" | 4-WAY                 | LAY-IN<br>DRYWA |
| R1           | * MILL HARDWARE<br>3T16(Z)     | 48"x24" | -                     | LAY-IN<br>DRYWA |
| R1a          | * MILL HARDWARE<br>3T17(A)     | 24"x24" | -                     | LAY-IN<br>DRYWA |
| R2           | **<br>MILL HARDWARE<br>3T46(B) | 12"x12" | -                     | LAY-IN<br>DRYWA |
| E1           | **<br>MILL HARDWARE<br>3T46(C) | 12"x12" | -                     | DRYWA           |
| TR1          | **<br>MILL HARDWARE<br>3T46(B) | 12"x12" | -                     | LAY-IN<br>DRYWA |
| TR2          | PRICE<br>SDR 150               | 36"x6"  | -                     | DRYWA           |

3T157 - UNIVERSAL ADAPTER

3T176 - 3T164 + 3T157

MUST ORDER FRAME ADDITIONALLY \*\* THE FRAME IS INCLUDED W/ PART CAN BE USED WITH

2. PROVIDE WITH SDB PLENUM - 1-1/2" SLOT WIDTH, 3-SLOTS

(DRYWALL) OR WITHOUT (LAY-IN) FRAME PROVIDE WITH SDB PLENUM - 1-1/2" SLOT WIDTH, 2-SLOTS.

ACCESSIBLE. PROVIDE ALL AIR DEVICES WITH CEILING TILE PROTECTOR,

AIRTECH MODEL CTP OR EQUIVALENT.

3. PROVIDE WITH NECK MOUNTED VOLUME DAMPER

#### REMARKS MANUFACTURER MODEL SP CFM **ELECTRICAL** OPTIONS PLAN MARK EF-1 CAPTIVEAIRE DU50 FLA UPBLAST 0.5 120/1/60 1/2 HP **ROOF CURB** F.O.I.C. EF-2 CAPTIVEAIRE DU50 HFA UPBLAST 0.5 400 120/1/60 1/3 HP **ROOF CURB** F.O.I.C. EF-3 GREENHECK G-070-VG ROOF MTD 0.5 225 120/1/60 1/6 HP **ROOF CURB** F.C.I.C.

#### DACKACED DOGE TOD LINIT SCHEDLILE DV / CAS / (EVISTING INISTALLED BV SHELL CONTDACTOD)

(EXISTING INSTALLED BY SHELL CONTRACTOR)

| PAG   | JKAGEL   | ROOF    | TOP  | UNI  | 150  | JHEL     | JUL | .⊏ - L | JX/C             | JAS   | (⊏/   | (12111) |          | SIAL    | LED  | ВY | ЭПІ     |          |         | RACTOR       | .)               |               |
|-------|----------|---------|------|------|------|----------|-----|--------|------------------|-------|-------|---------|----------|---------|------|----|---------|----------|---------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
|       |          |         |      |      |      | EVAP F   | -AN | COOLI  | NG (DX) -<br>OAT | 95° F |       | HEATIN  | IG - GAS |         |      | El | _ECTRIC | CAL DATA |         |              |                  |               |
|       |          |         | NOM  |      | MIN  | E.S.P.   |     |        |                  |       | INPUT | OUTPUT  |          |         |      |    |         |          |         | APPROX.      |                  |               |
| TAG   | LOCATION | SERVICE | TONS | CFM  | OA   | (in. wg) | HP  | TMBH   | SMBH             | EER   | MBH   | MBH     | EAT      | LAT     | VOLT | PH | MCA     | MOCP     | STARTER | WEIGHT (LBS) | DESIGN EQUIPMENT | REMARKS       |
| RTU-1 | ROOF     | CAFE    | 5    | 2000 | 500  | 1.00     | 1   | 60.1   | 42.2             | 12    | 150.0 | 120.0   | 55.4 °F  | 88.6 °F | 208  | 3  | 35.0    | 50       | PKGD.   | 1172         | LENNOX LGH060S4B | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| RTU-2 | ROOF     | DINING  | 5    | 2000 | 500  | 1.00     | 1   | 60.1   | 42.2             | 12    | 150.0 | 120.0   | 55.4 °F  | 88.6 °F | 208  | 3  | 35.0    | 50       | PKGD.   | 1172         | LENNOX LGH060S4B | , , , ,       |
| RTU-3 | ROOF     | KITCHEN | 10   | 4000 | 1000 | 1.00     | 3.0 | 99.0   | 72.0             | 11.2  | 240.0 | 180.0   | 55.4 °F  | 88.6 °F | 208  | 3  | 46.0    | 50       | PKGD.   | 1500         | LENNOX LGH120S4B | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |

1. UNIT SHALL BE CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI-Z21.47, ARI 210 & 270. 2. UNIT SHALL HAVE MANUFACTURER'S 14" HIGH ROOF CURB, RETURN AIR SMOKE DETECTOR, UNIT MOUNTED DISCONNECT, THRU BASE ELECTRICAL SERVICE AND HINGED ACCESS DOORS.

3. MANUFACTURER SHALL FURNISH UNIT WITH DIFFERENTIAL ENTHALPY CONTROL ECONOMIZER WITH BAROMETRIC RELIEF DAMPER, 0 TO 100% FULLY MODULATING MOTORIZED OUTSIDE AIR DAMPERS, OUTSIDE AIR HOOD & ADJUSTABLE POSITION POTENTIOMETER. DAMPER ACTUATOR SHALL BE SPRING RETURN TYPE TO FULLY CLOSE OUTSIDE AIR DAMPER WHEN UNIT IS SHUT DOWN.

4. COOLING CAPACITY IS BASED UPON 95°F AMBIENT AND 80/67 COIL ENTERING CONDITIONS, PROVIDE HIGH EFFICIENCY UNIT IF STANDARD EFFICIENCY UNIT DOES NOT MEET SCHEDULED VALUES. 5. LANDLORD CONTRACTOR SHALL PURCHASE FROM NATIONAL ACCOUNT. SEE CONTACTS ON THIS SHEET.

**Bakery-Cafe:** 

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW, **WICHITA, KS 67203** T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

**Architecture** · **Engineering** · **Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture** 

Professional Seal:



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

St. Louis, MO 63026

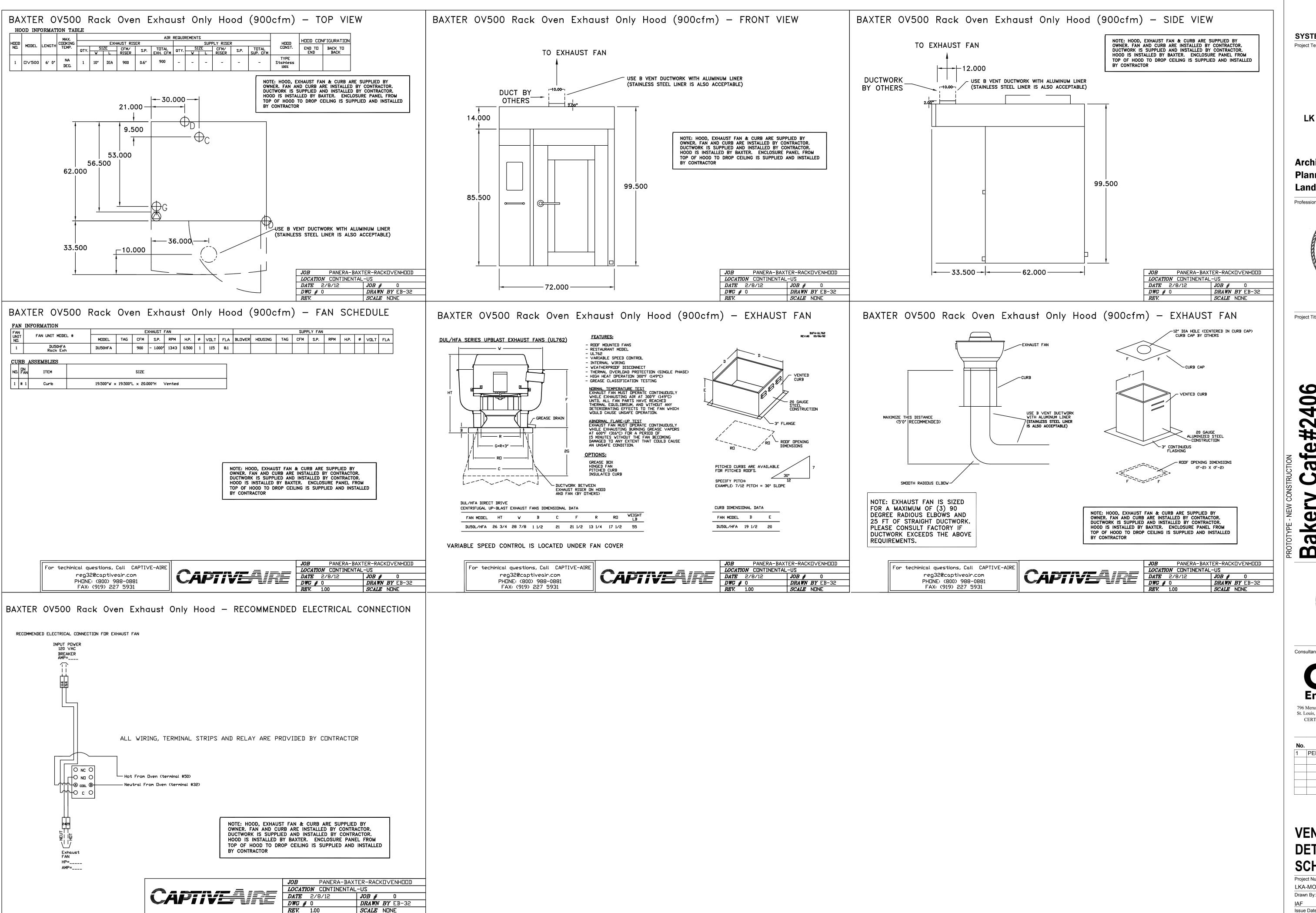
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

Description Date 1 PERMIT SET - TI 7/18/2022

F 636.349.1730

**MECHANICAL SCHEDULES** 

LKA-MO-01-22 07/05/2022



SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)

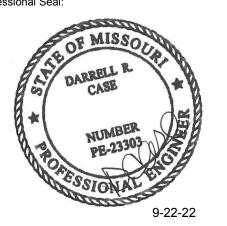


LK ARCHITECTURE. INC.

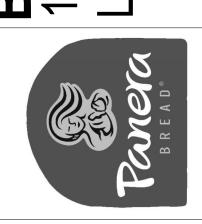
345 RIVERVIEW, **WICHITA, KS 67203** T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

**Architecture** · **Engineering** · **Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture** 

Professional Seal:



64086 98 **40** 



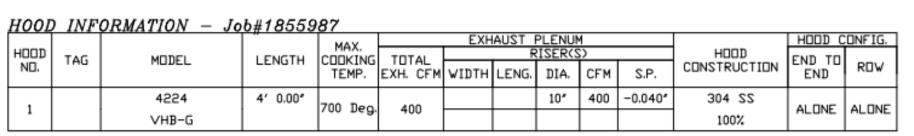
Consultant Copyright Placeholder

St. Louis, MO 63026 F 636.349.1730 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

| No. | Description     | Date      |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| 1   | PERMIT SET - TI | 7/18/2022 |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |

**VENTILATION DETAILS & SCHEDULES** 

Project Number: LKA-MO-01-22 07/05/2022 DPM:



HOOD INFORMATION

|  | - 1  |     | FILTER | <2   |        |        |      | LIGHT(S) | UTILITY CABINET(S) |               |      |           |            |          | HUUD   |            |
|--|------|-----|--------|------|--------|--------|------|----------|--------------------|---------------|------|-----------|------------|----------|--------|------------|
|  | 100D | TAG |        |      |        |        |      |          | WIRE               |               | FI   | RE SYSTEM | ELECTRICAL | SWITCHES | FIRE   | HANGING    |
|  | ND.  | IAG | TYPE   | QTY. | HEIGHT | LENGTH | QTY. | TYPE     | GUARD              | UARD LOCATION | TYPE | SIZE      | MODEL #    | QUANTITY | PIPING | WGHT       |
|  | 1    |     |        |      |        |        | 0    |          |                    |               |      |           |            |          | ND     | 169<br>LBS |

1 # 1 30 LBS

OPTION FIELD WRAPPER 16.00" High Front, Left, Right

| EXHA               | AUST | FAN INFORMATION - Job | )#1855 | 5987  |      |       |   |      |     |               |      |
|--------------------|------|-----------------------|--------|-------|------|-------|---|------|-----|---------------|------|
| FAN<br>UNIT<br>ND. | TAG  | FAN UNIT MODEL #      | CFM    | ESP.  | RPM  | H.P.  | 8 | VOLT | FLA | WEIGHT (LBS.) | SONE |
| 1                  |      | DU30HFA               | 400    | 0.500 | 1124 | 0.250 | 1 | 115  | 4.0 | 59            | 6.8  |
| CURE               | ASS  | EMBLIES               |        |       |      |       |   |      |     |               |      |

NOTE: HOOD, EXHAUST FAN & CURB ARE SUPPLIED BY

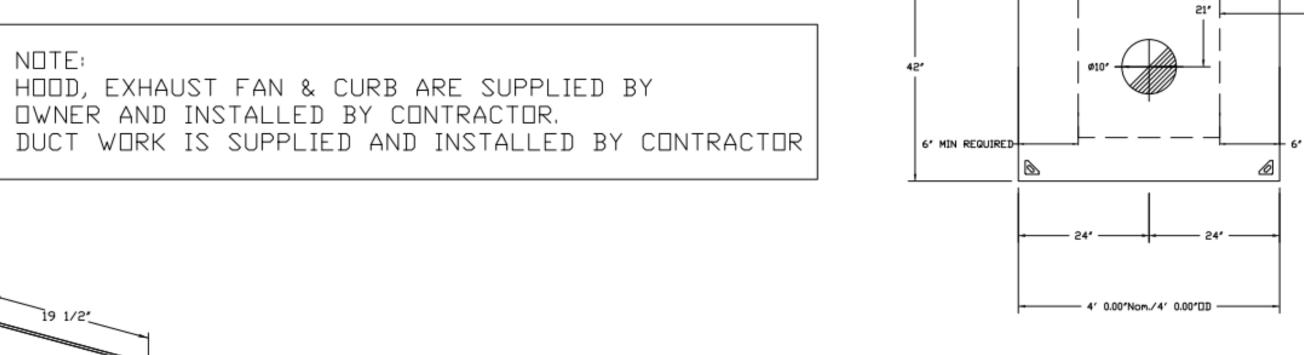
VENTED

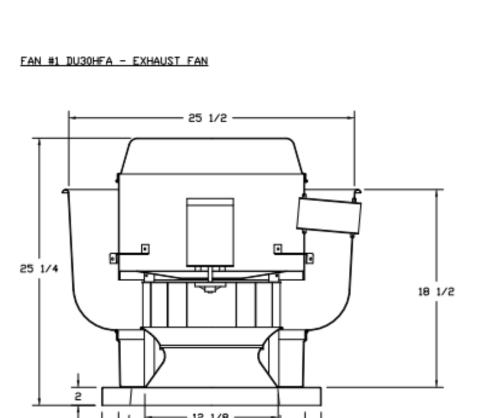
STEEL CONSTRUCTION

ROOF OPENING
DIMENSIONS

6' MIN REQUIRED-- 6' MIN REQUIRED

PLAN VIEW - Hood #1 4' 0.00" LONG 4224VHB-G





DUCTWORK BETWEEN

- EXHAUST RISER ON HOOD AND FAN (BY OTHERS)

FEATURES:

SIZE

19.500'W x 19.500'L x 22.000'H Vented

- ROOF MOUNTED FANS

- RESTAURANT MODEL

- UL705 AND UL762

- VARIABLE SPEED CONTROL INTERNAL VIRING

WEATHERPROOF DISCONNECT

- THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION (SINGLE PHASE) - HIGH HEAT OPERATION 300°F (149°C)

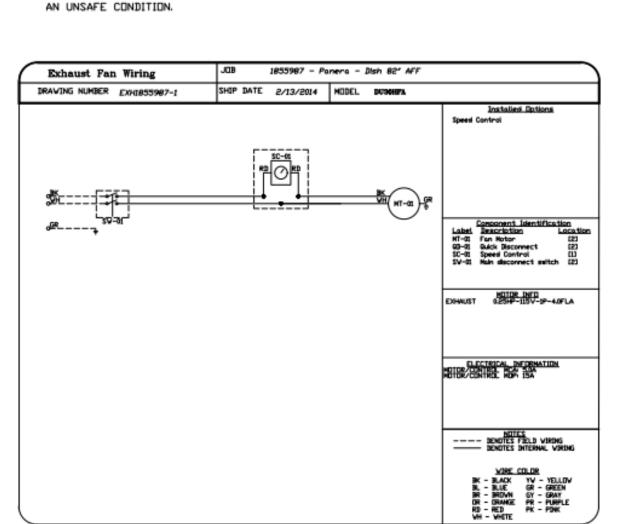
- GREASE CLASSIFICATION TESTING

NORMAL TEMPERATURE TEST EXHAUST FAN MUST OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY

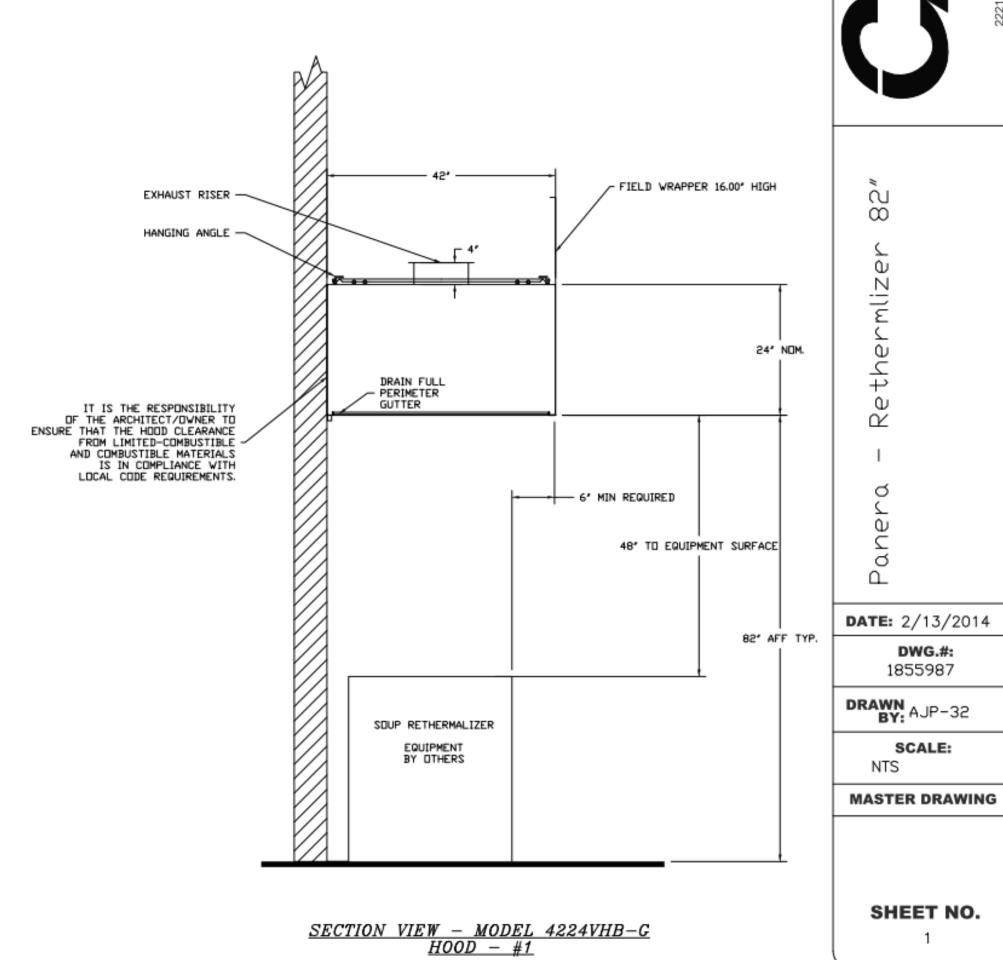
VOULD CAUSE UNSAFE OPERATION.

WHILE EXHAUSTING AIR AT 300°F (149°C) UNTIL ALL FAN PARTS HAVE REACHED THERMAL EQUILIBRIUM, AND WITHOUT ANY DETERIORATING EFFECTS TO THE FAN WHICH

ABNORMAL FLARE-UP TEST EXHAUST FAN MUST OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY WHILE EXHAUSTING BURNING GREASE VAPORS AT 600°F (316°C) FOR A PERIOD OF 15 MINUTES WITHOUT THE FAN BECOMING DAMAGED TO ANY EXTENT THAT COULD CAUSE



FOR QUESTIONS, CALL CAPTIVE-AIRE 2221 KANSAS AVENUE SILVER SPRING, MD 20910 PHDNE: (800) 988-0881 FAX: (919) 227-5931



-SOUP RETHERMALIZER

**3ake**, 410 N **m** 7

Bakery-Cafe:

Project Team:

Professional Seal:

REVISIONS DESCRIPTION DATE: SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)

LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW, **WICHITA, KS 67203** T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

**Architecture** · **Engineering** ·

**Planning · Interior Design** 

**Landscape Architecture** 

Consultant Copyright Placeholder

796 Merus Court St. Louis, MO 63026 F 636.349.1730 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

| No. | Description     | Date      |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| 1   | PERMIT SET - TI | 7/18/2022 |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |

**VENTILATION DETAILS & SCHEDULES** 

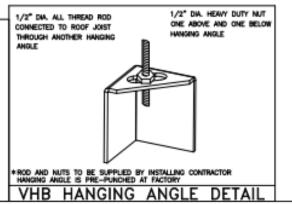
Project Number: LKA-MO-01-22 Drawn By: Issue Date: 07/05/2022 DPM:

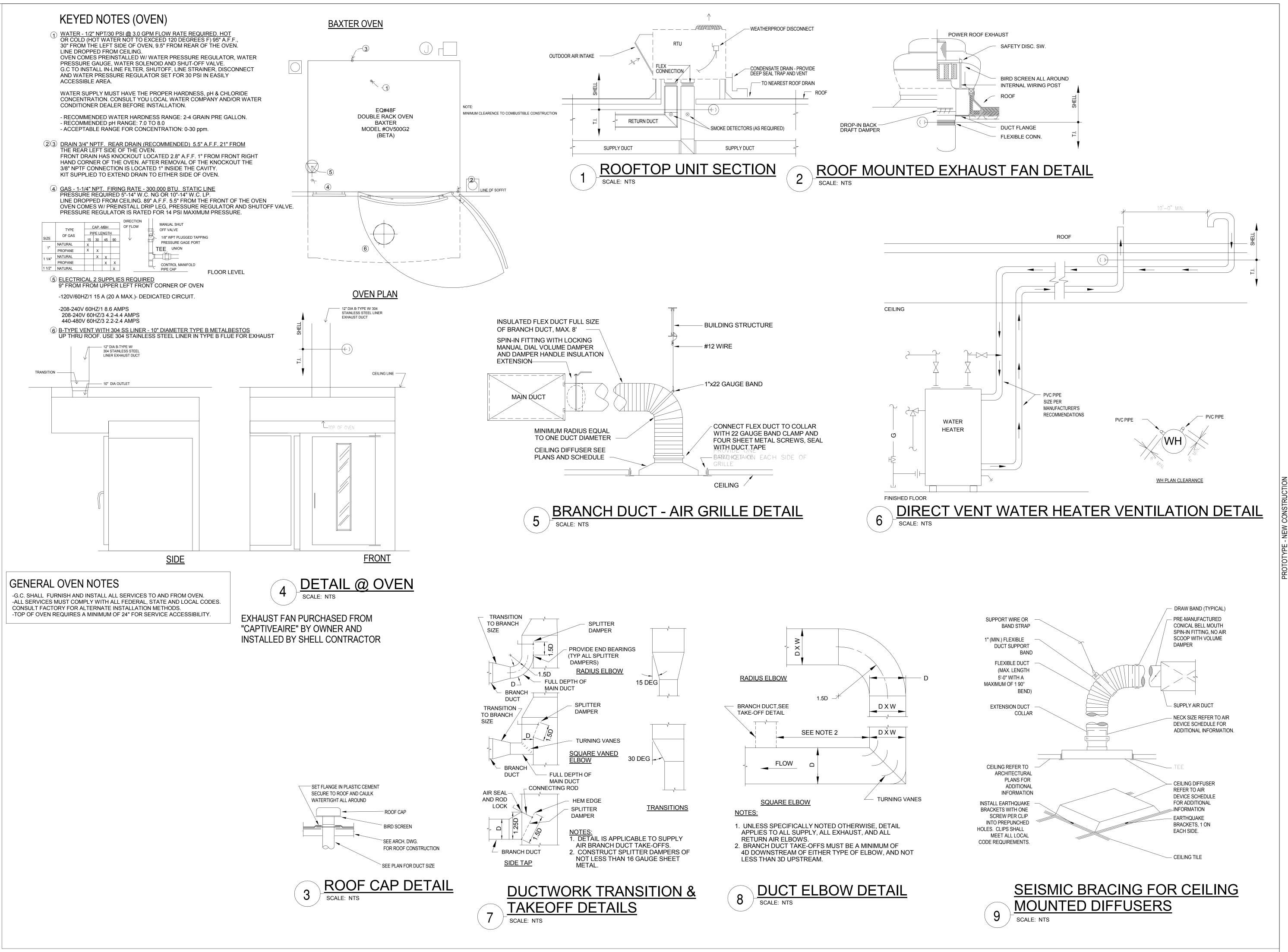
ETL LISTING DESCRIPTION BLOCK THE CAPTIVE-AIRE MODEL

VHB HAS BEEN TESTED, LISTED AND APPROVED TO EXHAUST A MINIMUM OF 100 CFM PER LINEAR FOOT OVER 700 DEGREE EQUIPMENT FOR NON-GREASE APPLICATIONS









Project Team:

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW,

**WICHITA, KS 67203** T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205 **Architecture** · Engineering ·

Planning · Interior Design **Landscape Architecture** 

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

980 **Bake** 1410 I LEES



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

F 636.349.1730

St. Louis, MO 63026 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

| No. | Description     | Date     |
|-----|-----------------|----------|
| 1   | PERMIT SET - TI | 7/18/202 |
|     |                 |          |
|     |                 |          |
|     |                 |          |
|     |                 |          |
|     |                 |          |

**MECHANICAL DETAILS** 

Project Number: Sheet Number: LKA-MO-01-22 Drawn By: Issue Date: 07/05/2022

## **KEYED NOTES**

- PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION TO ROOFTOP UNIT. ROOFTOP UNIT-MOUNTED DISCONNECTING MEANS SUPPLIED BY EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE AND MAKE FINAL CONNECTION TO UNIT-MOUNTED WEATHERPROOF GFI SERVICE RECEPTACLE. COORDINATE WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER. COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR IN FIELD.
- DRAFT INDUCER MOTOR, AND PRESSURE SWITCH. DISCONNECTING MEANS SUPPLIED BY EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER. FAN SHALL BE INTERLOCKED WITH
- (3) PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION TO RESTROOM EXHAUST FAN. DISCONNECTING MEANS SUPPLIED BY EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER. VERIFY AND COORDINATE REQUIREMENTS WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR AND MECHANICAL
- 4 PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION TO COOLER/FREEZER COMPRESSOR. EXTEND POWER FROM COMPRESSOR TO EVAPORATOR. COORDINATE WITH G.C. AND COOLER/FREEZER MANUFACTURER.
- (5) PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION TO HOOD FAN. DISCONNECTING MEANS SUPPLIED BY EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER. FAN TO BE CONTROLLED VIA "ECOLAB" SYSTEM. COORDINATE LOCATION OF SYSTEM WITH G.C. IN FIELD.
- 6 ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO MAKE ELECTRICAL CONNECTION BETWEEN ICE MAKER AND REMOTE CONDENSER. COORDINATE WITH G.C. AND EQUIPMENT
- < 7 > CONTRACTOR PROVIDED ROOF TOP UNIT AS SHOWN IN SCHEDULE ON SHEET M201. UNIT SHALL BE LOCATED SUCH THAT SUPPLY AND RETURN DUCTWORK DROP BETWEEN JOISTS. SEE SHEET M101 FOR CONTINUATION. RUN CONDENSATE LINE TO NEAREST DRAIN. REFER TO PLUMBING DRAWINGS.
- $\langle 8 \rangle$  CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE AND INSTALL U.L. LISTED IONIZATION TYPE SMOKE DETECTOR INTERLOCKED W/ RTU CONTROLS TO SHUT RTU DOWN UPON ACTIVATION OF DETECTOR. LOCATE IN RETURN AIR DUCTWORK. DETECTORS SHALL BE ACCESSORIZED WITH VISIBLE AND AUDIBLE SIGNALS IN AN APPROVED
- WITH ALUMINUM OR STAINLESS STEEL LINER).
- (10) DISHWASHER EXHAUST FAN-2 F.O.I.C. INSTALLED BY SHELL CONTRACTOR. (SEE SCHEDULE AND DETAIL ON SHEET M01, M301, M302, M401). RUN EXHAUST DUCT DOWN TO DISHWASHER EXHAUST HOOD. SEE SHEET M101 FOR CONTINUATION. LOCATE FAN OUTLET 10' MIN. FROM ANY AIR INTAKE. (DUCT SHALL BE ALUMINUM OR STAINLESS STEEL).
- AND DETAIL ON SHEET M301). LOCATE 10 FEET MIN. FROM ANY AIR INTAKE. VERIFY
- $\langle 13 \rangle$  REMOTE CONDENSERS ON ROOF FOR FREEZER, COOLERS AND ICE MACHINES. TAKE OFF FOR PIPING RUNS TO BE COORDINATED WITH GENERAL CONTRACTOR. G.C. TO RUN WIRING FOR COOLERS AND FREEZER AND FOR REMOTE COMPRESSORS. MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR TO PERFORM FINAL CONNECTION FOR THESE UNITS. COORDINATE LOCATION W/ OWNER. FOR BIDDING PURPOSES REFRIGERANT PIPING COMES IN PRE CHARGED LENGTHS OF 25 ft AND 50 ft. (COOLER AND FREEZER ONLY).

- 2 PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION TO RACK OVEN HOOD EXHAUST FAN, OVEN TO RUN WHEN OVEN IS ON. SEE WIRING DETAILS ON MECHANICAL SHEETS. COORDINATE WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER.

- COORDINATE HOOD CONNECTION WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR.
- (9) RACK OVEN EXHAUST FAN-1 F.O.I.C. INSTALLED BY SHELL CONTRACTOR. (SEE SCHEDULE AND DETAIL ON SHEET M01, M301, M302, M401) RUN EXHAUST DUCT DOWN TO RACK OVEN EXHAUST HOOD SEE SHEET M101 FOR CONTINUATION. LOCATE FAN OUTLET 10' MIN. FROM ANY AIR INTAKE. (DUCT SHALL BE "B-VENT"
- <11> PVC LINES (FLUE OUTLET AND COMBUSTION INLET) FROM WH BELOW (SEE SHEET) M101 FOR CONTINUATION) UP THRU ROOF BY SHELL CONTRACTOR. TERMINATE PER ,MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION W/ 4 FEET MIN. CLEARANCE BETWEEN FLUE OUTLET AND ANY AIR INTAKE. SEE DETAIL ON SHEET M401.
- (12) RESTROOM EXHAUST FAN-3 BY CONTRACTOR (SEE SCHEDULE ON SHEET M201

Bakery-Cafe:

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA) Project Team:

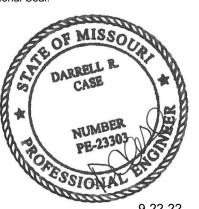


LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW, **WICHITA, KS 67203** T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

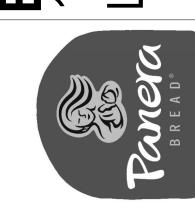
**Architecture · Engineering ·** Planning · Interior Design · **Landscape Architecture** 

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

64086 40



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

796 Merus Court St. Louis, MO 63026 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

| No. | Description     | Date      |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| 1   | PERMIT SET - TI | 7/18/2022 |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |

**MEP ROOF PLAN** 

LKA-MO-01-22

07/05/2022

MECHANICAL ROOF PLAN 1/4" = 1'-0"

FREEZER CONDENSER

COOLER

RTU-3

7 8

MACHINE 
CONDENSOR

CONDENSER

(1129 MBH)

GFI/WP 🥢

(150MBH)

K1-37 🛣

TYPICAL \

<u>EF-3</u>

(555MBH)

→ M -21,23,25

(574MBH)

2"NG DOWN THRU

(150MBH)

(105 MBH)

ROOF. SEE SHEE P104

FOR CONTINUATION—

SCHEDULE: ROUGH-IN SYMBOLS

- NUMERICAL SYMBOL CORRESPONDS TO EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER. SEE SHEET P303 FOR REFERENCE.
- WATER CLOSET (ADA):  $\langle Q1 \rangle$  1" CW SUPPLY AT 28 3/4" A.F.F. AND OFFSET 4 3/4" FROM <sup>©</sup> OF FIXTURE
- P6 1/2" CW & HW SUPPLY AT 22 3/4" A.F.F. AND EACH ONE OFFSET 4" FROM © OF FIXTURE
- URINAL (ADA): R > 1" SUPPLY AT 40 7/8" A.F.F. AND OFFSET 4 3/4" FROM SOF FIXTURE
- SUPPLY ROUGH-IN SEE DOMESTIC WATER ROUGH-IN SCHEDULE FOR SIZE & HEIGHT
- EQUIPMENT CONNECTION SEE DOMESTIC WATER ROUGH-IN SCHEDULE FOR SIZE SEE EQUIPMENT MANUAL FOR FITTING REQUIREMENTS

NOTE: REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLAN FOR ALL INTERIOR PARTITION LOCATIONS \* ROUGH-INS ARE BASED ON FIXTURES SHOWN IN SCHEDULE ON SHEET P-303. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY REQUIREMENTS FOR ANY SUBSTITUTION PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

Bakery-Cafe:

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

**Architecture · Engineering ·** Planning · Interior Design · **Landscape Architecture** 

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

64086

Bakery 1410 NE LEES SU

Consultant Copyright Placeholder

796 Merus Court St. Louis, MO 63026 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

Description 1 PERMIT SET - TI 7/18/2022 2 TI UPDATES 9/22/2022

T 636.349.1600 F 636.349.1730

SANITARY **PLUMBING ROUGH-IN PLAN** 

Project Number: LKA-MO-01-22

07/05/2022

1 PLUMBING PLAN - WASTE ROUGH-IN

1/4" = 1'-0"

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

**Architecture · Engineering ·** Planning · Interior Design · **Landscape Architecture** 

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

SCHEDULE: ROUGH-IN SYMBOLS

NUMERICAL SYMBOL CORRESPONDS TO EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER. SEE SHEET P303 FOR REFERENCE.

LAVATORY:
1/2" CW & HW SUPPLY AT 22 3/4" A.F.F. AND EACH ONE OFFSET 4" FROM © OF FIXTURE

WATER CLOSET (ADA):
1" CW SUPPLY AT 28 3/4" A.F.F. AND OFFSET
4 3/4" FROM <sup>©</sup> OF FIXTURE

URINAL (ADA):

1" SUPPLY AT 40 7/8" A.F.F. AND OFFSET 4 3/4"

SUPPLY ROUGH-IN - SEE DOMESTIC WATER ROUGH-IN SCHEDULE FOR SIZE & HEIGHT

MANUAL FOR FITTING REQUIREMENTS

NOTE: REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLAN FOR ALL INTERIOR PARTITION LOCATIONS

EQUIPMENT CONNECTION - SEE DOMESTIC WATER ROUGH-IN SCHEDULE FOR SIZE - SEE EQUIPMENT

\* ROUGH-INS ARE BASED ON FIXTURES SHOWN IN SCHEDULE ON SHEET P-303. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY REQUIREMENTS FOR ANY SUBSTITUTION PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

FROM OF FIXTURE

Bakery 1410 NE LEES SU



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

796 Merus Court St. Louis, MO 63026

T 636.349.1600 F 636.349.1730 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

| No. | Description     | Date      |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| 1   | PERMIT SET - TI | 7/18/2022 |
| 2   | TI UPDATES      | 9/22/2022 |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |

#### **DOMESTIC WATER ROUGH-IN PLAN & NOTES**

Project Number: Sheet Number: LKA-MO-01-22

07/05/2022

#### PLUMBING KEYED NOTES

- 1 POINT OF CONNECTION TO SITE 4" GREASE WASTE STUB TO SPACE ROUTED TO GB-250 GREASE INTERCEPTOR PROVIDED IN SHELL PACKAGE. FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATION, SIZE AND INVERT ELEVATION PRIOR TO WORK.
- 2 EXTEND INDIRECT WASTE TO RECEPTACLE. FIELD VERIFY EXACT ROUTING OF PIPING.
- (3) EXTEND DRAIN LINES FROM FREEZER, COOLER, OVEN AND PROOFER TO FLOOR/HUB DRAIN LOCATED NEARBY. FIELD VERIFY EXACT ROUTING OF PIPING.
- 4 PROVIDE 6" CONDUIT RUN OVERHEAD FROM SODA DISPENSER TO BAG-N-BOX FOR SODA LINES. CONDUIT TO BE OF MATERIALS APPROVED BY LOCAL CODE. NO PVC ALLOWED IN PLENUM SPACES.
- $\left<5\right>$  SECURE DRAIN LINES FOR ICE MACHINE AND SODA DISPENSER TO THE SIDE OF THE CABINET WITH BRACKETS.
- 6 CAST IRON PIPE SHALL BE USED FOR THE FIRST 8' OF DISCHARGE PIPING FOR SOUP RETHERMALIZER AND
- $\langle 7 \rangle$  1 1/2" CONDENSATE DRAIN DOWN WALL AND TERMINATE THRU WALL INTO HUB DRAIN WITH A CODE APPROVED AIR GAP.
- 8 POINT OF CONNECTION TO EXISTING 4" SANITARY STUB PROVIDED IN SHELL PACKAGE. FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATION, SIZE AND INVERT ELEVATION PRIOR TO WORK.
- 9 1/2"CW FROM TRAP PRIMER. PRECISION PLUMBING PRODUCTS MODEL PP500 OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- POINT OF CONNECTION TO EXSITING 4" VENT THROUGH ROOF. FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND SIZE PRIOR TO WORK.
- (11) COORDINATE ROUTING OF SANITARY PIPING IN FIELD WITH STRUCTURAL FOOTINGS APPROXIMATLY IN THIS AREA. SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR LOCATIONS.

NOTES:

-HOLD CONDENSATE WASTE PIPES 1" AWAY FROM THE WALLS AND GRAVITY DRAIN TO HUB DRAINS WITH THE DRAIN LINE HELD 6" OFF THE FLOOR.

-LOCATED FLOOR SINKS WITHIN 1FT OF BOTTOM DRAINED

LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW, **WICHITA, KS 67203** T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

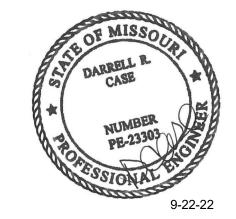
> **Architecture · Engineering ·** Planning · Interior Design · **Landscape Architecture**

Professional Seal:

Bakery-Cafe:

Project Team:

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



Project Title:

# 086 Bakery 1410 NE LEES SU



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

796 Merus Court St. Louis, MO 63026 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

| No. | Description     | Date      |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| 1   | PERMIT SET - TI | 7/18/2022 |
| 2   | TI UPDATES      | 9/22/2022 |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |

#### SANITARY **PLUMBING PLAN**

LKA-MO-01-22

# PLUMBING KEYED NOTES

- CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM A WATER TEST TO DETERMINE WATER HARDNESS. IF RESULT IS BELOW THE MAXIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT, CONTRACTOR IS TO FURNISH AND INSTALL WATER SOFTENER AS INDICATED AND SPECIFIED. SEE DETAIL P301. IF RESULT IS ABOVE THE MAXIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT, CONTRACTOR IS TO FURNISH AND INSTALL ALTERNATE WATER SOFTENER AND MODIFY PIPING AS INDICATED ON DETAIL 10/P301.
- 2 1-1/2"NG CONNECTION TO OVEN (180 MBH). SEE OVEN DETAIL ON SHEET M402.
- 3 3/4"NG CONNECTION TO WATER HEATER (199 MBH). SEE DETAIL 11 ON SHEET P301.
- 4 NEW 2" DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE. SEE PROJECT CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR CONTINUATION. VERIFY THAT SERVICE IS ADEQUATE TO SUPPPLY 45 PSI AFTER METER AND BACKFLOW PREVENTER. ENTIRE INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL CODES. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO BID. BID TO INCLUDE ALL WORK NECESSARY FOR A FULLY OPERATIONAL SYSTEM.
- 5 PROVIDE AND INSTALL TANKLESS WATER HEATERS AS SHOWN.
- 6 INSTALL COLD WATER FILTRATION SYSTEM SEE DETAIL ON SHEET P301. SEE EQUIPMENT PLAN AND SCHEDULE FOR MORE INFORMATION.
- 7 2" PRESSURE REDUCING BACKFLOW PREVENTER (ZURN/WILKINS MODEL 950XLT2, OR APPROVED EQUAL) INSTALLED IN THE VERTICAL POSITION.
- 8 POINT OF CONNECTION TO 2" GAS STUB TO SPACE. VERIFY EXACT SIZE, LOCATION, AND DELIVERY PRESSURE IN FIELD PRIOR TO WORK.
- 9 PROVIDE GRUNDFOS 59896877 ALPHA 15-55F RECIRCULATION
- 10 1/2" SUPPLY PIPING DOWN WALL TO BE ROUTED BELOW GRADE TO SERVE SODA DISPENSER. PROVIDE SHUT-OFF VALVE PRIOR TO ROUTING BELOW GRADE.
- PROVIDE SEPERATE WATER CONNECTION FOR CHEMICAL DISPENSER INSTALLATION. SEE SHEET P304 FOR BACKFLOW INFORMATION.
- SUPPLY PIPING ROUTED BELOW GRADE TO SERVE SINK.
  PROVIDE SHUTOFF VALVE PRIOR TO ROUTING BELOW GRADE.

# **GENERAL NOTES**

1. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY WITH THE LOCAL HEALTH DEPARTMENT AND/OR WATER COMPANY AS TO THE METER AND VALVING ARRANGEMENTS OF THE DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE WHICH ENTERS THE BUILDING. IF A BACKFLOW PREVENTER AND/OR PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE IS REQUIRED, THE PLUMBER SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL SAME PER LOCAL AND STATE REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY WATER SERVICE (NEW OR EXISTING) IS CAPABLE OF PROVIDING A MAXIMUM OF 75 G.P.M. AT A MINIMUM OF 45 P.S.I. DOWNSTREAM OF METERING AND VALVING. IN THE EVENT THAT THE SERVICE CANNOT PROVIDE ADEQUATE VOLUME/PRESSURE THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORK.

2. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL STOP VALVES AT FINISHED WALL SURFACE.

3. ALL PIPING SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS CONCEALED ABOVE THE LAY-IN CEILING, BELOW THE FLOOR AND IN WALLS. EXPOSE PIPING IN SPACE ONLY AT EQUIPMENT AND FIXTURES.

4. PROVIDE WATER CONNECTIONS AS REQUIRED, ANGLE STOP AND ESCUTCHEON PLATE FOR ALL FINAL WATER CONNECTIONS.

5. PROVIDE AIR CHAMBER TYPE WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS OR ACCEPTABLE FACTORY MANUFACTURED SUBSTITUTES AT ALL WATER ROUGH-IN LOCATIONS.

6. ALL PLUMBING WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN FULL COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL PLUMBING CODE, HEALTH REGULATIONS AND LOCAL ORDINANCES.

7. THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL PERMIT FEES, UTILITY TAP FEES AND INSPECTION FEES AS REQUIRED.

8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE LOCATION OF HIS DRAINS, HUB DRAINS AND CONNECTION POINTS WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR. THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO SUBMITTING HIS

9. ALL PLUMBING PIPING SHALL BE ROUTED UNDER THE FLOOR, ABOVE THE CEILING OR LOCATED WITHIN WALLS OR PLUMBING CHASES. EXPOSED PIPING ONLY WHERE NECESSARY TO CONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.

Bakery-Cafe:

240

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)
Project Team:

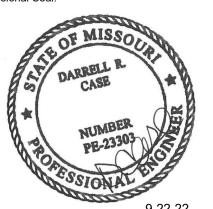


LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

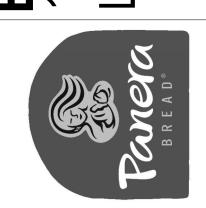
Architecture · Engineering · Planning · Interior Design · Landscape Architecture

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

akery Cafe#2406 410 NE DOUGLAS ST EES SUMMIT, MO 64086



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

CASE Engineering Inc

796 Merus Court T 636.349.16 St. Louis, MO 63026 F 636.349.17 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

 No.
 Description
 Date

 1
 PERMIT SET - TI
 7/18/2022

 2
 TI UPDATES
 9/22/2022

DOMESTIC WATER & GAS PLUMBING

Project Number:
LKA-MO-01-22
Drawn By:

Sheet Number:

1-22

P104

DM: CPM: DM CPM

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)

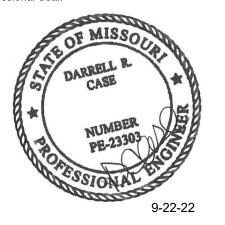


LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

**Architecture - Engineering -**Planning · Interior Design · **Landscape Architecture** 

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

Bakery Cafe 1410 NE DOUC LEES SUMMIT



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

FURNISH FULL GRATE AND 4" HIGH FUNNEL FOR INDIRECT DRAIN FIXTURES

12"x12"x8" W/PORCELAIN GRATE

MOUNTING HGT PER ADA, SEE ARCH SHEET A112

MOUNTING HGT PER ADA, SEE ARCH SHEET A112

24" X 24"

SEE ARCH PLANS TERRAZZO FINISH

W/ AM. STD. MANUAL FLUSH VALVE 6047.161.02

W/ TOTO TET1LA32#CP FLUSH VALVE

100 G.P.M., 1,076 LB.

100 GAL. 199,900 BTU, 230 GPH RECOVERY

1/2" FEMALE INLET

3/4" HOSE CONNECTION

VENT PER LOCAL CODE

NICKEL BRONZE SECURED TOP

MANUFACTURER MODEL

FS-740

LT307

5-2084-R

MSR-2424

CT 705ELN

CT 705ELN

GB-250

BTH-199

OR EQUAL

LET105-D10EM

FLOOR DRAINS WADE OR EQUAL 1103STD6 W/6" (TYPICAL)

⊕ FLOOR CLEANOUT | WADE OR EQUAL | 6000

TOTO

KOHLER

TOTO

TOTO

TOTO

SCHIER

A.O. SMITH

JAY R. SMITH

FLORESTONE

FLOOR SINK WATTS

LAV P

FAUCET

(FOR LAV)

WC (ADA)

WC (ADA) Q1

GREASE

INTERCEPTOR

(GAS WATER HEATER)

(FREEZEPROOF

WALL HYDRANT)

MSB

P-TRAP TRAP PRIMER

1/2 GRATE

1-1/4x1-1/2 P-TRAP

1-1/4x1-1/2 P-TRAP STOP VALVES

BLADE TYPE HANDLES AM. STD. 0000.172V

W/ MOEN FAUCET 8230

MR 372 MOP HANGER, STRAINER, TILE FLANGES

WHITE-OPEN FRONT SEAT. NO COVER

WHITE-OPEN FRONT SEAT. NO COVER

DIRECT VENT

KEY OPERATED

SEALED COMBUSTION

EQUIP WITH TELE GLIDE AJDUSTABLE RISERS AND HEAVY DUTY TRAFFIC RATED LID

INTEGRAL VACUUM BREAKER

STOP VALVES

(RESTROOMS ONLY)

796 Merus Court St. Louis, MO 63026

T 636.349.1600 F 636.349.1730 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

| No. | Description     | Date      |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| 1   | PERMIT SET - TI | 7/18/2022 |
| 2   | TI UPDATES      | 9/22/2022 |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |

PLUMBING DWV **RISER** 

Project Number: LKA-MO-01-22 Drawn By:

07/05/2022 DPM:

Sheet Number:

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

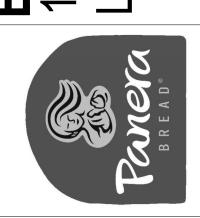
345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

**Architecture · Engineering ·** Planning · Interior Design · **Landscape Architecture** 

Professional Seal:



Project Title:



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

796 Merus Court T 636.349.1600 St. Louis, MO 63026 F 636.349.1730 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

| Description     | Date            |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| PERMIT SET - TI | 7/18/202        |
| TI UPDATES      | 9/22/202        |
|                 |                 |
|                 |                 |
|                 | PERMIT SET - TI |

PLUMBING SUPPLY **RISER** Project Number: LKA-MO-01-22 **07/05/2022** DPM:

GAS METER, ROOFTOP UNITS AND ASSOCIATED GAS PIPING FURNISHED UNDER SHELL PACKAGE. PROVIDE GAS COCK, DIRT LEG AND LBS TO INCHES PRESSURE REGULATOR AT EACH PIECE OF ROOFTOP EQUIPMENT TO BE CONNECTED. POINT OF CONNECTION TO 2" (1223MBH) GAS STUB TO SPACE FURNISHED UNDER (150MBH) SHELL PACKAGE. PROVIDE LBS TO INCHES REGULATOR PRIOR TO ENTRY INTO SPACE. — 2" (673MBH) - 3/4" (150MBH) (550MBH) - 3/4" (400MBH) (150MBH) TO GAS METER TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD: 1223MBH @ 2 PSI (398MBH) GWH-1 (398MBH) \_\_\_ 1-1/2" (275MBH) 48A (275MBH)

Gas Isometric

GAS LOAD SUMMARY SYSTEM DESIGNATION **EQUIPMENT** MBH (2)WATER HEATERS 398 PLUMBING GWH-1 RTU-1 HVAC ROOFTOP UNIT 120 RTU-2 ROOFTOP UNIT 120 **ROOFTOP UNIT** 180 RTU-3 KITCHEN 48A OVEN TOTAL NATURAL GAS CONNECTED LOAD MBH CAPACITY TOTAL DEVELOPED LENGTH INCLUDING EQUIVALENT PIPE LENGTH FOR FITTING AND VALVE FRICTION LOSSES TO GAS METER.

75 FT X 1.2 = 90FT **GAS METER** REQUIREMENTS CONSULT GAS UTILITY COMPANY FOR REGULATOR RATING

Bakery-Cafe:

2406

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)
Project Team:

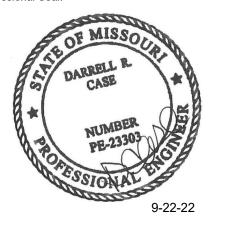


LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

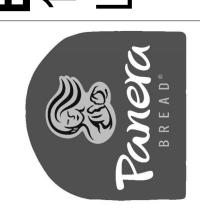
Architecture · Engineering · Planning · Interior Design · Landscape Architecture

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

# Bakery Cafe#2406 1410 NE DOUGLAS ST LEES SUMMIT, MO 64086



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

CASE Engineering Inc.

796 Merus Court St. Louis, MO 63026

No. Description

PERMIT SET - TI

7/18/202

T 636.349.1600 F 636.349.1730

1 PERMIT SET - TI 7/18/2022

**GAS RISER** 

Project Number:

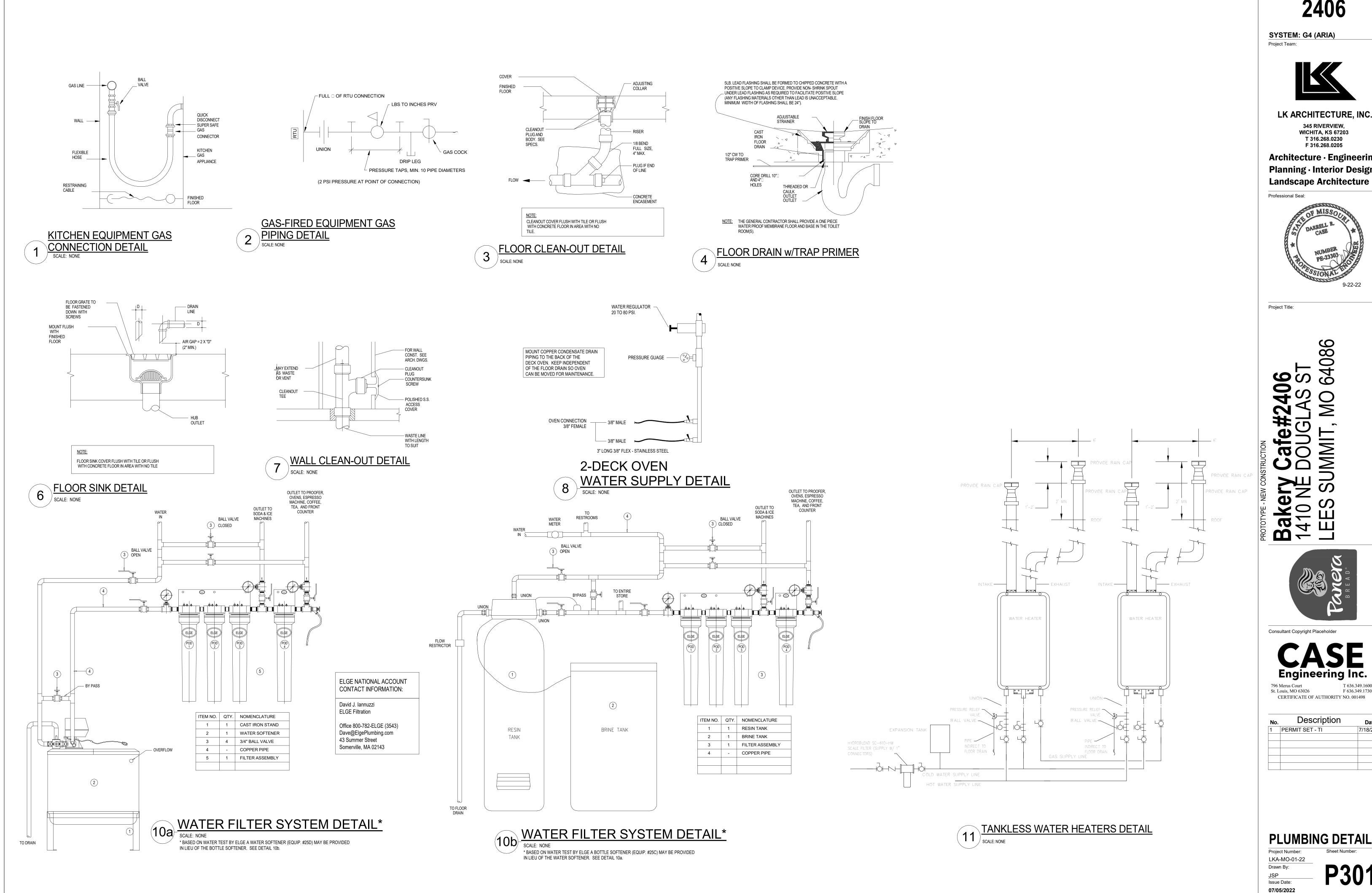
LKA-MO-01-22

Drawn By:

JSP
Issue Date:

07/05/2022

2021.Q3.V1



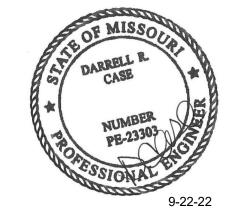
SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW, **WICHITA, KS 67203** 

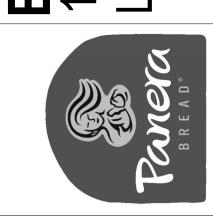
T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205 **Architecture** · **Engineering** · **Planning · Interior Design** 

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

64086 406 \S S



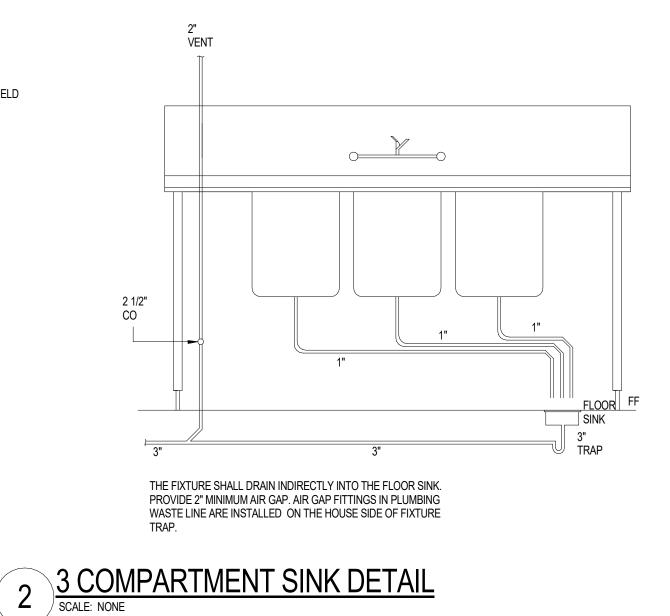
Consultant Copyright Placeholder

796 Merus Court F 636.349.1730 St. Louis, MO 63026 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

| No. | Description     | Date     |
|-----|-----------------|----------|
| 1   | PERMIT SET - TI | 7/18/202 |
|     |                 |          |
|     |                 |          |
|     |                 |          |
|     |                 |          |
|     |                 |          |

**PLUMBING DETAILS** Project Number: LKA-MO-01-22 Drawn By:

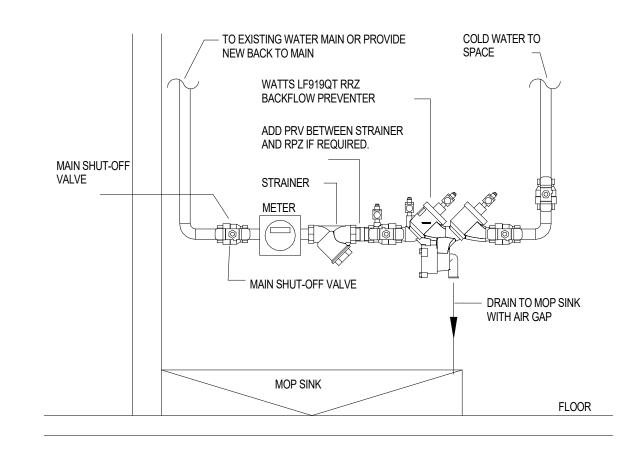
DPM:



IF HORIZONTAL BRANCH IS LESS THAN 20' LONG, PROVIDE ONE WHA AT END OF LINE INSTALL PER PDI PDI SIZE "A" ¬ IF BRANCH IS GREATER THAN 20' LONG, STANDARDS AND MANUFACTURER'S PROVIDE ANOTHER WHA IN MIDDLE, EACH INSTRUCTIONS SIZED FOR HALF THE FIXTURE UNITS SINGLE FIXTURE MULTIPLE FIXTURES PDI PIPE FIXTURE SIZE UNIT LOAD FIXTURE UNIT TABULATION **FIXTURE** COLD HOT A 1/2" VALVE WATER CLOSET 10 --B 3/4" 12-32 TANK WATER CLOSET C 1" 33-60 D 1-1/4" 61-113 LAVATORY/SINK 1.5 1.5 3 3 E 1-1/2" 114-154 JANITOR'S SINK SHOWER/BATHTUB 2 2

PC TO PROVIDE WATER HAMMER ARRESTERS BY SIOUX CHIEF, PRECISION PLUMBING PRODUCTS, WATTS OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT WITH PISTON AND 0-RING CONSTRUCTION, HAVING PDI #WH- 201, ASSE #1010 AND ANSI #A112.26.1M CERTIFICATION. INSTALL IN HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL POSITION, BUT NEVER UPSIDE DOWN. INSTALL IN LINE WITH WATER FLOW DIRECTION IF POSSIBLE. SIZE THE UNITS AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND/OR PER THE TABLES SHOWN ABOVE. PROVIDE ACCESS PANEL FOR SERVICING OR REPLACEMENT, WHERE REQUIRED.

WATER HAMMER ARRESTOR DETAIL
SCALE: NONE



WATER SERVICE PIPING DETAIL

PIPE HANGER DETAIL

BALL VALVE

DOMESTIC HOT WATER BASED ON WATER TEMPERATURE ENTERING CIRCUIT SOLVER REGARDLESS OF SYSTEM OPERATING PRESSURE. I. WHEN FULLY CLOSED CIRCUIT SOLVER SHALL BYPASS A MINIMUM FLOW TO MAINTAIN DYNAMIC CONTROL OF THE RECIRCULATING LOOP AND PROVIDE A MEANS FOR SYSTEM SANITIZING. CIRCUIT SOLVER SHALL BE FACTORY ADJUSTABLE FROM 105 F (40.5C) TO 140F (60C) AS REQUIRED BY PROJECT CONDITIONS. (OTHER SETPOINTS AVAILABLE, CONSULT FACTORY) A. CIRCUIT SOLVER SHALL MODULATE BETWEEN OPEN AND CLOSED POSITION WITHIN A 10F (5.5C) RANGE. iii. CIRCUIT SOLVER SHALL BÈ AVÁILABLE IN SIZES RANGING FROM ½ INCH NPT CIRCUIT SOLVER BODY AND ALL INTERNAL COMPONENTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF STAINLESS STEEL WITH MAJOR COMPONENTS CONSTRUCTED OF TYPE 303 STAINLESS STEEL. A. CIRCUIT SOLVER SIZES ½ INCH THROUGH 2 INCH SHALL BE RATED TO 200 PSIG THERMOMEGATECH MAXIMUM WORKING PRESSURE. I. ALL CIRCUIT SOLVERS SHALL BE STANDARD CIRCUIT SOLVER TAPERED FEMALE PIPE THREAD, NPT. B. ALL CIRCUIT SOLVERS SHALL BE RATED TO 300F (148.9C) MAXIMUM WORKING TEMPERATURE. SEE PLANS CIRCUIT SOLVER SHALL BE ANSI/AWWA C800 COMPLIANT. ALL CIRCUIT SOLVERS SHALL BE NSF-61 COMPLIANT WITH ZERO LEAD CONTENT FOR USE IN ALL DOMESTIC WATER SYSTEMS. THERMAL ACTUATOR SHALL BE SPRING OPERATED AND SELF CLEANING.

1. FURNISH AND INSTALL AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS, CIRCUIT SOLVER IN THE DOMESTIC HOT WATER PIPING. CIRCUIT SOLVER SHALL BE SELF CONTAINED AND FULLY AUTOMATIC WITHOUT ADDITIONAL PIPING OR CONTROL MECHANISMS. VALVE SHALL BE A CIRCUIT SOLVER AS MANUFACTURED BY THERM-OMEGA-TECH, INC., OR EQUIVALENT. A. CIRCUIT SOLVER SHALL REGULATE THE FLOW OF RECIRCULATED

DELIVERING CLOSING THRUST SUFFICIENT TO KEEP ORIFICE OPENING FREE OF SCALE DEPOSITS. I. THERMAL ACTUATOR SHALL BE RATED FOR A MINIMUM OF 200,000 3. INSTALLATION OF CIRCUIT SOLVER SHALL BE MADE BY QUALIFIED TRADESMEN. INSTALL CIRCUIT SOLVER IN EACH DOMESTIC HOT WATER RETURN PIPING BRANCH BEYOND LAST HOT WATER DEVICE IN THAT BRANCH. A. PROVIDE SUITABLE LINE SIZE ISOLATION VALVES, UNIONS, AND STRAINER AS INDICATED IN PIPING DETAIL SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. B. PROVIDE SUITABLE ACCESS PANEL AS REQUIRED IN NON-ACCESSIBLE CEILINGS

BALANCING VALVE DETAIL
SCALE: NONE

40

Bakery-Cafe:

Project Team:

Professional Seal:

Project Title:

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)

LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW,

**WICHITA, KS 67203** 

T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

**Architecture · Engineering ·** 

Planning · Interior Design ·

**Landscape Architecture** 



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

St. Louis, MO 63026 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

| No. | Description     | Date      |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| 1   | PERMIT SET - TI | 7/18/2022 |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |

F 636.349.1730

PLUMBING DETAILS LKA-MO-01-22 Drawn By: 07/05/2022

HOT OR COLD WATER SUPPLY

| PLUI        | MBING FIXTURE CONNECTION SCHED                                 | ULE                 |        |        |     |        |     |              |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ITEM        | DESCRIPTION                                                    | WASTE               | VENT   | CW     | FCW | HW     | GAS | FURN.I<br>BY | NST. BY | SPECIFICATIONS & REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>(21)</b> | FRONT OF HOUSE<br>WATER CLOSET<br>FLOOR SET-FLUSH VALVE<br>ADA | 4"                  | 2"     | 1-1/2" |     |        |     | P.C.         | P.C.    | AMERICAN STANDARD 3043.001 WHITE-OPEN FRONT SEAT. NO COVER W/SLOAN ROAL #111-1.28GPF FLUSH VALVE PER ADA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>6</b>    | FRONT OF HOUSE<br>LAVATORY-WALL HUNG<br>ADA                    | 1-1/2"              | 1-1/2" | 1/2"   |     | 1/2"   |     | P.C.         | P.C.    | KOHLER #K-2084-R, SOHO, 20"X18" WALL HUNG LAVATORY WITH SINGLE HOLE FAUCET CENTER. DRILLED FOR CONCEALED ARM CARRIER. CARRIER; ZURN #Z-1231. SUPPLIES; BRASS CRAFT #SCR-1912-A. TRAP; SPEEDWAY #CR-1915-A. FAUCET; TOTO MODEL TEL105-D10EM. INSULATE ALL PIPING BELOW SINK WITH PLUMBEREX TRAP-GEAR. MOUNTED AT ADA HEIGHT. INSTALL SHUT-OFF VALVES SO THE HANDLES ARE FACING IN TOWARDS THE CENTER OF THE SINK TO MAKE ROOM FOR SOAP DISPENSER CANISTER.                                                                             |
| FD-1        | FLOOR DRAIN                                                    | 4"                  | 2"     |        |     |        |     | P.C.         | P.C.    | WADE #1103STD6 (OR EQUAL), CAST IRON BODY w/FLANGE, INTEGRAL CLAMPING COLLAR, SEEPAGE OPENINGS, AND ADJUSTABLE 6"x6" SQUARE NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER WITH VANDAL PROOF SCREWS. AND ADJUSTABLE 6"x6" SQUARE NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER WITH VANDAL PROOF SCREWS. PROVIDE PREASSEMBLED INLINE FLOOR DRAIN TRAP SEALER, EQUAL TO SURE SEAL, ON ALL FLOOR DRAINS.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| FD-2        | FLOOR DRAIN w/FUNNEL                                           | 4"                  | 2"     |        |     |        |     | P.C.         | P.C.    | WADE #1103G6-EF4 (OR EQUAL), CAST IRON BODY w/FLANGE, INTEGRAL CLAMPING COLLAR, SEEPAGE OPENINGS, ADJUSTABLE 6"x6" SQUARE NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER WITH VANDAL PROOF SCREWS AND 4" FUNNEL. PROVIDE PREASSEMBLED INLINE FLOOR DRAIN TRAP SEALER, EQUAL TO SURE SEAL, ON ALL FLOOR DRAINS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| FS-1        | FLOOR SINK                                                     | 4"                  | 2"     |        |     |        |     | P.C.         | P.C.    | WATTS #FS-740, 12"x12" SQUARE FLOOR SINK WITH 8" DEEP SUMP, WHITE PORCELAIN ENAMEL COATED INTERIOR, LOOSE SET PORCELAIN ENAMEL COATED CAST IRON GRATE, ALUMINUM DOME BOTTOM STRAINER,NO HUB (STANDARD) OUTLET.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| GWH-1       | GAS FIRED TANK TYPE<br>WATER HEATER                            |                     | (2) 3" | 1-1/2" |     | 1-1/2" | 1"  | P.C.         | P.C.    | A.O. SMITH #BTH-199, 100 GALLON STORAGE TANK TYPE, 95% EFFICIENT, 199,000 BTUH GAS INPUT, 227 GPH RECOVERY @ 100°F RISE. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE TWO(2) 3" PVC PIPES UP TO CONCENTRIC FITTING AND THROUGH ROOF FOR DIRECT VENTING APPLICATION, TO BE INSTALLED BY MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR. FURNISH UNIT WITH CONDENSATE NEUTRALIZATION KIT. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE TEMPERATURE & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE DRAIN LINE TO FLOOR DRAIN. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY STATE & LOCAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATIONS. |
| FCO         | FLOOR CLEANOUT                                                 | REFER<br>TO<br>DWGS |        |        |     |        |     | P.C.         | P.C.    | ZURN #ZN1400 TUF-TOP ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH DURA-COATED CAST IRON BODY, WITH GAS & WATERTIGHT ABS TAPERED THREAD PLUG, AND SCORIATED NICKEL BRONZE COVER AND PLATE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| GCO         | CLEANOUT TO GRADE                                              | REFER<br>TO<br>DWGS |        |        |     |        |     | P.C.         | P.C.    | ZURN #Z1406-HD-VP, EXTERIOR CLEANOUT, HEAVY DUTY WITH VANDAL PROOF SCREWED TOP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| FWH-1       | WALL HYDRANT<br>FREEZE PROOF                                   |                     |        | 3/4"   |     |        |     | P.C.         | P.C.    | WOODFORD #67 "ANTI-SIPHON" AUTOMATIC DRAINING WALL HYDRANT FOR FLUSH INSTALLATION.FURNISH COMPLETE WITH INTEGRAL BACKFLOW PREVENTER, LOOSE KEY, NONTURNING OPERATING ROD WITH COMPRESSION CLOSURE VALVE. BRONZE SEAT AND SEAT WASHER, 3/4" INLET & HOSE CONNECTION.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

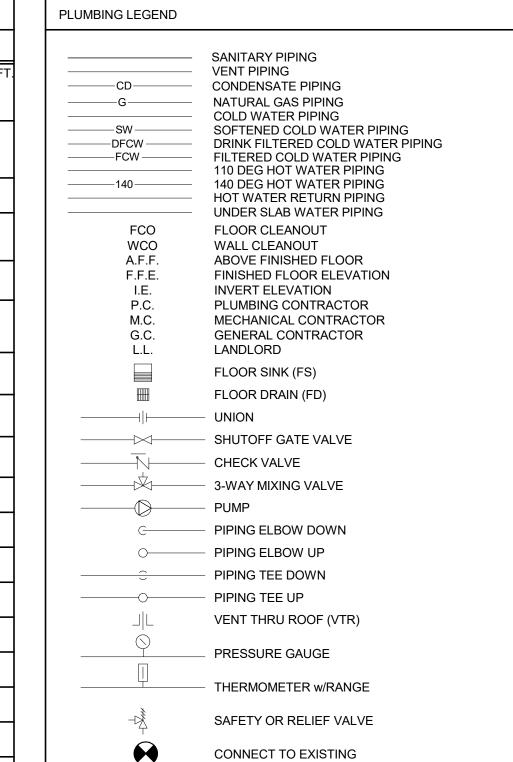
| CROSS CONNE                                             | CTION CONTR | ROL SCHEDULE                         |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| FIXTURE                                                 | MAKE        | MODEL                                | ASSE, ASME OR<br>ANSI STANDARD  |
| MOP SINK (FAUCET CONTAINS<br>INTERGRAL BACKFLOW DEVICE) | INTEGRAL    | -                                    | ASME A112.18.1<br>ANSI/NSF 61/9 |
| DISHWASHER                                              | WATTS       | LF008PCQT                            | ASSE 1056                       |
| ICE MAKER (ABOVE SODA)                                  | AIR GAP     | INTERNAL                             | ASME A112.1.2                   |
| ICE MACHINE                                             | AIR GAP     | INTERNAL                             | ASME A112.1.2                   |
| CARBONATOR                                              | WATTS       | 9D                                   | ASSE 1022                       |
| COFFEE BREWER                                           | WATTS       | SD-3                                 | ASSE 1022                       |
| TEA BREWER                                              | WATTS       | SD-3                                 | ASSE 1022                       |
| SOUP RETHERMALIZER                                      | AIR GAP     | -                                    | ASME A112.1.2                   |
| ESPRESSO                                                | WATTS       | SD-3                                 | ASSE 1022                       |
| BOTTLE SOFTENER                                         | WATTS       | LF009QT                              | ASSE 1013                       |
| WATER FILTER SYSTEM                                     | WATTS       | LF009QT                              | ASSE 1013                       |
| RACK OVEN                                               | WATTS       | LF007QT                              | ASSE 1015                       |
| DECK OVEN                                               | WATTS       | LF007QT                              | ASSE 1015                       |
| PROOFER                                                 | WATTS       | LF007QT                              | ASSE 1015                       |
| CHEMICAL DISPENSER                                      | WATTS       | LF009 W/ AIR GAP<br>FITTING LF909AGA | -                               |
| FREEZEPROOF HOSEBIBB                                    | WATTS       | -                                    | ASSE 1011                       |
| 3-COMPARTMENT SINK                                      | AIR GAP     | -                                    | ASME A112.1.2                   |
| VEGETABLE PREP SINK                                     | AIR GAP     | -                                    | ASME A112.1.2                   |
| HAND SINKS                                              | AIR GAP     | -                                    | ASME A112.1.2                   |
| DROP-IN SINKS                                           | AIR GAP     | -                                    | ASME A112.1.2                   |
| LAVATORIES                                              | AIR GAP     | -                                    | ASME A112.1.2                   |
| WATER CLOSETS (FLUSH VALVE)                             | INTEGRAL    | -                                    | ASSE 1001                       |
| URINAL (FLUSH VALVE)                                    | INTEGRAL    | -                                    | ASSE 1001                       |
| WATER HEATER                                            | WATTS       | LFN360                               | ANSI Z21.22                     |

PROVIDE APPROPRIATE BACK FLOW PREVENTER AT OTHER EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED BY CODE.

| GREASE INTER                                                                                                                                                   | RCEPTOR SI    | ZING PER         | THE PLUI      | MBING DRA      | AINAGE           |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| INSTITUTE                                                                                                                                                      |               |                  |               |                |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Length X Width X Depth/231 = Gallons X .75 Fill Factor / Drain Period (1min) X Number of Compartments = Size of Grease Interceptor (GPM)  (per PDI guidelines) |               |                  |               |                |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FIXTURE<br>DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                         | <u>LENGTH</u> | WIDTH            | <u>HEIGHT</u> | <u>GALLONS</u> | FLOW RA<br>(GPM) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 COMPARTMENT SINK                                                                                                                                             | 24            | 18               | 12            | 22.4           | 50.49            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                | (             | OTHER FIXTURI    | ΞS            |                |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FIXTURE DESCIPTION                                                                                                                                             | <u>QTY</u>    | FIXTURE<br>VALUE | <u>DFU</u>    | TOTAL<br>GPM   | FLOW RA<br>(GPM) |  |  |  |  |  |
| FS                                                                                                                                                             | 1             | 3                | 3             | 1.5            | 1.5              |  |  |  |  |  |
| MOP SINK                                                                                                                                                       | 1             | 3                | 3.0           | 1.5            | 1.5              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 COMPARTMENT SINK                                                                                                                                             | USE (         | PM CALCULAT      | ON FROM ABO   | )VE            | 50.5             |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                |               | TOTAL RE         | QUIRED FLOW   | / RATING GPM=  | 53.5             |  |  |  |  |  |

| TA                               | BLE TO CALCULATE HOT WAT  | ER GPH                |                                     |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PLUMBING FIXTURE                 | WATER GALLONS PER<br>HOUR | NO. OF FIXTURES       | TOTAL HOT WATER<br>GPM              |
| 3-COMP SINK                      | 45                        | 1                     | 45                                  |
| 2-COMP SINK                      | 20                        | 1                     | 20                                  |
| DISWASHER                        | 35                        | 1                     | 35                                  |
| MOP SINK / LAUNDRY TUB           | 10                        | 1                     | 10                                  |
| SINKS / LAVATORIES               | 5                         | 6                     | 30                                  |
| TOTA                             | 140 GPH                   |                       |                                     |
| 100                              | - 75 GALLONS              |                       |                                     |
| TOTAL HOT                        | WATER GALLONS PER HOUR I  | NEEDED FOR RECOVERY:  | 65.0 GPH                            |
|                                  |                           | TEMPERATURE RISE (°F) | 100 °F                              |
| GPH RECOVERY x 8.33 x TEMP. RISE | THERMAL EFFICIENCY        | X (DEMAND FACTOR %)   | TOTAL BTU<br>NEEDED FOR<br>RECOVERY |
| 56,401 BTU                       |                           | 0.75                  | 42,301 BTU                          |
| BTU -> KW CONVER                 | 3,413 BTU / KW            | 12.4 kW               |                                     |

|           | KITC                       | HEN EQUIPMENT CONNECTION SO                               | CHEDUL         | E     |        |      |                              |                |        |            |                |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------|--------|------|------------------------------|----------------|--------|------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           | ITEM                       | DESCRIPTION                                               | IW             | WASTE | VENT   | CW   | FCW                          | HW             | GAS    | FURN<br>BY | INSTALL<br>BY  | SPECIFICATIONS & REMARKS                                                                                                                                        |
|           | (1A)                       | MOP SINK                                                  |                | 3"    | 1-1/2" | 1/2" |                              | 1/2"<br>(110°) |        | G.C.       | G.C.           | FLORESTONE #MSR-2424. HOSE #MR370, 5 FT.<br>LONG w/o CLAMP. DOME STRAINER #MR376.<br>FAUCET #MR-371. MOP HANGER #MR-372.<br>WEDGE-LOK SEAL FOR 3" DRAIN #MR374. |
|           |                            | 3-COMPARTMENT SINK<br>(REDUCED SIZE)                      | 2"             | 1     | 1      |      | -                            | ı              |        | E.S.       | G.C.           | EAGLE; CUSTOM<br>WASTE VALVE; FISHER #22446<br>WASTE THRU GREASE TRAP                                                                                           |
|           | <b>(</b> 2A <b>)</b>       | #15 PRE-RINSE SPRAY UNIT<br>AT 3-COMPARTMENT SINK         |                | ı     | ŀ      | ı    | 1/2"                         | 1/2"<br>(140°) |        | E.S.       | G.C.           | FISHER #2210-WB w/ADD-ON SPOUT                                                                                                                                  |
|           | \\ZA\/                     | #16 ROTARY WASTE VALVE<br>AT 3-COMPARTMENT SINK           | 2"             |       |        |      |                              |                |        | E.S.       | G.C.           | FISHER #22446                                                                                                                                                   |
|           |                            | #19B FAUCET<br>AT 3-COMPARTMENT SINK                      |                |       |        |      | 1/2"                         | 1/2"           |        | E.S.       | G.C.           | FISHER #13269                                                                                                                                                   |
| mm        | ~~~                        | 1-COMPARTMENT SINK (LEFT<br>HAND) WITH DRAIN BOARD        | 2"             |       |        |      |                              |                |        | E.S.       | G.C.           | EAGLE GROUP #314-17.5-1-18L<br>WASTE VALVE; FISHER #22446<br>WASTE THRU GREASE TRAP                                                                             |
| 4         | (3D)                       | #16 ROTARY WASTE VALVE<br>AT 2-COMPARTMENT SINK           | 2"             |       |        |      |                              |                |        | E.S.       | G.C.           | FISHER #22446                                                                                                                                                   |
| <u>/2</u> | لىسىر                      | #19B FAUCET<br>AT 2-COMPARTMENT SINK                      |                |       |        |      | 1/2"                         | 1/2"           |        | E.S.       | G.C.           | FISHER #13269                                                                                                                                                   |
|           | <b>€</b> 1C                | HAND SINK<br>(WALL MOUNTED S.S.)                          |                | 2"    | 1-1/2" | 1/2" |                              | 1/2"<br>(110°) |        | E.S.       | G.C.           | EAGLE #HSA-10-F-LRS                                                                                                                                             |
|           | <b>€</b> 3B <b>&gt;</b>    | ICE MACHINE<br>w/REMOTE CONDENSER                         | 3/8" &<br>3/4" |       |        |      | 1/2"<br>DFCW                 |                |        | E.S.       | G.C.           | HOSHIZAKI #KMD-901MRH w/URC-12F                                                                                                                                 |
|           | <b>(</b> 3F)               | ICE MACHINE (AIR COOLED)                                  | 3/8" &<br>3/4" | -     | -      |      | 1/2"<br>DFCW                 |                |        | OWNER      | G.C.           | HOSHIZAKI #KM-515MAH                                                                                                                                            |
|           | <b>(3H)</b>                | ICE MACHINE (AIR COOLED)                                  | 3/8" &<br>3/4" |       |        |      | 1/2"<br>DFCW                 |                |        | OWNER      | G.C.           | HOSHIZAKI #KM-660MRJ                                                                                                                                            |
|           | <b>€</b> 5B <b>&gt;</b>    | 4-POD COLD<br>WATER FILTER                                |                |       | -      | 3/4" |                              |                |        | E.S.       | G.C.           | ELGE #SLB4PL, 4-POD, WALL MOUNTED                                                                                                                               |
|           | (25D)                      | WATER SOFTENER                                            |                |       |        | 3/4" |                              |                |        | E.S.       | G.C.           | HOSHIZAKI #KMD-901MRH w/URC-12F                                                                                                                                 |
|           | <b>₹</b> 7A                | DISHWASHER (UPRIGHT)                                      | 1-1/2" -       | -     | -      |      |                              | (140°)         |        | ECOLAB     | G.C.           | JACKSON #ES-2000                                                                                                                                                |
|           | (42A)                      | BAG-N-BOX                                                 |                |       | -      |      |                              |                |        | PEPSI      | PEPSI          | MBS #AR-10-2W-GLIDE                                                                                                                                             |
|           | 4 <b>(</b> .2A. <b>B</b> R | DOUBLE WIDE 6 RACK<br>PROOFER                             | 1/2"           |       | -      |      | 1/2"                         |                |        | BAXTER     | BAXTER<br>G.C. | BAXTER RPW2E-40.5                                                                                                                                               |
|           | <b>4</b> 6ER <b>&gt;</b>   | HOT BEV TABLE W/URN<br>TROUGH                             | 1/2"           |       |        |      | 1/2"                         |                |        | EAGLE      | EAGLE<br>G.C.  | EAGLE YPBT3072-0019-00                                                                                                                                          |
|           |                            | #19D POT FILLER FAUCET<br>AT HOT BEV TABLE                |                |       | -      |      | 1/2"                         | 1/2"           |        | KROWNE     | G.C.           | KROWNE #16-252L                                                                                                                                                 |
|           | 48A                        | SINGLE RACK OVEN/GAS<br>(BETA)                            | 3/4"           | -     | i      |      | 1/2"                         | -              | 1 1/2" | BAXTER     | BAXTER<br>G.C. | BAXTER #OV500G1                                                                                                                                                 |
|           | <b>54</b>                  | SODA/ICE DISPENSER<br>(DINING ROOM)                       | 3/4"           | ŀ     | ı      |      | 1/2"<br>DFCW<br>FROM<br>#42C | ı              | ı      | PEPSI      | PEPSI          | CORNELIUS #1DC255 #621057438                                                                                                                                    |
|           | <b>€</b> 4D <b>&gt;</b>    | SODA/ICE DISPENSER<br>(DRIVE THRU)                        | 3/4"           |       | ı      |      | 1/2"<br>DFCW<br>FROM<br>#42C | ı              | -      | PEPSI      | PEPSI          | CORNELIUS #1DC255 621053801                                                                                                                                     |
|           | <b>€</b> 6A <b>&gt;</b>    | TEA BREWER                                                |                | ı     | ı      |      | 1/2"                         | ı              |        | E.S.       | G.C.           | WILBUR CURTIS #TCTS10631                                                                                                                                        |
|           | (8F)                       | TWIN COFFEE BREWER                                        |                |       |        |      | 1/2"                         |                |        | E.S.       | G.C.           | WILBUR CURTIS #G4TP1T19A3131                                                                                                                                    |
|           | <b>61</b>                  | ESPRESSO MACHINE (AUTO)                                   | 3/8"           |       |        |      | 1/2"                         |                |        | OWNER      | OWNER          | FRANKE EVOLUTION 2-STEP                                                                                                                                         |
|           | (8A)                       | SOUP RETHERMALIZER                                        | 1-1/2" -       |       | ı      | 1    | 1/2"                         | -              |        | E.S.       | G.C.           | SSP (FAUSSEETT INTERNATIONAL)<br>#RTB-14-SL                                                                                                                     |
|           | 403GL                      | ESPRESSO BAR LH                                           | 1-1/2"         |       |        | 1/2" |                              | 1/2"           |        | E.S.       | E.S.           | EAGLE; YPB-OB3072-0010-00                                                                                                                                       |
|           | 7004                       | # 19A FAUCET<br>AT ESPRESSO BAR                           |                |       |        | 1/2" |                              | 1/2"<br>(110°) |        | E.S.       | G.C.           | ZURN #Z812B1-15F                                                                                                                                                |
|           | NOT                        | E: 2-COMPARTMENT SINK FAUCET<br>BE SERVED BY POWERS HYDRO |                |       |        |      |                              |                |        |            |                | SINK (21C), AND LAVATORIES SHALL<br>0°F.                                                                                                                        |



| MAXIMUM SPACING FOR GAS PIPE SUPPORTS |                 |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| STEEL PIPE                            |                 |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (HORIZONTAL)                          | SPACING IN FEET | MIN. ROD SIZE - INCHES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2                                   | 53/8            |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4 TO 1-1/4                          | 8               | 3/8                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-1/2 TO 3                            | 10              | 1/2                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (VERTICAL)                            |                 |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3-1/2 TO 5                            | EVERY FLOOR     |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Bakery-Cafe:

240

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)
Project Team:

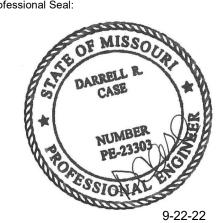


LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

Architecture · Engineering · Planning · Interior Design · Landscape Architecture

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

akery Cafe#2406 10 NE DOUGLAS ST ES SUMMIT, MO 64

Panera 14

navitant Canuninht Diagahaldan

Consultant Copyright Placeholder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

796 Merus Court St. Louis, MO 63026

No. Description Date

1 PERMIT SET - TI 7/18/2022
2 TI UPDATES 9/22/2022

T 636.349.1600 F 636.349.1730

PLUMBING SCHEDULES

 SCHEDULES

 Project Number:
 Sheet Number:

 LKA-MO-01-22
 Drawn By:

 JSP
 Issue Date:

 07/05/2022
 07/05/2022

.021.Q3.V1

## INSPECTION AND COOPERATION

NO DEVIATION FROM THE DRAWINGS AND /OR SPECIFICATIONS WILL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL COOPERATE WITH THE OTHER CONTRACTORS TO ALLOW FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THEIR WORK AS WELL AS HIS OWN.

THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR HIS WORK FITTING IN PLACE WITHOUT CONFLICT WITH THE OTHER TRADES, WHERE PROPER PLANNING COULD AVOID

NOTHING IN THE DRAWINGS AND/OR SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE INTERPRETED TO CONFLICT WITH ANY CITY OR PROVINCIAL LAW, REGULATION, CODE, ORDINANCE, RULING, OR FIRE UNDERWRITER'S REQUIREMENT APPLICABLE TO THIS CLASS OF

SHOULD THE DRAWINGS AND/OR SPECIFICATIONS CONFLICT WITH SUCH LAWS OR ORDINANCES, THE CONFLICTING PORTION OF THE WORK SHALL BE INSTALLED STRICTLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUCH LAWS AND ORDINANCES WITHOUT EXTRA COST.

THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL SECURE AND PAY FOR ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS REQUIRED FOR THIS INSTALLATION OF HIS WORK.

THE INFORMATION GIVEN HEREIN AND ON THE DRAWINGS IS AS EXACT AS COULD BE SECURED, BUT ITS EXTREME ACCURACY IS NOT GUARANTEED. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE THE LOCATIONS AND VERIFY ALL MEASUREMENTS, DISTANCES, ELEVATIONS AND EXISTING PIPE SIZES BEFORE STARTING THE WORK.

THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY OFFSETS, RAISED AND DROPS IN PIPING AND DUCTWORK AS REQUIRED BY BUILDING CONDITIONS AT NO ADDITIONAL

MECHANICAL DRAWINGS SHALL NOT BE USED FOR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS OR FOR TYPE OF MATERIAL USED. FOR EXACT BUILDING LAYOUT, DIMENSIONS AND BUILDING MATERIAL USED, THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.

FIVE (5) COPIES OF ALL SHOP OR INSTALLATION DRAWINGS, FOUNDATION PLANS, EQUIPMENT OR APPARATUS DRAWINGS SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THIS CONTRACTOR THESE DRAWINGS SHALL BE CLEARLY MARKED INDICATING WHICH ITEMS ARE TO BE SUPPLIED AND SHALL STATE CAPACITIES, SIZES AND GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF ALL EQUIPMENT. ANY CHANGES FROM THE SPECIFIED ITEMS SHALL BE NOTED ON THE SUBMITTALS.

SHOP DRAWINGS OF SPECIAL APPARATUS OR EQUIPMENT WHICH IS TO BE FABRICATED INDIVIDUALLY FOR THIS PROJECT AND IS NOT DESCRIBED BY STANDARD MANUFACTURER'S DRAWINGS OR BULLETINS SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR PROCESSING BEFORE FABRICATION.

# THESE DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED IN A TIMELY MANNER.

IT SHALL BE THIS CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO MAINTAIN LIAISON WITH ALL PARTIES CONCERNED WITH THE MATERIAL SUBMITTED. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PURCHASE ANY EQUIPMENT UNTIL SHOP DRAWINGS HAVE BEEN PROCESSED.

THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT NO DRAWINGS WITHOUT NOTATION OF EACH COPY INDICATING DATE OF CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW AND SIGNATURE OF CHECK FOR CONTRACTOR TOGETHER WITH CONTRACTOR'S NAME AND PROJECT IDENTIFICATION.

ARCHITECT'S PROCESSING WILL NOT CONSTITUTE A COMPLETE CHECK BUT WILL INDICATE ONLY THAT GENERAL METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION AND DETAILING IS

ARCHITECT'S PROCESSING WILL NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR ERRORS SINCE THIS CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR DIMENSIONS AND DESIGNS OF ADEQUATE CONNECTIONS, DETAILS AND SATISFACTORY CONSTRUCTION OF ALL WORK, AS WELL AS FURNISHING MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP REQUIRED BY DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS WHICH MAY NOT BE INDICATED ON THE SUBMITTALS WHEN APPROVED.

# 6. SUBSTITUTIONS OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL

THE BRAND NAMES OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS SPECIFIED HEREIN SHALL ESTABLISH QUALITY, CAPACITY, TYPE AND DIMENSIONS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE BASE

APPROVAL OF SUBSTITUTED ITEMS WILL BE BASED ON ABILITY AND CAPACITY TO PERFORM FUNCTION SERVED. QUALITY AND AVAILABILITY OF PARTS AND SERVICE. QUALITY OF EQUIPMENT, DELIVERY SCHEDULE, ETC. THE ARCHITECT SHALL REVIEW ALL SUCH REQUESTS BUT RESERVES THE SOLE RIGHT OF JUDGEMENT TO APPROVE OR REJECT THE PROPOSED SUBSTITUTIONS.

ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF PROPOSED SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL NOT CAUSE ADDITIONAL COST. ANY CHANGES OF PIPING, DUCTWORK, ELECTRICAL CONTROLS OR INSTALLATION REQUIRED BECAUSE OF THE SUBSTITUTION OR EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PAID FOR BY THIS CONTRACTOR PROPOSING THE SUBSTITUTION.

# 7. ERECTION OF APPARATUS

ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE UNDER THE PERSONAL SUPERVISION OF THIS CONTRACTOR WHO SHALL PROVIDE A COMPETENT FOREMAN TO LAY OUT ALL WORK. ALL WORK SHALL BE LAID OUT WITH DUE REGARD FOR THE SPACE REQUIREMENTS OF THE OTHER CONTRACTORS. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL REPORT ANY CONFLICTS OR DIFFICULTIES IN REGARD TO THE INSTALLATION IMMEDIATELY.

WHERE CROWDED LOCATIONS EXIST OR WHERE THERE IS A POSSIBILITY OF CONFLICT BETWEEN TRADES, THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE COMPOSITE DRAWINGS SHOWING THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF PIPES, DUCT, CONDUIT AND EQUIPMENT. DRAWINGS SHALL BE BASED ON FIELD MEASUREMENTS AND AFTER CONSULTATION AND AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE TRADES.

EQUIPMENT OF A TYPE TO REQUIRE REPLACEMENT, SERVICING, ADJUSTING OR MAINTENANCE SHALL BE LOCATED TO ALLOW EASY ACCESS AND SPACE FOR REMOVAL OF INTERNAL ASSEMBLIES, IT REQUIRED.

# 8. EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL

THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL DO ALL EXCAVATION REQUIRED TO INSTALL PIPES AND EQUIPMENT SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR REQUIRED FOR PROPER OPERATION. EXCESS EXCAVATION BELOW THE REQUIRED LEVEL SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH EARTH AND THOROUGHLY TAMPED. UTILITIES SERVICES LINES SHALL BE INSPECTED AND APPROVED BY THE PROPER INSPECTION AUTHORITY BEFORE BACKFILLING.

THE BOTTOM OF TRENCHES SHALL BE TAMPED HARD AN GRADED TO SECURE THE REQUIRED FALL. ROCK, WHERE ENCOUNTERED SHALL BE EXCAVATED TO A DEPTH OF SIX INCHES (6") BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE PIPE, AND BEFORE THE PIPE IS LAID, THE SPACE BETWEEN BOTTOM PIPE AND ROCK SURFACE SHALL BE FILLED WITH GRAVEL. IF TRENCHES ARE DEEPER THAN BOTTOM OF FLOORING OR CLOSER THAN THREE FEET (3'0") TO FOOTING THEY MUST BE FILLED WITH COHESIVE SOIL AND COMPACTED TO 95% OF MAXIMUM DENSITY, STANDARD PROCTOR, ASTM D- 698. ALL OTHER EXCAVATIONS UNDER FLOOR SLABS COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR.

WHEN EXCESS DIRT HAS BEEN REMOVED, THE TRENCH SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE REQUIRED LEVEL WITH SAND AND GRAVEL FIRMLY COMPACTED.

TRENCHES AND EXCAVATION SHALL BE BACKFILLED IN 6" LAYERS OF EARTH, FREE FROM CLODS, AND STONES THOROUGHLY TAMPED TO A DEPTH OF 12" ABOVE THE PIPE. AFTER THAT DEPTH HAS BEEN REACHED, BACKFILLING SHALL BE DONE IN 12" LAYERS, THOROUGHLY TAMPED.

# 9. EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

ANY STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS REQUIRED TO ADAPT THE EQUIPMENT AND PIPING AS FURNISHED BY THIS CONTRACTOR, TO THE BUILDING STEEL OR STRUCTURE, SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE BID OF THE CONTRACTOR FURNISHING THE EQUIPMENT OR PIPING. HANGING OF ALL EQUIPMENT AND REQUIRED SUPPORTING STEEL AND BRACING SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHO SUPPLIES THE EQUIPMENT.

THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE ALL CUTTING, PATCHING AND PAINTING OF PATCHED AREAS REQUIRED FOR AND RESULTING FROM THE INSTALLATION OF ALL OF THIS CONTRACTOR'S WORK, EXCEPT WHERE NOTED OTHERWISE.

ALL OPENINGS AROUND PIPE PENETRATIONS THROUGH SMOKE OR FIRE-RATED FLOORS, CEILINGS OR WALLS SHALL BE SEALED AIRTIGHT WITH MATERIAL HAVING A RATING EQUAL TO THE MATERIAL OF THE WALL, CEILING AND/OR FLOOR PENETRATED.

ALL PATCHING SHALL BE NEATLY FINISHED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ARCHITECT.

THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE AND FURNISH FOR INSTALLATION BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR, ALL ACCESS PANELS AS REQUIRED FOR ACCESS TO VALVES, AND THE PROPER SERVICING OF EQUIPMENT AND LINES INSTALLED UNDER THE CONTRACT.

ALL PANELS SHALL BE MILCOR, STYLE "M" FOR MASONRY, "A" FOR ACOUSTICAL TILE AND "K" FOR PLASTER; EXCEPT FOR FIRE-RATED UL 1-1/2 HOUR AND "B" LABEL ACCESS PANELS SHALL BE FURNISHED IN FIRE-RATED WALLS AND CEILINGS AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. ACCESS DOORS SHALL BE 12" X 12" MINIMUM SIZE FOR VALVES.

FOR THE PREVENTION OF ELECTROLYTIC CORROSION AT CONNECTIONS BETWEEN PIPE OF DISSIMILAR METALS OR BETWEEN PIPE AND EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS OF DISSIMILAR METALS, PROVIDE DIELECTRIC UNIONS OR FLANGES.

# 13. MOTORS, STARTERS AND DISCONNECTS

UNLESS SPECIFIED TO BE FURNISHED WITH EQUIPMENT, ALL MOTOR STARTERS AND DISCONNECT SWITCHES SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.

# 14. JOINTS AND FITTINGS

THREADS ON SCREWED PIPE SHALL BE STANDARD, CLEAN BUTT AND TAPERED. PIPE SHALL BE REAMED OF BURRS AND KEPT CLEAN OF SCALE, DIRT AND SHAVINGS. TREADS SHALL BE MADE WITH FLAKED GRAPHITE AND LUBRICATING OIL OR APPROVED PIPE COMPOUND ON THE MALE THREAD ONLY.

COPPER-TO-STEEL AND COPPER-TO-BRASS JOINTS SHALL BE MADE WITH SILVER SOLDER. ALL OTHER COPPER-TO-COPPER JOINTS ABOVE GROUND SHALL BE MADE WITH LEAD FREE SOLDER. COPPER PIPE SHALL BE CUT SQUARE, BURRS REMOVED AND CARE SHALL BE GIVEN TO KEEP THE LINES FREE OF DIRT AND MOISTURE. ALL TUBING AND FITTINGS SHALL BE THOROUGHLY CLEANED.

WELDED PIPE SHALL HAVE BUTT WELDED SINGLE "V" TYPE JOINTS FOR WHICH PIPE HAS BEEN BEVELED TO 45 DEGREES. WELD SHALL BE ONE-FOURTH GREATER THICKNESS THAN THE PIPE. CONNECTIONS TO EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES, ETC. SHALL BE MADE BY MEANS OF FLANGES AND/OR ADAPTERS.

UNIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT EACH SCREWED VALVE AND UNIONS OR FLANGES AT EACH EQUIPMENT CONNECTION.

FURNISH AND INSTALL FLEXONICS EXPANSION JOINTS IN PIPING SYSTEM WHERE SHOWN OR NECESSARY FOR EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION.

EXPANSION JOINTS IN PIPE 4" AND GREATER SHALL BE THE PACKLESS TYPE WITH STAINLESS STEEL BELLOWS AND HAVE WELDED OR FLANGED END. JOINTS SHALL HAVE TRAVERSE AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE OF THE CONTROLLED FLEXING TYPE.

EXPANSION JOINTS IN COPPER PIPE UNDER 4" IN SIZE SHALL BE OF THE COMPENSATOR TYPE CONSTRUCTED OF TWO-PLY STAINLESS STEEL BELLOWS AND CARBON STEEL SHROUDS AND END FITTINGS, INTERNAL GUIDES AND ANTI-TORQUE DEVICES.

EXPANSION JOINTS IN STEEL PIPE UNDER 4" IN SIZE SHALL BE OF THE COMPENSATOR TYPE CONSTRUCTED OF TWO-PLY STAINLESS STEEL ELBOWS AND CARBON STEEL SHROUDS AND END FITTINGS, INTERNAL GUIDES AND ANTI-TORQUE DEVICES.

PROVIDE GUIDES ON EACH SIDE OF EXPANSION JOINT, AT 4 PIPE DIAMETERS, 14 PIPE DIAMETERS, AND A THIRD GUIDE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER.

# 16. PIPE FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS

FLEXIBLE PIPE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE RESISTOFLEX #R6904 OR APPROVED EQUAL FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS MADE FROM TEFLON.

PROVIDE FOR MOVEMENT IN PIPING BY USE OF SWING JOINTS AT CONNECTION OF ALL BRANCHES TO MAINS AND RISERS. ALL BRANCHES FROM MAINS AND RISERS SHALL HAVE 1/4" CLEARANCE BETWEEN PIPE INSULATION AND SLEEVE TO PERMIT PIPE MOVEMENT.

# 17. VALVES

THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL VALVES OF ONE MANUFACTURER, FIGURE NUMBER AND TYPE THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE INSTALLATION OF THE WORK, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS ARE FROM THE CRANE CATALOG. EQUAL VALVES OF REPUTABLE MANUFACTURERS, SUCH AS HAMMOND, NIBCO-SCOTT AND/OR JENKINS WILL BE CONSIDERED EQUIVALENT.

ALL VALVES SHALL BE BUILT FOR A MINIMUM OF 125 PSIG WORKING PRESSURE. GATE VALVES 2-1/2" AND SMALLER SHALL BE #438 (SCREWED ENDS) OR #1320 (SOLDER-JOINT ENDS) WITH BRONZE BODY, BRONZE TRIM AND RISING STEM.

CHECK VALVES 2-1/2" AND SMALLER SHALL BE #36 (SCREWED ENDS) OR #1342 (SOLDER-JOINT ENDS) SWING-TYPE WITH BRONZE BODY AND BRONZE TRIM.

BUTTERFLY VALVES 2" AND LARGER SHALL BE #12F, IRON BODY, CAST-IRON WAFER W/LOCK LEVER.

BALL VALVE UP TO 3" IN SIZE SHALL BE APOLLO SERIES #70 BRONZE VALVE WITH CHROME-PLATED BALL AND TEFLON SEAT.

# GAS LINE COCKS UP TO 4" SHALL BE #320.

HOSE END VALVES SHALL BE #438 GATE VALVES WITH HOSE END NIPPLES.

# 18. PIPE SLEEVES AND COLLARS

THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL LAY OUT ALL HIS WORK AND SET SLEEVES IN NEW CONSTRUCTION AS CONCRETE FORMS AND WALL ARE ERECTED SO AS TO BE ABLE TO INSTALL HIS WORK WITHOUT CUTTING OR BREAKING OF FLOORS OR WALLS. ALL SLEEVES FOR INSULATED PIPING SHALL BE LARGE ENOUGH TO ALLOW INSULATION TO PASS THROUGH SLEEVE.

ALL SLEEVES PASSING THROUGH FLOORS WHICH ARE WATERPROOFED SHALL BE COPPER TUBING SLEEVES EXTENDING 1" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR, ALL OTHER SLEEVES SHALL BE 24 GAUGE GALVANIZED PIPES AND SLEEVES TO BE THOROUGHLY PACKED WITH OAKUM AND THE REMAINING SPACE FILLED WITH MASTIC AND MUST BE

ALL SLEEVES PASSING THROUGH INNER WALLS SHALL BE STANDARD PIPE THIMBLES EQUAL TO THE THICKNESS OF THE WALL.

SPACES BETWEEN PIPES AND SLEEVES THROUGH OUTSIDE WALLS, ABOVE GRADE, SHALL BE CAULKED WITH CAULKING COMPOUND; THOSE BELOW GRADE SHALL BE MADE WATERTIGHT.

SPACE AROUND ALL PIPING THROUGH FIRE OR SMOKE RATED PARTITIONS OR FLOORS SHALL BE SEALED AIRTIGHT WITH MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED UNDER FIRESTOPPING.

ALL PIPE PENETRATIONS OF SLABS ON GRADE SHALL BE WRAPPED WITH #15 BUILDING FELTS OR FOAM WRAP.

A. PIPE HANGER AND SUPPORT PRODUCTS INSTALLATION

- a. VERTICAL PIPING: MSS TYPE 8 OR 42 CLAMPS. INDIVIDUAL, STRAIGHT, HORIZONTAL PIPING RUNS: 100 FEET AND LESS: MSS TYPE 1, ADJUSTABLE, STEEL CLEVIS HANGERS. LONGER THAN 100 FEET: MSS TYPE 43, ADJUSTABLE ROLLER HANGERS. LONGER THAN 100 FEET IF INDICATED: MSS TYPE 49, SPRING CUSHION
- ROLLS. c. MULTIPLE, STRAIGHT, HORIZONTAL PIPING RUNS 100 FEET OR LONGER:MSS TYPE 44, PIPE ROLLS. SUPPORT PIPE ROLLS ON TRAPEZE.
- d. BASE OF VERTICAL PIPING: MSS TYPE 52, SPRING HANGERS. B. SUPPORT VERTICAL PIPING AND TUBING AT BASE AND AT EACH FLOOR.
- C. ROD DIAMETER MAY BE REDUCED ONE SIZE FOR DOUBLE-ROD HANGERS, TO A MINIMUM OF 3/8 INCH D. INSTALL HANGERS FOR COPPER TUBING WITH THE FOLLOWING MAXIMUM
- HORIZONTAL SPACING AND MINIMUM ROD DIAMETERS:
- a. NPS 3/4 AND SMALLER: 60 INCHES WITH 3/8-INCH ROD. b. NPS 1 AND NPS 1-1/4: 72 INCHES WITH 3/8-INCH ROD.
- c. NPS 1-1/2 AND NPS 2: 96 INCHES WITH 3/8-INCH ROD. d. NPS 2-1/2: 108 INCHES WITH 1/2-INCH ROD. e. NPS 3 TO NPS 5: 10 FEET WITH 1/2-INCH ROD.
- E. INSTALL SUPPORTS FOR VERTICAL COPPER TUBING EVERY 10 FEET. F. INSTALL HANGERS FOR STEEL PIPING WITH THE FOLLOWING MAXIMUM
- HORIZONTAL SPACING AND MINIMUM ROD DIAMETERS: a. NPS 1-1/4 AND SMALLER: 84 INCHES WITH 3/8-INCH ROD. b. NPS 1-1/2: 108 INCHES WITH 3/8-INCH ROD.
- c. NPS 2: 10 FEET WITH 3/8-INCH ROD. d. NPS 2-1/2: 11 FEET WITH 1/2-INCH ROD.
- e. NPS 3 AND NPS 3-1/2: 12 FEET WITH 1/2-INCH ROD. f. NPS 4 AND NPS 5: 12 FEET WITH 5/8-INCH ROD.
- G. INSTALL SUPPORTS FOR VERTICAL STEEL PIPING EVERY 15 FEET. H. SUPPORT PIPING AND TUBING NOT LISTED IN THIS ARTICLE ACCORDING TO MSS SP-69 AND MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS.

THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES TO THE GROUNDS, WALKS, ROADS, ALL BUILDING COMPONENTS AND FINISHES, PIPING SYSTEMS, ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS AND THEIR EQUIPMENT AND CONTENT, CAUSED BY LEAKS IN THE PIPING SYSTEMS BEING INSTALLED OR HAVING BEEN INSTALLED HEREIN. ALL REPAIRS WILL BE MADE AT THIS CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

FURNISH AND INSTALL BRADY #B-350 THIN FILM OR APPROVED EQUAL PIPE MARKERS MARKERS SHALL BE 1-1/8" HIGH FOR PIPES 3" AND UNDER AND 2-1/4" HIGH FOR PIPES OVER 3". MARKERS SHALL INDICATE TYPE OF SERVICE AND DIRECTION OF FLOW.

PIPE MARKERS SHALL BE LOCATED: • AT EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

 AT ACCESS DOORS AT BRANCH MAINS

# • ON ALL ACCESSIBLE PIPE A MAXIMUM OF 75' BETWEEN MARKERS.

22. FLOOR, WALL AND CEILING PLATES PIPES PASSING THROUGH FLOORS AND FINISHED CEILINGS, FITTED WITH CHROME-PLATED PLATES OR ESCUTCHEONS LARGE ENOUGH TO COMPLETELY CLOSE OPENING AROUND PIPE OR PIPE COVERING AND FLOOR SUPPORT IN THE CASE OF VERTICAL PIPING, SECURELY HELD IN PLACE; CAULK WATERTIGHT AROUND PIPE IN UNFINISHED

THE PENETRATIONS OF FIRE AND/OR SMOKE RATED WALLS OR FLOORS SHALL BE PROTECTED BY A UL APPROVED MATERIAL TO RETAIN THE INTEGRITY OF THE TIME-RATED CONSTRUCTION BY MAINTAINING AS EFFECTIVE BARRIER AGAINST THE SPREAD OF FLAME, SMOKE AND GASES. IT SHALL BE USED IN ALL DUCT CABLE, CONDUIT AND PIPING PENETRATIONS THROUGH FLOOR SLABS AND TIME-RATED WALLS, AND/OR FLOORS. THE RATING OF THE FIRESTOPPING SHALL EQUAL THE RATING OF THE TIME-RATED ASSEMBLY.

FIRESTOPPING MATERIAL SHALL BE 3M FIRE BARRIER SEALING SYSTEM OF APPROVED EQUAL. FIRESTOPPING MATERIAL SHALL CONSTITUTE ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING PRODUCTS:

• CAULK: CP-25

• PUTTY: #303

• WRAP/STRIP: FS195 • COMPOSITE SHEET: CS195

• PENETRATING SEALING SYSTEMS: 7900 SERIES

INSTALLATION OF FIRESTOPPING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND IN STRICT CONFORMITY WITH MANUFACTURER'S PRINTED INSTRUCTIONS AS TO SURFACE PREPARATION, INSTALLATION AND QUALITY CONTROL. AREAS OF WORK SHALL REMAIN ACCESSIBLE UNTIL INSPECTION AND APPROVAL BY THE APPLICABLE CODE AUTHORITIES.

ON INSULATED PIPES, THE FIRE-RATING CLASSIFICATION SHALL NOT REQUIRE REMOVAL OF THE INSULATION.

# QUALITY ASSURANCE:

SUBMIT MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT DATA, LETTER OF CERTIFICATION OR CERTIFIED LABORATORY TEST REPORT THAT THE MATERIAL OR COMBINATION OF MATERIALS MEET THE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED IN ASTM E814 AND ARE SO CLASSIFIED IN UL'S BUILDING MATERIALS DIRECTORY. MATERIALS SHALL MEET AND BE ACCEPTABLE FOR USE BY ALL MODEL BUILDING CODES. MATERIALS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF NFPME61- LIFE SAFETY CODE

SUBMITTALS: SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, CERTIFICATES AND MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. SUBMIT MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT DATA FOR ALL MATERIALS AND PREFABRICATED DEVICES, PROVIDING DESCRIPTIONS SUFFICIENT FOR IDENTIFICATION AT THE JOB SITE. INCLUDE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSTALLATION.

SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS SHOWING PROPOSED MATERIAL, REINFORCEMENT. ANCHORAGE, FASTENINGS, AND METHOD OF INSTALLATION. CONSTRUCTION DETAILS SHALL ACCURATELY REFLECT ACTUAL JOB CONDITIONS.

# 24. CLEANUP AND ADJUSTMENT

ALL PARTS WORK LEFT CLEAN: EQUIPMENT, FIXTURES, VALVES, PIPES AND FITTINGS CLEANED OF GREASE AND METAL CUTTINGS. ANY DISCOLORATION OR OTHER DAMAGE TO PORTIONS OF BUILDING, ITS FINISH OR FURNISHING DUE TO THIS CONTRACTORS FAILURE TO PROPERLY CLEAN INTERIOR OF PIPING, REPAIRED AT THIS CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. ALL AUTOMATIC CONTROL DEVICES ADJUSTED FOR PROPER OPERATION. ALL SURPLUS MATERIALS AND ANY RUBBISH REMOVED AS IT ACCUMULATES. ALL EQUIPMENT LEFT IN SAFE, PROPER OPERATING CONDITION.

DAMAGE TO ANY PORTIONS MUST BE REPAIRED OF THE PART REPLACED BY THIS CONTRACTOR AND ALL PARTS LEFT WITHOUT DENTS, SCRATCHES, THROUGH THE FINISH PAINT, LOOSE PLASTER, STAINS OR OTHER BLEMISHES.

# 25. PIPE TESTING AND START-UP

ALL PIPING TO BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING:

• WATER - 100 PSI WATER PRESSURE ALL TESTING MUST HOLD FOR AT LEAST 24 HOURS WITHOUT LOSS OF PRESSURE OR VACUUM. ALL CONCEALED PIPING SHALL BE TESTED IN THE PRESENCE OF THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO COVERING. BEFORE STARTING ANY SYSTEM, ALL MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LUBRICATED BY THIS CONTRACTOR, TEST ENTIRE PLANT FOR HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING UNDER FULL LOAD CONDITIONS FOR A PERIOD OF NOT LESS THAT ONE (1) WEEK DURING WHICH TIME THE AARON BROTHERS OPERATING PERSONNEL SHALL BE FULLY INSTRUCTED IN THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE PLANT. AFTER

THE PLANT IS IN FULL OPERATION, THIS CONTRACTOR IS TO FURNISH WHATEVER ADDITIONAL SERVICE IS REQUIRED TO RECALIBRATE AND RESET CONTROLS, VALVES,

BALANCING COCKS, ETC. TO ENSURE PROPER OPERATION OF THIS SYSTEM.

# 26. TESTING AND BALANCING

THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL AT THE TIME OF INSTALLATION ENSURE THAT ALL DEVICES TO COMPLETE TESTING AND BALANCING AS DIRECTED HEREIN ARE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED DURING FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION OF WORK.

# 27. SEISMIC RESTRAINTS ON MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

ALL PLUMBING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH SEISMIC RESTRAINING SERVICES AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL BUILDING CODES. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE LOCAL BUILDING OFFICE REVIEW EACH PIECE OF EQUIPMENT WHEN INSTALLED AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL REQUIRED TIE DOWN, ANCHORS, STRAPS OR OTHER DEVICES REQUIRED.

THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ALL EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS, AND LABOR FURNISHED UNDER THIS CONTRACT TO BE FREE FROM DEFECTS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE (1) YEAR FROM THE DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION AND SHALL REPAIR OR REPLACE ANY EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL WHICH IS DEFECTIVE OR IMPROPERLY INSTALL FD. IN ADDITION, THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY DAMAGE TO THE BUILDINGS AND ITS CONTENTS OR OTHER EQUIPMENT, CAUSED BY DEFECTS OR IMPROPER INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS INSTALLED UNDER THIS SECTION OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.

### 29. TEMPORARY WATER

TEMPORARY WATER SERVICE TO THE BUILDING SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THIS CONTRACTOR TO THE BUILDING FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES. THIS CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN WATER SERVICE AS REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION.

# 30. DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE

PROVIDE PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE WITH STRAINER IN SERVICE LINE IF REQUIRED BY LOCAL CODES OR PRESSURE IS ABOVE 80 PSI.

JOINTS SHALL BE CLEANED AND DEBURRED AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER AND FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL CODES AND SOLDERED AS LISTED BELOW. FLUX SHALL BE NON-CORROSIVE.

ABOVE GRADE - WHERE FITTINGS ARE SOLDERED BOTH FITTINGS AND TUBING SHALL BE CLEANED AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL DISSIMILAR METALS COME INTO DIRECT CONTACT WITH COPPER TUBING; E.G., GALVANIZED STRAPPING, HANGERS, OR CLAMPS TO SECURE THE TUBING.

BELOW GRADE, OR FLOOR SLAB ON EARTH OR STONE FILL - HIGH TEMPERATURE, SOLDER, 1200 DEG. F OR GREATER MELTING POINT.

NOTE: WATER PIPE TO BE PROPERLY SECURED AND ALIGNED SO AS NOT TO EXERT VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL STRESSES ON THE SEATING OF THE MATING (MALE AND FEMALE) SURFACES OF THE UNIONS. MATERIALS - UNDERGROUND: TYPE "K" COPPER TUBE, SOFT TEMPE MATERIALS - ABOVEGROUND: TYPE "L" COPPER TUBE, HARD DRAWN. ALTERNATE MATERIALS - CPVC AND OR PEX PIPING IS AN ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATE IF NOT INSTALLED IN A PLENUM AND APPROVED BY LOCAL CODE OFFICIALS.

VIEGA. PROPRESS COPPER ½-INCH THROUGH 4-INCH WITH EPDM SEALING ELEMENT

AND/OR VIEGA, PROPRESS 304 OR 316 STAINLESS 1/2-INCH THROUGH 4-INCH WITH

# EPDM OR FKM SEALING ELEMENT IS ACCEPTABLE IF ALLOWED BY LOCAL CODE 31. STERILIZATION OF DOMESTIC WATER SYSTEM

THE ENTIRE DOMESTIC WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM SHALL BE THOROUGHLY STERILIZED WITH A SOLUTION CONTAINING NOT LESS THAN 100 PARTS PER MILLION OF AVAILABLE CHLORINE. THE SOLUTION SHALL REMAIN IN THE SYSTEM FOR TWO (2) HOURS DURING WHICH TIME ALL VALVES AND FAUCETS SHALL BE OPENED AND CLOSED SEVERAL TIMES. AFTER STERILIZATION, THE SOLUTION SHALL BE FLUSHED FROM THE SYSTEM WITH CLEAN WATER UNTIL THE RESIDUE CHLORINE CONTENT IS NOT GREATER THAN THE CHLORINE LEVEL OF THE AVAILABLE WATER SUPPLY.

THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE WATER TESTED AND APPROVED BY THE HEALTH DEPARTMENT.

AND UNIFORM INVERT.

DEFECTS.

THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL CONNECT SANITARY SEWER AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. VERIFY DIRECTION OF FLOW PRIOR TO ANY ROUGH-IN WORK.

EACH PIPE SHALL BE LAID TO THE LINE AND GRADE INDICATED ON THE PLANS AND SUCH A MANNER AS TO FORM A CLOSE CONCENTRIC JOINT WITH THE ADJOINING PIPE AND TO PRESENT OFFSETS IN FLOW LINE. ALL PIPE SHALL BE LAID WITH THE BELLS

THE SUB-GRADES SHALL BE KEPT FREE FROM WATER WHILE PIPES ARE BEING LAID. ALL PIPE SHALL BE LAID WITH ENDS ABUTTING AND TRUE TO LINE AND GRADE. THEY SHALL BE FITTED AND MATCHED SO THAT THEY WILL FORM A SEWER WITH A SMOOTH

EACH JOINT SHALL BE CLEANED AS IT IS LAID AND ALL BELLS SHALL BE CLEANED BEFORE PIPES ARE JOINED.

### PVC SEWER PIPE MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF THAT SPECIFIED ABOVE IF ALLOWED BY LOCAL CODES.

33. WASTE, SOIL, DRAIN AND VENT PIPING THE DRAINS, SOIL WASTE AND VENT PIPE AND FITTINGS INCLUDING EXTENSIONS TO SEWERS SHALL BE OF SAND SPUN SERVICE WEIGHT CAST IRON PIPE OF THE SIZES INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. PIPE AND FITTINGS TO BE COATED ON THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE WITH COAL TAR PITCH, CYLINDRICAL AND FREE FROM CRACKS OR OTHER

ALL TRENCHES TO BE DUG WITH GRADUAL FALL, THE PIPING TO BE STRAIGHT AND THOROUGHLY YARNED WITH OAKUM AND POURED WITH MOLTEN LEAD AND THOROUGHLY CAULKED WITH CAULKING IRONS.

THE ARRANGEMENT OF THE SYSTEM SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND AS DIRECT AS POSSIBLE, AVOIDING ALL UNNECESSARY OFFSETS. THE STACKS SHALL BE FIRMLY SECURED IN POSITION WITH WROUGHT IRON CLAMPS AT EACH FLOOR.

ALL CHANGES IN DIRECTION OF SOIL OR WASTE PIPE SHALL BE MADE BY MEANS OF "Y" BRANCHES AND 1/8 BENDS. NINETY DEGREE SHORT TURN FITTINGS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED EXCEPT TO INDIVIDUAL FIXTURE CONNECTIONS OR WHERE THE FLOW IS FROM THE HORIZONTAL TO THE VERTICAL.

HANDHOLES WITH CAST IRON FERRULES AND HEAVY BRASS SCREWS FOR CLEANOUTS SHALL BE PLACED AT ENDS AND ALL CHANGES IN DIRECTION OF SOIL AND WASTE PIPE WHERE NOT OTHERWISE SHOWN OR WHERE REQUIRED AND BROUGHT UP TO THE FLOOR LINE WHERE PIPING IS CONCEALED BY MEANS OF "Y"S OR SUITABLE BENDS.

ALL TRAP SCREWS MUST BE OF FULL SIZE OF PIPE UP TO 4" AND 4" FOR ALL OVER THIS

SHALL BE MADE WITH "Y" BRANCHES TO "TY" BRANCHES WHEREVER POSSIBLE. ALL HORIZONTAL SOIL WASTE AND VENT PIPE SHALL BE GRADED TOWARD OUTLETS AND PIPE NOT BURIED SHALL BE INSTALLED ABOVE THE CEILING OR CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO THE CONSTRUCTION ABOVE WHERE THERE IS NO CEILING. THE STACKS SHALL BE EXTENDED THROUGH ROOF OF BUILDING TO POINTS NOT LESS THAT 12" ABOVE ROOF. EXTENSIONS THROUGH ROOF SHALL BE MADE WATER-TIGHT

BY MEANS OF A LEAD FLASHING OF FOUR POINTS SHEET LEAD SPREAD OVER A DISTANCE OF NOT LESS THAN TWELVE INCHES (12") AROUND PIPE. THIMBLE TO BE

SIZE. CONNECTIONS BETWEEN OUTLETS OF FIXTURES AND SOIL OR WASTE PIPE

SOLDERED TO BASE AND EXTENDED OVER AND TURNED DOWN INTO END OF PIPE IN AN APPROVED MANNER. ALL CLEANOUTS IN FLOORS TO BE JOSAM #8360 OR AMERICAN FOUNDRY #427 ADJUSTABLE CLEANOUT WITH CAST IRON BODY, CAST BRASS SCORIATED COVER WITH

CLEANOUTS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN BASE OF EACH STACK. CONCEALED CLEANOUTS SHALL HAVE JOSAM #8600 OR AMERICAN FOUNDRY #71-F CAST BRASS CHROMIUM PLATED FLAT ACCESS COVER PLATES.

FERRULES SHALL BE EXTRA HEAVY RED BRASS, EXTRA LONG AND SMOOTH ON THE

INSIDE. FOR WASTE, SOIL AND VENT CONNECTION THE LEAD SHALL EXTEND THROUGH

THE FERRULES. BE TURNED BACK. WIPED WITH SOLDER AND CAULKED INTO THE HUB.

LETTERS C.O. CAST IN TOP AND CONCEALED BRASS PLUG.

BEDDED IN WITH HAMMER AND CAULKING IRON, USING FOR EACH JOINT TWELVE OUNCES OF LEAD TO EACH INCH OF DIAMETER OF PIPE ON WHICH THE JOINT IS MADE. ALL JOINTS SHALL BE FILLED AT ONE POURING, IF IT FAILS TO RUN FULL IT SHALL BE DUG OUT AND RE-POURED AND CAULKED WITH PROPER TOOLS. JOINTS BETWEEN LEAD AND CAST IRON SHALL BE MADE WITH BRASS FERRULES, WIPED TO THE LEAD PIPE AND CAULKED INTO THE HUB OF THE CAST IRON FITTINGS. AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OPTION HE MAY USE NO-HUB PIPE, FITTINGS, COUPLING AND GASKETS IN LIEU OF LEAD JOINTS IF APPROVED BY THE LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES.

ALL JOINTS OF CAST IRON PIPE SHALL BE MADE WITH JUTE AND PURE SOFT LEAD

AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, DWV COPPER PIPING AND FITTINGS MAY BE USED IF APPROVED BY LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES.

IF APPROVED BY THE LOCAL CODES, SCHEDULE 40 PVC PIPE WITH DWV FITTINGS MAY BE USED FOR THE WASTE AND VENT SYSTEM. PVC PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH ALL CODES. ENCASEMENT OF PVC PIPES WITHIN RATED SHAFTS SHALL BE THE COST OF THIS CONTRACTOR.

EACH VENT FLASHING SHALL BE MADE WATER-TIGHT WITH THE ROOF BY PROPER LEAD FLASHING. FLASHING SHALL BE LEAD FOUR (4) POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT.

35. WASTE, VENT AND WATER CONNECTIONS

THE MINIMUM SIZE OF WASTE, VENT, AND WATER CONNECTION TO THE INDIVIDUAL FIXTURES SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:

WATER CLOSETS LAVATORIES 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1/2" 1/2" WALL HYDRANTS

WHERE FIXTURES ARE GROUPED PIPES SHALL BE INCREASED IN PROPORTION: IN ALL CASES THE SIZE ARRANGEMENTS AND CONNECTIONS OF WATER AND VENT PIPING SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN SIZE OF OPENINGS SPECIFIED FOR FIXTURES AND APPEARING IN FIXTURE LIST. NO WATER PIPE LESS THAN 1/2" SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CONCEALED PLACES SUCH AS IN PARTITIONS OR WALLS ETC.

# 36. PLUMBING FIXTURES AND TRIM

PLUMBING FIXTURES SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED IN A NEAT AND WORKMANLIKE MANNER WITH PROPER CONNECTIONS TO SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE PIPING. ALL FIXTURES SHALL BE FREE OF FLAWS AND DEFECTS OF ANY SORT IN MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP AND SHALL OPERATE PERFECTLY WHEN INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTION.

MATERIALS: FIXTURES SHALL BE THE STANDARD PRODUCT OF ONE OF THE MANUFACTURER'S LISTED BELOW, OR ANY EQUAL UNIT APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

ZURN, KOHLER, CRANE, AMERICAN STANDARD, ELJER, GROHE, DELTA, ELKAY INSTALLATION: THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTION OF THE PLUMBING FIXTURES AND ACCESSORIES DURING CONSTRUCTION. HE SHALL REPLACE AT HIS EXPENSE ANY MATERIAL THAT IS MARRED, SCRATCHED, DEFACED AND/OR

BROKEN. FIXTURES SHALL BE COVERED WITH BUILDING PAPER AND WOODEN CRATES

CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND SHALL CONNECT ALL FIXTURES TO THE PLUMBING SYSTEM. ALL FIXTURES TO BE INSTALLED TO DIMENSIONS WITH CHROME-PLATED SUPPLIES WITH STOPS.

ALL FIXTURES INSTALLED TO DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. ALL WATER

CLOSETS SHALL HAVE CAULKING BETWEEN THE FLOOR AND UNDERSIDE OF THE

WATER CLOSET. PLUMBING EQUIPMENT: (REFER TO SCHEDULE ON THE DRAWINGS)

# ALL INSULATION SHALL HAVE COMPOSITE (INSULATION, JACKET OR FACINGS AND

FLAME SPREAD 25

SMOKE DEVELOPED 50

38. NATURAL GAS PIPING SYSTEM

AND REGULATIONS.

DURING CONSTRUCTION.

ADHESIVE USED TO ADHERE THE FACING OR JACKET TO THE INSULATION) FIRE AND SMOKE HAZARD RATINGS AS TESTED BY PROCEDURE ASTM E-84, NFPA 225 UL 723 NOT **EXCEEDING:** 

FITTINGS SHALL HAVE THE SAME COMPONENTS RATINGS AS LISTED ABOVE. INSULATION SHALL BE APPLIED ON CLEAN, DRY SURFACES AND AFTER INSPECTION AND RELEASE FOR INSULATION APPLICATION. ALL INSULATION SHALL BE CONTINUOUS THROUGH WALL AND CEILING OPENINGS AND SLEEVES. INSULATION ON ALL COLD SURFACES WHERE VAPOR BARRIER JACKETS ARE USED, WILL BE APPLIED WITH A CONTINUOUS, UNBROKEN VAPOR SEAL, INCLUDING ALL FITTINGS AND VALVES. ALL

ALL ACCESSORIES SUCH AS ADHESIVES, MASTICS, CEMENTS, TAPES AND CLOTH FOR

DOMESTIC COLD WATER - 1" THICK ARMAFLEX (FLAME SPREAD 25/ SMOKE DEVELOPED

DOMESTIC HOT WATER - 1" THICK ARMAFLEX (FLAME SPREAD 25/ SMOKE DEVELOPED

SHALL BE FINISHED WITH 1/4" COAT OF INSULATING CEMENT AND CANVAS.

INSULATION TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S. FITTINGS

ALL MATERIALS USED SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTIONS 1712 AND 1713 OF THE UBC.

ALL PIPING FROM GAS METER TO GAS-FIRED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THIS CONTRACTOR.

ALL GAS PIPING SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 BLACK OR GALVANIZED STEEL WITH BLACK OR GALVANIZED WITH MALLEABLE SCREWED FITTINGS. USE TEFLON TAPE ON ALL THREADED JOINTS. FITTINGS LARGER THAN TWO INCHES (2") SHALL BE WELDED. PROVIDE UNIONS AND GAS SHUT-OFF VALVES AT EACH PIECE OF GAS FIRED EQUIPMENT OR APPLIANCE. ANY GAS PIPING CONCEALED IN CHASES AND/OR INACCESSIBLE CEILING IS TO BE WELDED WITH WELDED FITTINGS.

ALL GAS PIPING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL CODES, NFPA-54, IFGC AND UPC

ALL GAS PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA-54, LOCAL CODES,

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA) Project Team:

Bakery-Cafe:

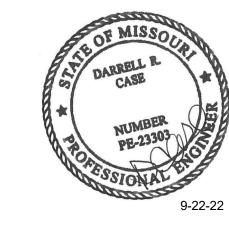
LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230

F 316.268.0205

**Architecture** · Engineering · Planning · Interior Design **Landscape Architecture** 

Professional Seal:



# 64086

Consultant Copyright Placeholder

St. Louis, MO 63026

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

Description 1 PERMIT SET - TI 7/18/2022

F 636.349.1730

Project Number: LKA-MO-01-22 Drawn By: 07/05/2022

WP/GFI +18" ABOVE GRADE

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)

Bakery-Cafe:

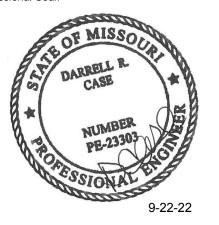


LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

**Architecture · Engineering ·** Planning · Interior Design · **Landscape Architecture** 

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

# **Bake** 1410 | LEES

Consultant Copyright Placeholder

796 Merus Court St. Louis, MO 63026 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

| No. | Description     | Date      |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| 1   | PERMIT SET - TI | 7/18/2022 |
| 2   | TI UPDATES      | 9/22/2022 |
|     |                 |           |

F 636.349.1730

**ELECTRICAL** 

LKA-MO-01-22 Drawn By:

**ROUGH-IN PLAN** SEE SHEET E403 FOR ROUGH-IN REQUIREMENTS AT Project Number:

SCHEDULE: ROUGH-IN SYMBOLS

HEAVY DUTY RECEPTACLE - VERIFY NEMA CONFIGURATION

ROUGH-IN FOR TELEPHONE VOICE LINE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

ROUGH-IN FOR TELEPHONE DATA LINE OR DATACOM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

SEE SHEET E202 FOR ROUGH-IN EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

ALL EQUIPMENT MUST BE LISTED AND LABELED FOR ITS USE.

MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE ON-SITE AT TIME OF INSPECTION. TYPICAL PER NEC SECTION

SEE SHEET E601 FOR DRIVE THRU KITCHEN EQUIPMENT

ISOLATED GROUND DUPLEX RECEPTACLE (HUBBELL IG5392CN ORANGE

DUPLEX RECEPTACLE

G.F.I. DUPLEX RECEPTACLE

J JUNCTION BOX

☐☐☐ DISCONNECT SWITCH

110.3 & 2012 ICC CODES.

DIMENSIONS.

07/05/2022 DPM:

2 ELECTRICAL ROUGH-IN PLAN 1/4" = 1'-0"

WP/GFI +18" ABOVE GRADE

|                   | ELECTRICAL ROUGH-IN MASTER SCHEDULE (KITCHEN EQUIPMENT) |            |             |       |                                     |          |                     | ELECTRICAL ROUGH-IN MASTER SCHEDULE (DRIVE-THRU EQUIP.)   |            |             |       |                                                        |                   |  |  |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| MARK              | CTRICAL ROUGH-IN MASTER S ITEM NAME                     | CHEDULE (I | KITCH<br>PH | EN EC | (UIPMENT)<br>ROUGH-IN               | DEV.     | MARK                |                                                           | SCHEDULE ( | (DRIV<br>PH | E-THR | U EQUIP.)<br>ROUGH-IN                                  | DEV.              |  |  |
| (KD15)            | KDS ORDER READY                                         | 120        | 1           | 4     | @ 70" AFF                           | Φ        | (KD1)               | KDS SANDWICH                                              | 120        | 1           | 4     | @ 80" AFF                                              | ⊕                 |  |  |
| cws               | MONITOR  ROPE MONITOR                                   | 120        | 1           | 4     | VERIFY<br>@ 46" AFF<br>VERIFY       | Φ        | KD2                 | MONITOR  KDS SALAD STN MONITOR                            | 120        | 1           | 4     | @ 90" AFF                                              | ₩<br>₩            |  |  |
| 023B N            | ICE MACHINE                                             | 208**      | 1           | 10.0  | 96"                                 | J        | (KD3)               | KDS MAIN<br>CONSOLIDATOR MONITOR                          | 120        | 1           | 4     | @ 68"/ 90" AFF<br>VERIFY                               | <b> </b>          |  |  |
| 023B              | ICE MACHINE -<br>REMOTE CONDENSER                       | W          | w           | W     | ON ROOF                             |          | KD4                 | KDS TO GO CONSOLIDATOR MONITOR                            | 120        | 1           | 4     | @ 68"/ 90" AFF<br>VERIFY                               | <b>*</b>          |  |  |
| 023F              | ICE MACHINE                                             | 120        | 1           | 11.7  | @ 72" AFF                           | J        | KD5                 | KDS TO GO SANDWICH STN MONITOR                            | 120        | 1           | 4     | @ 80" AFF                                              | #                 |  |  |
| (025D)            | WATER SOFTNER                                           | 120        | 1           | 4.3   | @ 24" AFF                           | Φ        | KD6                 | KDS DT MASTER CONSOLIDATOR MONITOR                        | 120        | 1           | 4     | @ 68" AFF                                              | -                 |  |  |
| 027A              | DISHWASHER                                              | 120        | 1           | 12    | @ 66" AFF                           | J        | (KD1)               | KDS MAIN CONSOLIDATOR MONITOR                             | 120        | 1           | 4     | @ 90" AFF                                              | #                 |  |  |
| (027D) H          | EXHAUST HOOD                                            | 120        | 1           | Н     | VERIFY                              | J        | (KD12)              | KDS DT ESPRESSO<br>STN MONITOR                            | 120        | 1           | 4     | @ 68" AFF                                              | #                 |  |  |
| (030)             | CASH REGISTER                                           | 120        | 1           | 5     | IN CASEWORK VIF/<br>@46" AFF @ WALL | φ        | KD13                | KDS PANINI MONITOR                                        | 120        | 1           | 4     | @ 80" AFF                                              | <b>*</b>          |  |  |
| 030E              | KIOSK TABLET, TABLE<br>TRACKER CHARGER                  | 120        | 1           | 1.5   | IN CASEWORK<br>@24" AFF - VERIFY    | Φ        | KD14                | KDS DT PANINI<br>MONITOR                                  | 120        | 1           | 4     | @ 80" AFF                                              | #                 |  |  |
| 030F              | CASH REGISTER                                           | 120        | 1           | 5     | IN CASEWORK VIF/<br>@46" AFF @ WALL | Ψ        | KD15                | KDS<br>MONITOR                                            | 120        | 1           | 4     | SEE PLAN                                               | #                 |  |  |
| 031               | PRINTER                                                 | 120        | 1           | 2     | IN CASEWORK VIF/<br>@46" AFF @ WALL | φ        | 023B                | ICE MACHINE                                               | 120/208    | 1           | 10    | @ 72" AFF                                              | J                 |  |  |
| (032A)            | FAX MACHINE                                             | 120        | 1           | 2.16  | @ 46" AFF                           | Φ        | (023B) <sub>V</sub> | ICE MACHINE -<br>REMOTE CONDENSER                         | W          | W           | W     | ON ROOF                                                |                   |  |  |
| 035               | MGR PC & PRINTER                                        | 120        | 1           | 5     | SEE MGR<br>OFFICE DETAIL            | Ψ        | (030F)              | CASH REGISTER                                             | 120        | 1           | 5     | @ 46" AFF                                              | Φ                 |  |  |
| 035A              | E-LEARNING PC (FUTURE)                                  | 120        | 1           | 5     | SEE MGR<br>OFFICE DETAIL            | Ψ        | 031                 | PRINTER                                                   | 120        | 1           | 2     | 46"/68"/90" AFF<br>VERIFY                              | SEE<br>PLAN       |  |  |
| 037               | CREDIT CARD<br>READER                                   | 120        | 1           | 1     | IN CASEWORK VIF/<br>@46" AFF @ WALL | <b>*</b> | 042C <sub>X</sub>   | CARBONATOR                                                | 120        | 1           | 3.5   | @ 24" AFF                                              | Φ                 |  |  |
| 042C X            | CARBONATOR                                              | 120        | 1           | 10.0  | * FLOOR                             |          | (053F)              | SANDWICH PREP 72"                                         | 120        | 1           | 9     | @ 24" AFF                                              | Φ                 |  |  |
| 0440              | PROOFER                                                 | 208        | 3           | 36    | @ 96" AFF                           |          | (053M)              | TOPPING STATION                                           | 120        | 1           | 5     | @ 24" AFF                                              | Φ                 |  |  |
| (048A) +          | RACK OVEN                                               | 208        | 3           | 4.4   | @ 96" AFF                           |          | (054) <sub>X</sub>  | SODA/ICE DISPENSER                                        | 120        | 1           | 9.3   | @ 24" AFF                                              | Φ                 |  |  |
| (048F) +          | OVEN CONTROLS                                           | 120        | 1           | 7.4   | @ 96" AFF                           | J        | 0550                | UNDER-COUNTER REFRIGERATOR                                | 120        | 1           | 3.9   | @ 24" AFF                                              | Φ                 |  |  |
|                   |                                                         |            |             |       |                                     |          | 055CHR              | UNDER-COUNTER<br>REFRIGERATOR                             | 120        | 1           | 4.7   | @ 24" AFF                                              | Φ                 |  |  |
| (052A)            | BREAD SLICER                                            | 120        | 1           | 7     | @ 24" AFF                           | φ        | (0557)              | SALAD CRISPER                                             | 120        | 1           | 1.7   | @ 24" AFF                                              | SEE<br>PLAN       |  |  |
| (053K)            | CATERING PREP COOLER                                    | 120        | 1           | 9     | @ 24" AFF                           | φ        | (061) <sub>Z</sub>  | ESPRESSO MACHINE                                          | 208        | 1           | 21.15 | @ 24" AFF                                              | <b>b</b>          |  |  |
| 054)X             | SODA/ICE DISPENSER                                      | 120        | 1           | 9.3   |                                     |          | 063C                | MICROWAVE                                                 | 208        | 1           | 13.5  | VERIFY                                                 | <b>\line{\pi}</b> |  |  |
| 056               | TEA BREWER                                              | 120        | 1           | 14.2  | @ 24" AFF                           | Ψ        | 0640                | Z3 SOUP STATION                                           | 208        | 1           | 11    | @ 24" AFF                                              | <b>•</b>          |  |  |
| 058F <sub>N</sub> | COFFEE MAKER                                            | 120/220    | 3           | 20    | @ 46" AFF                           | J        | (0750)              | Z4 CONVEYOR TOASTER                                       | 208        | 1           | 14.5  | @ 24" AFF                                              | •                 |  |  |
| 060B              | COFFEE GRINDER                                          | 120        | 1           | 11    | @ 46" AFF                           | Ψ        | (076D)              | SIMPLICITY<br>BUBBLER                                     | 120        | 1           | 8.5   | @ 46" AFF                                              | Φ                 |  |  |
| 063D              | MICROWAVE                                               | 120        | 1           | 13.0  | IN CASEWORK<br>VIF                  | φ        | (081D)              | DUAL-SIDED SALAD PREP                                     | 120        | 1           | 9     | @ 15" AFF<br>VERIFY                                    | Φ                 |  |  |
| (068A)            | SOUP RETHERMALIZER                                      | 208        | 3           | 25    | @ 24" AFF                           | Φ        | (083A)              | BLENDER                                                   | 120        | 1           | 15    | @ 24" AFF                                              | Φ                 |  |  |
| (071)             | COOLER COMPRESSOR                                       | 120/208    | 3           | 14.2  | * ON ROOF                           |          | 085B                | EGG STATION                                               | 208        | 1           | 12.6  | @ 24" AFF                                              | <b></b>           |  |  |
| (071A)            | COOLER EVAPORATOR                                       | 120        | 1           | М     | @ C00LER CLG                        | J        | 085G                | HEATED SHELF                                              | 120        | 1           | 0.8   | @ 46" AFF                                              | Φ                 |  |  |
|                   |                                                         |            |             |       |                                     |          | (085H)<br>Z2        | DOUBLE BATCH OVEN                                         | 208        | 1           | 40    | @ 24" AFF<br>VERIFY                                    | <b>\line\$</b>    |  |  |
| 072               | FREEZER COMPRESSOR                                      | 208        | 3           | 19.5  | * ON ROOF                           |          | (085K)              | HOLDING UNIT                                              | 120        | 1           | 10    | @ 46" AFF                                              | Φ                 |  |  |
| (072A)            | FREEZER EVAPORATOR                                      | 208        | 1           | М     | @ FREEZER CLG                       | J        | 407                 | DRIVE THRU WINDOW                                         | 120        | 1           | 1     | VERIFY                                                 | J                 |  |  |
| 0760              | SIMPLICITY<br>BUBBLER                                   | 120        | 1           | 8.5   | 18"AFF                              | Φ        | 408B                | AIR CURTAIN-<br>HEATED                                    | 208        | 1           | 30    | VERIFY                                                 | J                 |  |  |
| 082               | BAGEL SLICER                                            | 120        | 1           | 6.8   | @ 24" AFF                           | φ        | 460                 | DRIVE-THRU TIMER                                          | 120        | 1           | 1     | 12" BELOW<br>CEILING                                   | #                 |  |  |
|                   |                                                         |            |             |       | IN CASSING ST                       |          | 461                 | HME DIGITAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEM                          | 120        | 1           | 3     | @ 24" BELOW<br>CEILING                                 | Φ                 |  |  |
| (085D)            | HEATED SHELF                                            | 120        | 1           | 5.3   | IN CASEWORK<br>VIF                  | φ        | 462B                | TIMER FLAT SCREEN                                         | 120        | 1           | 3     | VERIFY HEIGHT                                          | <b>#</b>          |  |  |
| 089               | SCALE SERVE                                             | 120        | 1           | 1     | @ 46"AFF                            | φ        | 463                 | SECURITY FLAT SCREEN                                      | 120        | 1           | 1.5   | @ 68" AFF                                              | Φ                 |  |  |
| 0970              | REFRIG. SELF-SERVE<br>COOLER CASE                       | 120        | 1           | 14.58 | IN CASEWORK<br>VIF                  | Ψ        | 466A                | SECURITY CAMERA                                           | 120        | 1           | *     | ROUGH-IN BY BLDG<br>CONTRACTOR,<br>INSTALLED BY VENDOR | J                 |  |  |
| 102               | AIR CURTAIN -<br>DELIVERY DOOR                          | 120        | 1           | 5.1   | VERIFY                              | J        |                     | JTRAL REQUIRED FOR EQUIPMI                                | ENT        |             |       |                                                        |                   |  |  |
| 109               | DIGITAL INTERNET<br>RECEIVER/AMP (DMX)                  | 120        | 1           | 2     | SEE MGR<br>OFFICE DETAIL            | Φ        | W - ELE             | OVIDE WITH PLASTIC COVER<br>ECTRICAL SUPPLY FOR REMOTI    |            |             |       |                                                        | KER               |  |  |
| 128               | CCTV MONITOR                                            | 120        | 1           | 1     | SEE MGR<br>OFFICE DETAIL            | Φ        |                     | RBONATOR PUMP & SODA DISPI<br>NTRACTOR VERIFY CONNECTIO   |            |             |       |                                                        | URER              |  |  |
| (128A)            | CCTV CONTROLLER                                         | 120        | 1           | 6     | SEE MGR<br>OFFICE DETAIL            | Ψ        |                     | AA L6-30R RECEPTACLE (TWIST<br>MA L6-20R RECEPTACLE (TWIS | ,          |             |       |                                                        |                   |  |  |
| 208               | DOUGH SHEETER                                           | 120        | 1           | 5.8   | @ 24" AFF                           |          |                     | MA 6-50R RECEPTACLE                                       |            |             |       |                                                        |                   |  |  |

| H - ELECTRICAL POWER FOR HOOD SUPPLIED WITH DISHWASHER EXHAUST FAN - |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| REFER TO E203, E502, AND MECHANICAL DRAWINGS.                        |  |

120 | 1 | 5.8 | @ 24" AFF

Z2 - NEMA 6-50R RECEPTACLE

Z3 - NEMA 6-20R RECEPTACLE Z4 - NEMA 6-30R RECEPTACLE

\* - VERIFY POWER REQUIREMENTS WITH EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER

DOUGH SHEETER

| MARK                | ITEM NAME                    | V   | PH | Α   | ROUGH-IN DEV.                             |    | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|------------------------------|-----|----|-----|-------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A                   | RECEPTACLES                  | 120 | 1  | 20  | @ 15" AFF                                 | Φ  | TAMPER RESISTANT DUPLEX RECEPTACLE W/ USB - HUBBELL CATALOG NO. USB15X2W - COLOR WHITE                                                                                                                                |
| В                   | RECEPTACLES                  | 120 | 1  | 20  | @ 42" AFF                                 | \$ | GFI RECEPTACLES                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D                   | RECEPTACLES                  | 120 | 1  | 20  | VERIFY, BASE<br>OF BOOTH,<br>HORIZONTALLY | Φ  | ROUTE WIRE INSIDE BOOTH TO HALF-WALL, THEN RUN CONDUIT BELOW FLOOR TO NEAREST WALL EXTENDING TO CEILING. TAMPER RESISTANT DUPLEX RECEPTACLE W/ USB - HUBBELL CATALOG NO. USB15X2BK - COLOR BLACK                      |
| E                   | RECEPTACLES                  | 120 | 1  | 20  | VERIFY,<br>@ SCREEN WALL,<br>HORIZONTALLY | Φ  | ROUTE CONDUIT BELOW FLOOR TO NEAREST WALL WHICH ENGAGES CEILING. TAMPER RESISTANT DUPLEX RECEPTACLE W/ USB -HUBBELL CATALOG NO. USB15X2BK -COLOR BLACK                                                                |
| F                   | RECEPTACLES                  | 120 | 1  | 20  | @ 48" AFF (UNO)                           | \$ | GFI RECEPTACLES                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                     | BAKERY TOWER<br>LIGHTING     | 120 | 1  | 1.5 | IN CASEWORK<br>VIF                        | Φ  | RECEPTACLE MOUNTED IN CASEWORK TO POWER PLUG-IN BAKERY TOWER LIGHTS. PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION                                                                                                            |
|                     | CAFE BASE DELIVERY<br>SYSTEM | 120 | 1  | 1.5 | @ 15" AFF                                 | #  | PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| cws                 | ROPE MONITOR                 | 120 | 1  | 4   | @ 46" AFF                                 | Φ  | GFI RECEPTACLES                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (FP)                | FIREPLACE                    | 120 | 1  | 4   | VERIFY                                    | J  | PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\langle H \rangle$ | HEAT TAPE                    | 120 | 1  | 4   | VERIFY                                    | φ  | FOR FREEZER CONDENSATE LINE OR WATER LINE. PROVIDE GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT BREAKER.                                                                                                                                      |
| (HT)                | HAND TOWEL                   | 120 | 1  | 1   | VERIFY                                    | Φ  | VERIFY HEIGHT WITH ADA REQUIREMENTS. SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR MORE INFORMATION.                                                                                                                                    |
|                     | MOBILE BAGEL<br>DISPLAY      | 120 | 1  | 1   | VERIFY                                    | \$ | PROVIDE RECEPTACLE, VERIFY EXACT ROUGH-IN LOCATION AND PLUG/RECEPTACLE REQUIREMENTS WITH MANUFACTURER AND PANERA REPRESENTATIVE.                                                                                      |
| PB                  | PAGE BUMP                    | 120 | 1  | 2   | @ 24" AFF                                 | φ  | IG RECEPTACLE MOUNTED IN CASEWORK.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                     | MULTI-OUTLET<br>PLUGMOLD     | 120 | 1  | 15  | VERIFY                                    | J  | PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION TO FACTORY INSTALLED PLUGMOLD AT TABLE. ROUTE CONDUIT BELOW FLOOR TO NEAREST WALL WHICH ENGAGES CEILING. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH PANERA CM AND TABLE VENDOR PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN. |
| RP                  | RECIRCULATING PUMP           | 120 | 1  | 2.4 | VERIFY                                    | J  | PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| SYP                 | SYRUP PUMP                   | 120 | 1  | 2.4 | @ 24" AFF                                 | φ  | PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                     | TABLE DELIVERY<br>MONITOR    | 120 | 1  | 20  | @ 24" AFF                                 | φ  | VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND HEIGHT OF RECEPTACLES LOCATED IN CASEWORK FOR TABLE SERVICE WITH PANERA CM PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.                                                                                               |
| TSC                 | TABLETOCATOR                 | 120 | 1  | 20  | @ 90" AFF                                 | φ  | VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND HEIGHT OF RECEPTACLES LOCATED IN CASEWORK FOR TABLE SERVICE WITH PANERA CM PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.                                                                                               |
| TSA                 | TABLE SERVICE                | 120 | 1  | 20  | ABOVE CEILING                             | Ф  | VERIFY EXACT LOCATION FOR RECEPTACLE LOCATED ABOVE CEILING FOR TABLE SERVICE WITH PANERA CM PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN. RECEPTACLE TO BE LOCATED AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO WINDOW AT PATIO DINING.                               |
| +                   | WATER HEATER<br>CONTROLS     | 120 | 1  | 5   | VERIFY                                    | J  | PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION.                                                                                                                                                                                |

Bakery-Cafe:

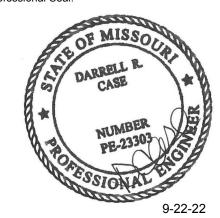
SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



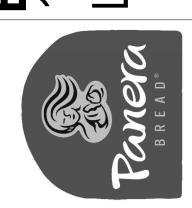
LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW, **WICHITA, KS 67203** T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

**Architecture · Engineering · Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture** 



# 64086 406 \S S Bakery 1410 NE LEES SU



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

796 Merus Court St. Louis, MO 63026 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

Description Date 1 PERMIT SET - TI 7/18/2022

F 636.349.1730

| ELECTRICAL |
|------------|
| ROUGH-IN   |
| SCHEDULES  |

Project Number: Sheet Number:

LKA-MO-01-22 Drawn By: 07/05/2022

DPM:

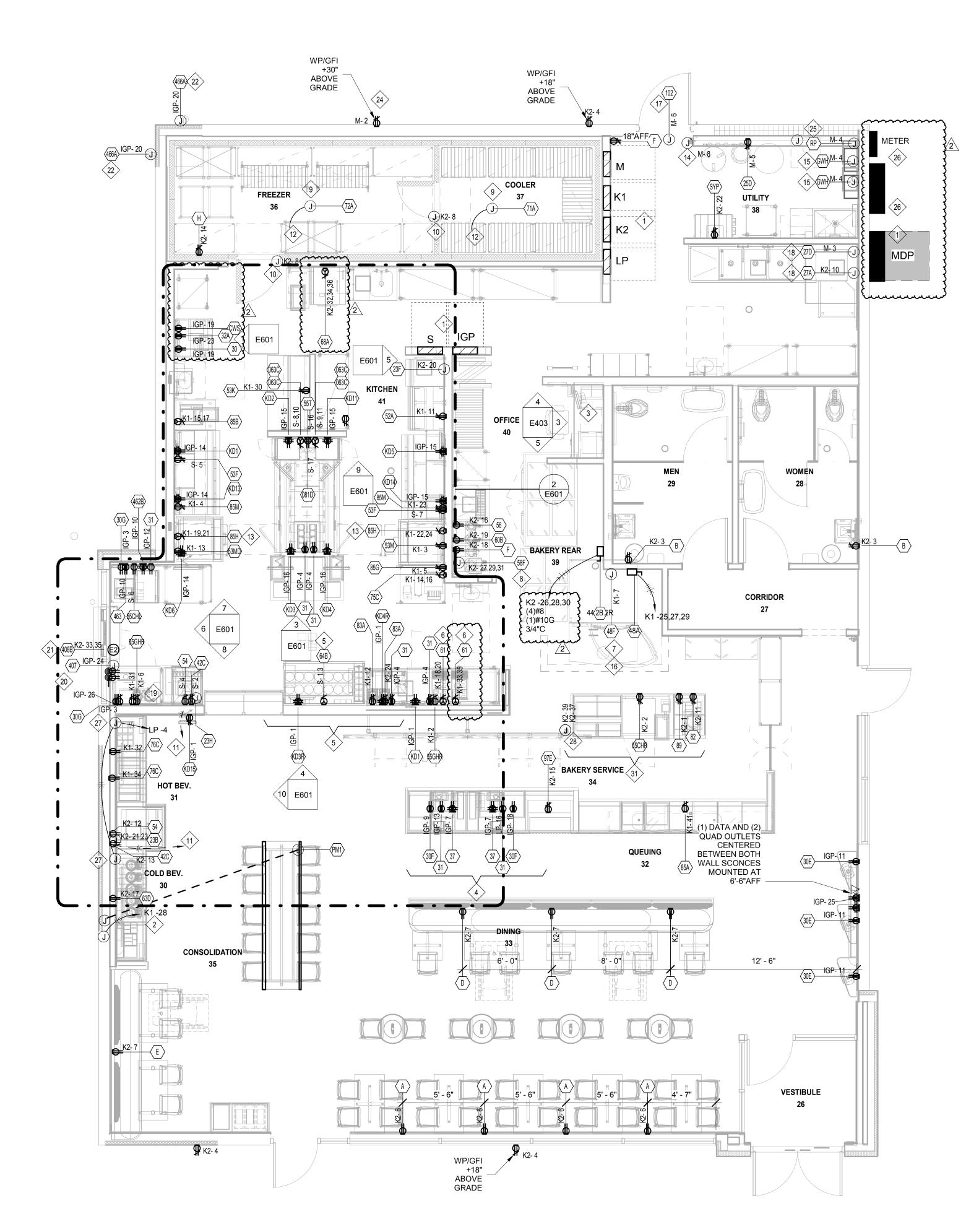
M - ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY FOR EVAPORATOR SUPPLIED FROM REMOTE CONDENSER. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL REQ'D INTER-CONNECT WIRING. N - NEUTRAL REQUIRED FOR EQUIPMENT

T - ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY LOW VOLTAGE TRANS. AS REQUIRED W - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY FOR REMOTE CONDENSER SUPPLIED FROM ICE MAKER

X - CARBONATOR PUMP & SODA DISPENSER SHARE SAME RECEPTACLE Y - CONTRACTOR VERIFY CONNECTION DEVICE WITH EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER

<sup>+ -</sup> VERIFY WIRE SIZE WITH MANUFACTURER ++ - PROVIDE 30A BREAKER PER MANUFACTURER

<sup>\*</sup> VERIFY \*\* - F.O.H.



# **GENERAL NOTES:**

- E.C. SHALL RUN NEUTRAL AND GROUNDING WIRES TO ALL KITCHEN EQUIPMENT. NO SHARED NEUTRALS SHALL BE USED.
- ALL KITCHEN EQUIPMENT SHALL BE FURNISHED BY OTHERS. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SET IN PLACE AND MAKE FINAL CONNECTIONS.
- ALL CONDUIT PASSING THROUGH WALL OF COOLER/FREEZER SHALL BE SEALED WITH SILICONE.
- ALL RECEPTACLES SHALL BE NEMA GROUNDING TYPE. RECEPTACLES IN DINING AREA SHALL HAVE BLACK WIRING DEVICES AND BLACK COVERS. RECEPTACLES IN KITCHEN AREA SHALL HAVE BLACK WIRING DEVICES AND BRUSHED STAINLESS STEEL COVERS.
- ALL KITCHEN EQUIPMENT JUNCTION BOXES SHOWN SHALL INCLUDE FINAL CONNECTION TO THEIR RESPECTIVE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT.
- VERIFY ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS, CONNECTIONS, AND EXACT LOCATION OF CONNECTIONS. COORDINATE WITH EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER/CONTRACTOR.
- ALL 120V OUTLETS IN KITCHEN AREA ARE TO BE GFCI PROTECTED, EITHER BY RATED BREAKERS OR DEVICES.
- REFER TO THE GENERAL CONDITIONS ON SHEET G011 FOR FIRE STOPPING REQUIREMENTS.

CONDUITS INSTALLED EXPOSED AND NOT CONCEALED IN WALLS OR MOUNTED ABOVE FINISHED CEILINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM OF 1" CLEAR SPACING FROM WALL AND 6" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR FOR CLEANING PURPOSES. INSALLATION OF EXPOSED FLEXIBLE CONDUIT IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.

# **KEYED NOTES**

- PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION TO FIREPLACE IGNITION CONTROL SWITCH AND POWER VENT LOCATED ON ROOF. CONDUIT SHALL BE ROUTED WITHIN THE CONRTOL PANEL TERMINAL #7 AND SHALL BE ROUTED BACK TO WALL AND UP TO ROOF VENT. LOCATE LOCAL DISCONNECTING MEANS IN UNIT BASE HOUSING.
- OFFICE AREA.
- ALL WIRING DEVICES IN FRONT COUNTER/CONSOLIDATION WALL SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CABINETRY OR IN CASING AND ACCESSED FROM THE FRONT REMOVABLE PANELS. INSTALL GROMMETS IN WALL TO CONNECT EQUIPMENT TO DEVICES. RUN CONDUIT BELOW SLAB TO NEAREST WALL WHICH ENGAGES CEILING FOR CIRCUITING "HOME RUNS". EACH ISOLATED GROUND CIRCUIT SHALL BE RUN IN SEPARATE CONDUIT. ROUTING OF CONDUIT BELOW FLOOR SHALL BE IN SUCH A WAY AS TO MINIMIZE CHANNELING OF SLAB AND AMOUNT OF CONDUIT.
- RECEPTACLE FOR ESPRESSO MACHINE PROVIDED BY MANUFACTURER. MOUNT ESPRESSO RECEPTACLE SIDEWAYS IN CASEWORK CHASE SO CORD AND PLUG
- PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION TO COFFEE MACHINE. PROVIDE "LOCK-OUT" TYPE CIRCUIT BREAKER IN PANEL K2. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE 8/4 BLACK SEOOW FLEXIBLE CORD AND MAKE FINAL CONNECTION TO EQUIPMENT.
- PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION TO COOLER/FREEZER COMPRESSOR. COORDINATE WITH G.C. AND COOLER/FREEZER MANUFACTURER. SEE SHEET M501 FOR LOCATION.
- (10) PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION TO COOLER/FREEZER DOOR. FIELD VERIFY LOCATION. COORDINATE WITH G.C. AND COOLER/FREEZER
- ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO MAKE ELECTRICAL CONNECTION BETWEEN ICE MAKER AND REMOTE CONDENSER ON ROOF. COORDINATE WITH G.C. AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER. ROUGH-IN FOR FUTURE ROOF PENETRATION AT
- PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION TO EVAPORATOR. EXTEND CIRCUIT FROM COMPRESSOR ON ROOF. COORDINATE WITH G.C. AND COOLER/FREEZER
- 213 PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION TO DOUBLE BATCH OVEN. VERIFY RECEPTACLE ORIENTATION AND CORD AND PLUG REQUIREMENTS WITH
- VERIFY REQUIREMENTS OF DETEX DOOR ALARM WITH EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER.
- PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION TO RACK OVEN HOOD EXHAUST FAN, DRAFT INDUCER MOTOR, AND PRESSURE SWITCH. FAN SHALL BE INTERLOCKED WITH OVEN TO RUN WHEN OVEN IS ON. SEE WIRING DETAILS ON MECHANICAL SHEETS. COORDINATE WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER.
- WHEN DOOR IS OPENED.
- (19) HME WIRELESS TRANSMITTER LOCATED @ 24" BELOW CEILING. VERIFY LOCATION AND REQUIREMENTS WITH GENERAL CONTRACTOR IN FIELD.

- PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION TO NEW SECURITY CAMERA

- COORDINATE LOCATION WITH PANERA REPRESENTATIVE.
- RECIRCULATING PUMP. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH G.C. IN FIELD AND TIME PROGRAMMING WITH PANERA REPRESENTATIVE
- HOLLOW METAL POLE AND CONNECT MENU BOARDS COMPLETE AND READY FOR

SEE ONE-LINE DIAGRAM AND PANEL SCHEDULES ON SHEET E501.

WALL AND ROUTED UNDER SLAB TO UNIT. ROOF VENT POWER SUPPLY DERIVES FROM COORDINATE POWER STUB UP WITH OWNER AND FIREPLACE MANUFACTURER.



- RECEPTACLES FOR EQUIPMENT (IN THE FRONT LINE) SHALL BE FLUSH-MOUNTED AND RECESSED INTO CASEWORK.
- DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH REFRIGERATOR LOCATION.
- VERIFY WIRE SIZE WITH OVEN SUPPLIER.
- CORD TO ALLOW 2'-6" MOVEMENT OF EQUIPMENT MINIMUM.
- MANUFACTURER.
- MANUFACTURER AND PANERA REPRESENTATIVE.
- PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION TO WATER HEATER. COMPLETE INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS. COORDINATE REQUIREMENTS WITH PLUMBING CONTRACTOR.
- (17) PROVIDE DOOR SWITCH/SENSOR TO ACTIVATE DELIVERY DOOR AIR CURTAIN
- (18) INSTALL ENTIRE DISHWASHER HOOD CONTROL SYSTEM. COMPONENTS PROVIDED BY ECOLAB, WIRING PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR, SEE SHEET E502 THIS SET FOR CONTROL WIRING DIAGRAM COORDINATE CONNECTION OF HOOD CONTROLS TO EXHAUST FAN WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR IN FIELD.
- 20 PROVIDE JBOX TO FEED POWER TO DRIVE THRU WINDOW. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH WINDOW SUPPLIER AND INSTALLATION MANUAL.
- PROVIDE ROUGH-IN FOR AIR CURTAIN. (WHERE REQUIRED) AIR CURTAIN TO BE ACTIVATED WHEN DRIVE-THRU WINDOW IS OPENED.
- SHOWN. VERIFY CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS IN FIELD WITH EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER. WHERE 120V CIRCUIT IS REQUIRED USE 20 AMP CIRCUIT LOCATED IN "IGP" PANEL AS INDICATED ON PLANS.
- (23) NOT USED.
- 24 PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION FOR IRRIGATION CONTROLLER.
- 25 PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION TO TIME CLOCK FOR WATER
- EXISTING SERVICE ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT (CT CABINET, MAIN DISCONNECT SWITCH AND ELECTRIC METER) LOCATIONS. 800 AMP, 3 PHASE, 4 WIRE ELECTRICAL SERVICE, REFER TO ONE-LINE DIAGRAM ON SHEET E501.
- PROVIDE 120V, 20A POWER OUTLET FOR FUTURE DISPLAY. COORDINATE MOUNTING HEIGHT WITH CONSTRUCTION MANAGER PRIOR TO ROUGHIN.
- PROVIDE (2) CIRCUIT FOR DIGITAL MENU BOARDS. PROVIDE WIRING TO CEILING, DOWN

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)

**Bakery-Cafe:** 

Project Team:

LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW, **WICHITA, KS 67203** T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

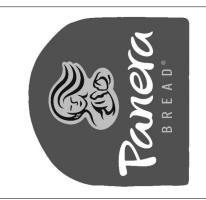
**Architecture · Engineering ·** Planning · Interior Design **Landscape Architecture** 

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

80 3ake, 410 } √¬S **m** ~



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

796 Merus Court

07/05/2022 DPM:

St. Louis, MO 63026

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498 Description 1 PERMIT SET - TI 7/18/2022 2 TI UPDATES 9/22/2022

F 636.349.1730

**ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN** Project Number: Sheet Number: LKA-MO-01-22 Drawn By:

ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN 1/4" = 1'-0"

ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"

# **CONTRACTOR NOTE**

FIXTURE EM-EUE IS EQUIPPED WITH REMOTE BATTERY -COORDINATE ACTUAL BATTERY LOCATION WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS, BATTERY MAY BE LOCATED AS MUCH AS 100 TO 430 FEET FROM LAMP HEAD (SEE MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE FOR LOW VOLTAGE WIRE SIZE DEPENDING ON DISTANCE BETWEEN BATTERY AND LAMPS. 120 VOLT POWER SOURCE AND CONDUIT TERMINATES AT BATTERY AND LOW VOLTAGE WIRES ARE EXTENDED FROM BATTERY TO LAMPS. ALSO BE AWARE THAT LOW VOLTAGE WIRES DO NOT REQUIRE J-BOX BEHIND LAMP BASE.

# DINING **BAKERY GENERAL** SERVICE LTG LTG UTILITY/BAKERY CONSOLIDATION/ KITCHEN REAR GENERAL GENERAL LTG LTG

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT CONFIGURATION REQUIRED WITH SPACE AVAILABLE. PROVIDE LABELS AS DIRECTED BY OWNER. SWITCHES SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED HIGHER THAN 48". ALL SWITCH SHALL BE DIMMABLE AND COMPATIBLE WITH FIXTURE TYPE.

2 SWITCH BANK NOT TO SCALE

# LIGHTING GENERAL NOTES

- INSTALL LIGHT FIXTURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS AND THE LATEST EDITION OF THE NEC.
- ALL WIRING SHALL BE COPPER, #12 THHN IN 3/4" CONDUIT UNLESS
- OTHERWISE NOTED.
- WHERE CONDUCTORS ARE NOT INDICATED (FOR CLARITY) INSTALL CONDUCTORS AS INDICATED BY THE CORRESPONDING HOMERUN.
- ALL FIXTURES TO BE PROVIDED BY, RECEIVED, STORED, AND INSTALLED BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR. ALL FIXTURE LAMPS

SHALL BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY THE ELECTRICAL

- ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY 10% ADDITIONAL SPARE LAMPS FOR ALL LAMP TYPES.
- F. 'NL' REFERS TO NIGHT LIGHT FIXTURE.
- 'EM' REFERS TO LIGHT FIXTURE WITH EMERGENCY BALLAST.

# **KEYED NOTES**

- 1 COORDINATE CONNECTION OF COOLER/FREEZER LIGHTING WITH COOLER/FREEZER EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER AND CONTRACTOR. MANUFACTURER PROVIDES FIXTURE, AND CONTRACTOR PROVIDES LOW TEMP BALLAST.
- 2 PROVIDE RECEPTACLE ABOVE STOREFRONT WINDOW (TYPICAL MOUNT AT 6" ABOVE WINDOW ) FOR WINDOW DISPLAY. CIRCUIT VIA LIGHTING CONTACTOR AND TIME CLOCK FURNISHED WITH CPI PANEL. COORDINATE WITH CPI REPRESENTATIVE.
- (3) INSTALL PHOTOCELL (INCLUDED W/CPI PACKAGE) IN UNOBSTRUCTED LOCATION ON ROOF. LOCATE W/SENSOR POINTING NORTH. CONNECT TO CPI LIGHTING CONTROL EQUIPMENT.
- $\langle _4 
  angle$  JUNCTION BOX AND CIRCUIT FOR SIGNAGE PROVIDED IN SHELL PACKAGE. CONNECT SIGN COMPLETE AND READY FOR OPERATION..
- $\left<5
  ight>$  EXTERIOR LIGHTING FURNISHED AS PART OF SHELL PACKAGE.
- 6 NOT USED.
- 7 NOT USED.
- 8 NOT USED.
- PROVIDE HUBBELL WSP-SM-UNV-LTWT OCCUPANCY SENSOR W/WSPLENS-360-LTWT LENS.
- $\langle 10 \rangle$  NOT USED
- (11) EXTERIOR EGRESS FIXTURE FURNISHED AS PART OF SHELL PACKAGE.
- APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF SWITCHBANK. SEE DETAIL THIS SHEET. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION AND SWITCH CONFIGURATION WITH OWNER.
- EMERGENCY EGRESS FIXTURE, CONNECT TO UNSWITCH LEG OF CIRCUIT NOTED
- 15 CONNECT NIGHT LIGHT TO UNSWITCHED LEG OF CIRCUIT NOTED.
- 16 EMERGENCY EXIT SIGN, CONNECT TO UNSWITCH LEG OF CIRCUIT NOTED.
- RECEPTACLE FOR PLUG-IN LED STRIP LIGHTS INSIDE OF BAKERY TOWERS, CONNECT TO BAKERY SERVICE LIGHT CIRCUIT AND SWITCH ON/OFF WITH TOGGLE SWITCH INDICATED. VERIFY AND COORDINATE ALL BAKERY TOWER LIGHT FIXTURE LOCATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS WITH CASEWORK AND PANERA REPRESENTATIVES.
- PROVIDE CEILING MOUNTED RECEPTACLE FOR WINDOW DISPLAY. CIRCUIT VIA LIGHTING CONTACTOR AND TIME CLOCK FURNISHED BY EC.

**Bakery-Cafe:** 

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)

Project Team:



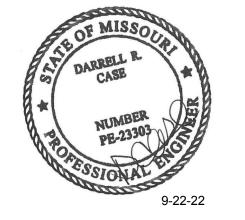
LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW, **WICHITA, KS 67203** T 316.268.0230

F 316.268.0205 **Architecture · Engineering · Planning · Interior Design** 

**Landscape Architecture** 

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

**m** <del>7</del>

Consultant Copyright Placeholder

St. Louis, MO 63026 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

| No. | Description     | Date      |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| 1   | PERMIT SET - TI | 7/18/2022 |
| 2   | TI UPDATES      | 9/22/2022 |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |

F 636.349.1730

# **ELECTRICAL**

LIGHTING PLAN Project Number: LKA-MO-01-22

07/05/2022 DPM:

4307 WEST PAPIN ST. ST. LOUIS, MO 63110 CONTACT: DON SCHWEITZER 314-566-5312

ALL FIXTURES (NO EXCEPTIONS) TO BE OBTAINED

CONTACT: PANERA ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVE

STANDARD ELECTRICAL SUPPLY COMPANY

THROUGH NATIONAL ACCOUNT AT:

NOTE

#14 JEWEL DRIVE

CITY LIGHTING

WILMINGTON, MA 01887

800-370-5050 x3176

# NOTE

SEE SHEET A131 FOR LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE AND SHEET A130 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON FIXTURE LOCATIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REVIEWING ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS FOR ANY ADDITIONAL POWER REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING SIGNS AND BUILDING LIGHTING BEING PROVIDED AS A PART OF THE PANERA BUILD OUT.

ALL LIGHTING FIXTURE BULBS SHALL HAVE PROTECTIVE COVERS. BE COATED OR SHATTER-RESISTANT IN AREAS WHERE THERE IS NON-PREPACKAGED READY TO EAT FOOD, CLEAN EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINENS OR UNWRAPPED SINGLE USE ARTICLES, FOOD PREPARATION AREAS, OPENED FOOD STORAGE ROOMS, AND DISHWASHING AREAS.

SPECIAL SYSTEMS PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"

# **KEYED NOTES**

- (\$1) SEE "POS SYSTEM DIAGRAM" ON SHEET E403 FOR ALL WIRING AND CONNECTION INFORMATION.
- (S2) AT FREEZER AND COOLER PROVIDE TWO SINGLE GANG JUNCTION BOXES ADJACENT TO STRIKE SIDE OF DOOR WITH 1/2" CONDUIT W/PULLWIRE STUBBED OUT ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING. ONE BOX FOR ALARM SYSTEM HOLD-UP PUSHBUTTON AND ONE FOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR. FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATIONS W/OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE. COORDINATE WORK WITH SECURITY SYSTEM CONTRACTOR AND FREEZER/COOLER EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER.
- \$3 PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY CONTROL WIRING FOR FREEZER AND COOLER PER MANUFACTURERS REQUIREMENTS. PROVIDE 1/2" CONDUIT W/PULLWIRE CONCEALED IN PARTITON RUN UP FROM TOP EDGE OF DOOR FRAME AND STUBBED OUT ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING FOR DOOR CONTACT. CONDUIT SHALL BE AT STRIKE SIDE OF DOOR, NOT HINGED SIDE. COORDINATE WORK WITH SECURITY SYSTEM CONTRACTOR.
- (\$4) COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF ROPE TERMINAL AND PRINTER. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE PATCH CABLES FROM OFFICE (MINIMUM 3 PLUS EXTRAS AS BACKUP).
- S5 PROVIDE CONDUIT FROM ALL PHONE OUTLETS AT HEIGHT INDICATED TO THE TELEPHONE SYSTEM IN THE OFFICE. TELEPHONE CONDUITS SHALL HAVE A PULL WIRE INSTALLED. STUB 3/4" CONDUIT FROM TELEPHONE OUTLET TO ABOVE FINISHED CEILING. PROVIDE INSULATED BUSHING ON CONDUIT END. CURVE CONDUIT TOWARDS DIRECTION OF TELEPHONE SERVICE. COORDINATE WITH TELEPHONE COMPANY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
- S6 HME WIRELESS TRANSMITTER LOCATED @ 24" BELOW CEILING. VERIFY LOCATION AND REQUIREMENTS WITH GENERAL CONTRACTOR IN FIELD.
- ROUTE POS SYSTEM CONDUIT(S) UNDER FLOOR OR THROUGH CASEWORK TO NEAREST FULL HEIGHT PARTITION - THEN UP ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING. PROVIDE W/ PULL WIRE. SEE POS SYSTEM NOTES ON SHEET E403 FOR QUANTITY, SIZES, AND REQUIREMENTS.
- S8 PROVIDE PUSH BUTTON AT MAIN BAKERY REGISTER WITH CHIME IN REAR AREA. CHIME TONE SHALL BE DIFFERENT FROM THAT OF THE DOOR CHIME. RUN WIRING IN CABINETRY AND/OR IN CONDUIT BELOW FLOOR (IF REQUIRED) TO STUB OUT ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING. VERIFY REQUIREMENTS IN FIELD.
- S9 PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION TO SMOKE DETECTOR MOUNTED IN RETURN AIR DUCT. DETECTOR SHOULD SHUT DOWN RTU UPON ACTIVATION. (WHEN FIRE ALARM IS PROVIDED SMOKE DETECTOR SHALL NOTIFY CONTROL PANEL AND SHUT DOWN RTU).
- (\$10) VIDEO MONITOR, COMPLETE WITH VDU CONTROLLER BOX, IS SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY VENDOR.
- PROVIDE RECESSED SINGLE GANG JUNCTION BOX AT 60" AFF WITH 1/2" CONDUIT W/ PULLWIRE UP IN PARTITION STUBBED OUT ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING FOR ALARM SYSTEM CONTROL KEYPAD. LOCATE THE KEYPAD ON THE CUSTOMER SIDE OF THE WALL NEAR THE DOORWAY INTO THE KITCHEN CLOSEST TO THE CAFE'S FRONT ENTRY. COORDINATE WORK WITH SECURITY SYSTEM CONTRACTOR.
- PROVIDE DOOR BUZZER SYSTEM AT REAR ENTRY DOOR. PROVIDE PUSHBUTTON AT 48" AFF ADJACENT TO STRIKE SIDE OF ENTRY DOOR. PROVIDE BUZZER MOUNTED JUST BELOW CEILING IN KITCHEN AREA. FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATION. PUSHBUTTON SHALL BE EDWARDS 632 OR EQUAL BUZZER SHALL BE EDWARDS 725 OR EQUAL.
- (\$13) PROVIDE SEPARATE CONDUIT RUN BELOW FLOOR OR IN CASEWORK FOR SOUND SYSTEM WIRING TO MICROPHONES - VERIFY REQUIREMENTS IN FIELD. (WHERE REQUIRED)
- (\$14) PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION TO SECURITY SYSTEM MONITOR. VERIFY CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS WITH SECURITY SYSTEM PROVIDER. (WHERE REQUIRED)
- JBOX/CONDUIT FOR DRIVE THRU WINDOW SECURITY WIRING. VERIFY LOCATION AND REQUIREMENTS WITH EQUIPMENT PROVIDER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT.
- (\$16) JBOX/CONDUIT FOR DRIVE THRU SECURITY CAMERAS. VERIFY LOCATION AND REQUIREMENTS WITH EQUIPMENT PROVIDER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT.
- (\$17) NOT USED.
- (\$18) SEE DETAILS ON SHEET E403 FOR INFORMATION AND LOCATION OF 'SPECIAL SYSTEMS' EQUIPMENT/ DEVICES IN OFFICE AREA.
- PROVIDE 1" CONDUIT TO SPEAKER POST AT PATIO. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
- PROVIDE 1" CONDUIT TO LANSCAPING AREA FOR IRRIGATION SYSTEM BOX. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

# **KEYED NOTES**

SPEAKER SYSTEM TO BE INSTALLED ON A DESIGN BUILD BASIS BY PANERA'S VENDOR AND SHALL INCLUDE INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR APPLICATIONS.

**Bakery-Cafe:** 

Project Team:

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



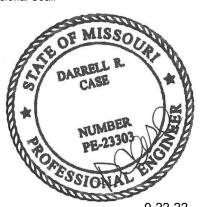
LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

**Landscape Architecture** 

345 RIVERVIEW, **WICHITA, KS 67203** T 316.268.0230

F 316.268.0205 **Architecture · Engineering ·** Planning · Interior Design

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

980 40

**Bake** 1410 | LEES

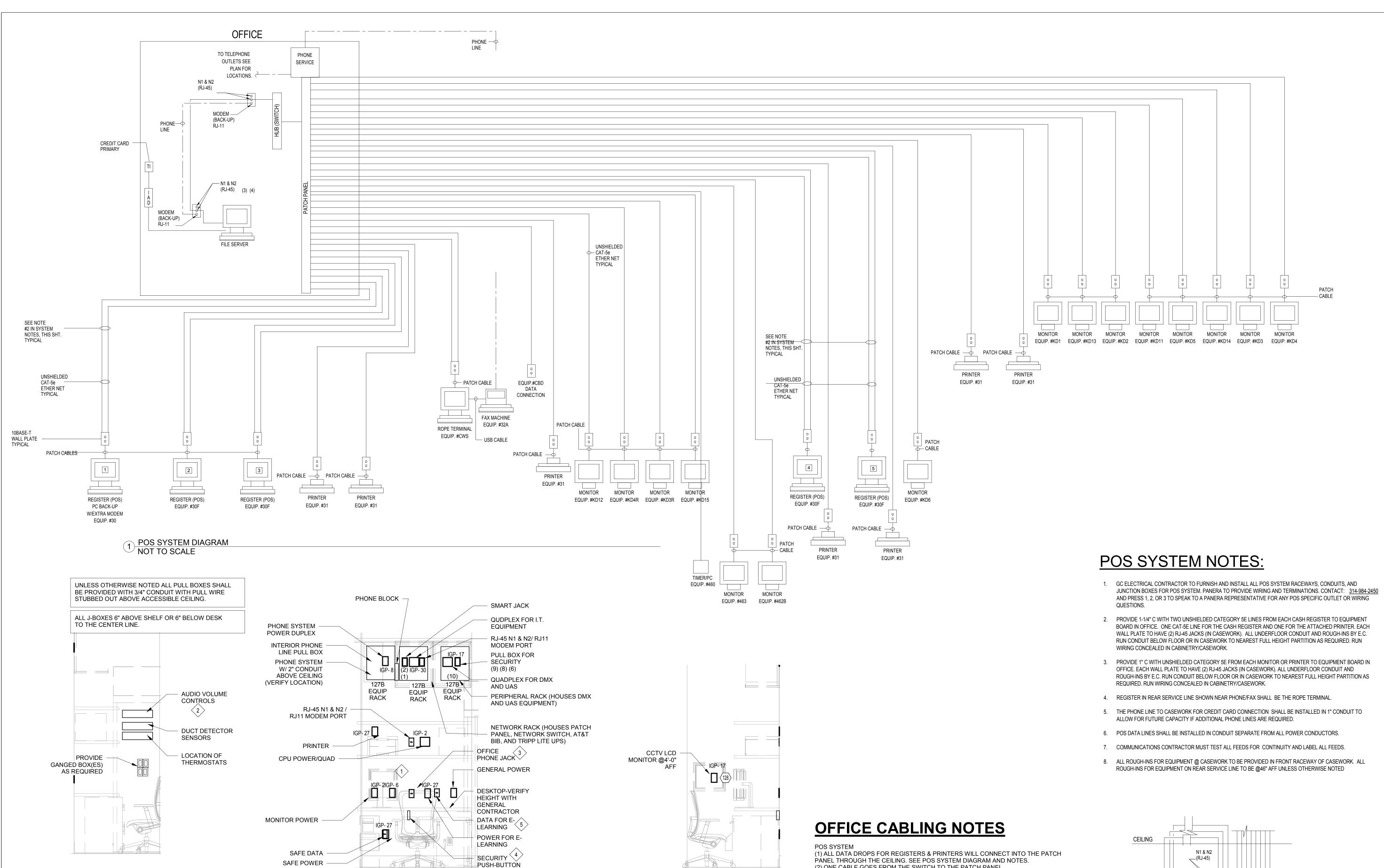
Consultant Copyright Placeholder

St. Louis, MO 63026 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

| No. | Description     | Date      |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| 1   | PERMIT SET - TI | 7/18/2022 |
| 2   | TI UPDATES      | 9/22/2022 |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |

F 636.349.1730

**SPECIAL SYSTEMS PLAN** Project Number: Sheet Number: LKA-MO-01-22 Drawn By: 07/05/2022 DPM:



A-SIDE WALL

**B-DESK WALL** 

MANAGERS OFFICE DESK DETAILS

1/2" = 1'-0"

4 PROVIDE RECESSED SINGLE GANG JUNCTION BOX BELOW MANAGER'S DESK WITH 1/2"

REPRESENTATIVE. COORDINATE WORK WITH SECURITY SYSTEM CONTRACTOR.

TERMINATION POINT AND FINAL CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS.

CONDUIT W/PULLWIRE UP IN PARTITION STUBBED OUT ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING FOR

ALARM SYSTEM HOLD-UP PUSHBUTTON. FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATION W/OWNER'S

PROVIDE 3/4" CONDUIT WITH PULLSTRING UP TO ABOVE CEILING. FIELD VERIFY EXACT

(2) ONE CABLE GOES FROM THE SWITCH TO THE PATCH PANEL

(3) PROVIDE CABLES TO MAKE RJ45 CONNECTIONS FROM MANAGERS PC TO SWITCH (4) PROVIDE CABLES TO MAKE RJ45 CONNECTIONS FROM MANAGERS PC TO AT&T BIB (5) NETWORK SWITCH WILL BE POWERED BY THE UPS (WHICH IS PLUGGED INTO THE

(6) THIS WILL BE LOCATED AT THE TOP LEFT AREA. (7) 17" FLAT PANEL MONITOR WILL BE HUNG ADJACENT WALL TO DESK, JUST IN

(8) THIS DEVICE CAN BE LOCATED ANYWHERE IN THE OFFICE. THE CONNECTION IS A CAT3 LINE HARDWIRED INTO THE PHONE SYSTEM AND A POWER OUTLET. (9) IF STORES ARE PRE-WIRED, THE TECH MAY LEAVE THE LINE AT THE PHONE AREA TO PUNCH DOWN INTO THE SYSTEM.

DMX/MUZAK (10) LOCATED ON THE TOP SHELF OF THE RACK ON LEFT HAND SIDE

\_MODEM (BACK-UP) RJ-11 PATCH PANEL HUB (SWITCH) MANAGER'S AT&T BIB PC TRIPP LITE UPS (5) (RJ-45) (3) (4) -MODEM

CABLE SCHEMATIC NOT TO SCALE

**Bakery-Cafe:** 

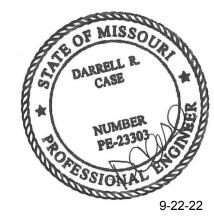
SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



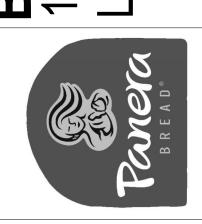
LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

**Architecture** · Engineering · **Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture** 



#**ake** 410 N



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

St. Louis, MO 63026

Description 1 PERMIT SET - TI 7/18/2022

F 636.349.1730

**POS DIAGRAM AND NOTES** 

Project Number: Sheet Number: LKA-MO-01-22 07/05/2022

Drawn By:

**B-SIDE WALL** 

(BACKSIDE OF A)

**DETAIL KEYED NOTES** 

SOUND SYSTEM SUB-CONTRACTOR.

SEE POS DETAIL 1/E403 THIS SHEET FOR ALL WIRING AND CONNECTION INFORMATION.

PROVIDE 3-SINGLE GANG BOX ROUGH-IN AT 4'-0" AFF WITH 1/2" CONDUIT W/ PULLWIRE UP

IN PARTITION STUBBED OUT ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING FOR SEPARATE SPEAKER

VOLUME CONTROLS (DINING, RESTROOMS, OUTDOORS). COORDINATE WORK WITH

PROVIDE CONDUIT FROM ALL PHONE OUTLETS AT HEIGHT INDICATED TO THE TELEPHONE SYSTEM IN THE OFFICE. TELEPHONE CONDUITS SHALL HAVE A PULL WIRE INSTALLED. STUB 3/4" CONDUIT FROM TELEPHONE OUTLET TO ABOVE FINISHED CEILING. PROVIDE INSULATED BUSHING ON CONDUIT END. CURVE CONDUIT TOWARDS DIRECTION

OF TELEPHONE SERVICE. COORDINATE WITH TELEPHONE COMPANY PRIOR TO

REUSE EXISTING JUNCTION BOXES AND WIRING WHERE POSSIBLE.

**Branch Panel: M** 

Location: UTILITY 38

Mounting: SURFACE

Supply From: MDP

Volts: 120/208 Wye

Phases: 3

Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 65/22K SERIES RATED

Mains Type: MLO

Mains Rating: 400 A

A.I.C. Rating: 65,000 AMPS SYMMETRICAL

Mains Type: MAIN CB

Mains Rating: 800 A

Volts: 120/208 Wye

Phases: 3

Wires: 4

**Branch Panel: MDP** 

Location:

Mounting: SURFACE

**Supply From:** 

**Branch Panel: K1** 

DE

ND |

-KIT 3 EQ 53M

-KIT 7 EQ 48F

-KIT 11 EQ 52A

-KIT 13 EQ 53M

-KIT 15 EQ 85B

-KIT 19 EQ 85H

-KIT 23 EQ 85K

-KIT 25 EQ 48A

-KIT 33 EQ 61 (FUTURE)

-KIT 41 BAKERY HEAT SHELF #085D 20 A G

Mark On Breaker, SW = SWD Rated

**Branch Panel: IGP** 

Notes:ISOLATED GROUND BAR

-KIT 7 CREDIT CARD READER 37

Mark On Breaker, SW = SWD Rated

**Branch Panel: S** 

Location: KITCHEN 41

Mounting: SURFACE

Enclosure: NEMA 1

Supply From: MDP

-KIT 9 CASH REGISTER #030,

-KIT 13 CASH REGISTER #030

-KIT 11 TABLET KIOSK

-KIT 15 KD2,11,5,14

Location: KITCHEN 41

Mounting: SURFACE

**Enclosure: NEMA 1** 

Supply From: MDP

-R... 37 CONV. REC

-KIT 31

ND |

-KIT 1 KD12

-KIT 3 EQ 30F

-KIT 5 EQ 461

-R... 17 EQ 128

-KIT 23 FAX

-KIT 19 CWS, 301

-KIT 25 DISPLAYS

-- 29 SPARE

-KIT 1 EQ 64C

-KIT 5 EQ 53F

-KIT 7 EQ 53F

-KIT 13 EQ 63C

-KIT 17 EQ 81D

-KIT 9 EQ 63C FUTURE

Mark On Breaker, SW = SWD Rated

-R... 27 OFFICE REC

-KIT 5 85G

MA

Location: UTILITY 38 Supply From: MDP Mounting: SURFACE Enclosure: NEMA 1

Volts: 120/208 Wye Phases: 3 Wires: 4

**∢** 468 VA

20 A G 1 888 VA 1800 VA

20 A G 1 1200 VA 1508 VA

50 A G 2 4160 VA 2200 VA

1 180 VA 960 VA

720 VA

Total Load: 14260 VA

20 A G 1 1260 VA 540 VA

20 A G 1 360 VA 180 VA

20 A G 1 1080 VA 1000 VA

20 A 1 720 VA 180 VA

60 A

2 1144 VA 420 VA

20 A 2

-- | -- | 1 | -- | 0 VA

Total Load: 6856 VA

59 A

Total Amps:

20 A 2 1404 VA 1404 VA

Total Load: 6640 VA

Total Amps:

20 A 3 176 VA

30 A

Total Amps:

600 VA 1200 VA

1310 VA 1508 VA

4160 VA 4160 VA

176 VA 0 VA

2200 VA 960 VA

16274 VA

138 A

Volts: 120/208 Wye

G = GFCI (5mA), GE = GF Equipment Protection (30mA), ST = Shunt Trip, A = AFCI Breaker, AG = AFCI / GFCI Combo Breaker, L = Lock On Device, R = Red

Phases: 3

Wires: 4

600 VA 720 VA

600 VA 360 VA

540 VA | 1000 VA

57 A

G = GFCI (5mA), GE = GF Equipment Protection (30mA), ST = Shunt Trip, A = AFCI Breaker, AG = AFCI / GFCI Combo Breaker, L = Lock On Device, R = Red

**Volts:** 120/208 Wye

1404 VA 300 VA

-- 0 VA

6772 VA

59 A

G = GFCI (5mA), GE = GF Equipment Protection (30mA), ST = Shunt Trip, A = AFCI Breaker, AG = AFCI / GFCI Combo Breaker, L = Lock On Device, R = Red

Phases: 3

-- 1000 VA

20 A G 1 180 VA 500 VA 1

6260 VA 2540 VA

0 VA 180 VA 1 20 A IT REC

21 A

A.I.C. Rating: 65/22K SERIES RATED Mains Type: MLO Mains Rating: 225 A MCB Rating: 0 A

20 A F-15 FIRE PLACE

A.I.C. Rating: 65/22K SERIES RATED

Mains Type: MLO

Mains Rating: 100 A

MCB Rating: 0 A

1 G 20 A OFFICE REC

20 A TTB REC

20 A DRIVE THRU

20 A MENU BOARD

20 A HEADSET CHARGER

A.I.C. Rating: 65/22K SERIES RATED

Mains Type: MLO

Mains Rating: 100 A

MCB Rating: 0 A

1 | G | 20 A | EQ 42C

1 G 20 A EQ 55T

1404 VA 1404 VA 2 20 A EQ 63C

1 -- 20 A SPARE

1080 VA 0 VA 1 -- 20 A SPARE

5148 VA

43 A

1 -- 20 A SPARE

20 A EQ 407

20 A DT EQ

1 G 20 A EQ 31

540 VA 240 VA 1 G 20 A EQ 31

360 VA 180 VA 1 G 20 A CASH REGISTER #030F

1 20 A DT CAMERAS

20 A #76C

20 A #76C

1 G 20 A EQ 85K

200 VA 500 VA 1 G 20 A #55GHR

840 VA 1800 VA 1 G 20 A EQ 83A

2 G 50 A EQ 85H

2 G 20 A EF-2

1200 VA 4160 VA -- -- -- --

176 VA | 1080 VA | 1 | G | 20 A | #53K

1310 VA 2200 VA 2 G 30 A EQ 61

2200 VA --

16302 VA

138 A

636 VA

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)

**Bakery-Cafe:** 

Project Team:

DE MA ND 2 -KIT

4 -KIT

6 -KIT

8 -R...

12 -KIT

14 -KIT

24 --26 28 -P..

30 -KIT

32 -KIT

34 -KIT

DE MA ND 2 -R... 4 -KIT 6 -R... 8 -R... 10 -KIT

12 -KIT

14 -KIT

16 -KIT

18 -KIT

26 -KIT

4 -KIT

6 -KIT

8 -KIT

12 -KIT

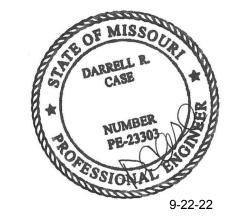
16 -KIT

LK ARCHITECTURE. INC.

345 RIVERVIEW, **WICHITA, KS 67203** T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

**Architecture** · Engineering · **Planning · Interior Design Landscape Architecture** 

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

64086 8 **40** #**2**/ kery 10 NE ES SU **3ak** 41(

**M** 4

Consultant Copyright Placeholder

796 Merus Court St. Louis, MO 63026 F 636.349.1730 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

| No. | Description     | Date      |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| 1   | PERMIT SET - TI | 7/18/2022 |
| 2   | TI UPDATES      | 9/22/2022 |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |
|     |                 |           |

PANEL SCHEDULES **AND ONE-LINE DIAGRAM** 

Project Number: Sheet Number: LKA-MO-01-22 07/05/2022 DPM:

| SYMBOL           | POV                                                                                  | VED                                                   |                         |  |  |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| SYMBOL           |                                                                                      | VEK                                                   |                         |  |  |
|                  | SYMBOL DESCRIPTION                                                                   |                                                       |                         |  |  |
| Ф                | DUPLEX RECEPTACLE MOUNTED AT 15"AFF<br>UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE                        |                                                       |                         |  |  |
| #                | QUAD PLEX RECEPTACLE MOUN UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE                                     | NTED AT 15"AFF                                        |                         |  |  |
| •                | DUPLEX ISOLATED GROUND TYI<br>MOUNTED AT 15"AFF UNLESS NO                            |                                                       |                         |  |  |
| <b>+</b>         | QUAD PLEX ISOLATED GROUND<br>AT 15"AFF UNLESS NOTED OTHE                             |                                                       | CLE MOUNTED             |  |  |
| Ö                | DUPLEX GROUND FAULT INTERE                                                           | RUPTING TYPE F                                        | RECEPTACLE              |  |  |
| 0                | JUNCTION BOX                                                                         |                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 0                | MOTOR CONNECTION                                                                     |                                                       |                         |  |  |
| ㅁ                | DISCONNECT SWITCH                                                                    |                                                       |                         |  |  |
|                  | SINGLE SECTION PANELBOARD                                                            |                                                       |                         |  |  |
| <del></del>      | BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING CONC                                                           | EALED ABOVE (                                         | CEILING OR IN PARTITION |  |  |
| <u></u>          | CIRCUIT HOME RUN                                                                     |                                                       |                         |  |  |
| <b>(</b>         | VERIFY NEMA CONFIGURATION                                                            | REQUIRED WITH                                         | I EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER    |  |  |
|                  | COMMUN                                                                               | ICATION                                               | S                       |  |  |
| <b></b>          | ROUGH-IN FOR TELEPHONE VOI<br>UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE                                 | ICE LINE MOUNT                                        | ED AT 15"AFF            |  |  |
| $\triangleright$ | ROUGH-IN FOR TELEPHONE DATA LINE OR DATACOM MOUNTED AT 15"AFF UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE |                                                       |                         |  |  |
| _T_              | EMPTY CONDUIT FOR TELEPHO<br>COMMUNICATINS SUB CONTRAC                               | EMPTY CONDUIT FOR TELEPHONE CABLES TO BE INSTALLED BY |                         |  |  |
|                  | EMPTY CONDUIT FOR DATA CAE                                                           | EMPTY CONDUIT FOR DATA CABLES TO BE INSTALLED BY      |                         |  |  |
|                  | LIGHTING                                                                             | CONTRO                                                | DL                      |  |  |
| \$ <sub>OC</sub> | WALL MOUNTED TOGGLE SWITC                                                            | CH, OC=OCCUPA                                         | NCY SENSING DUAL        |  |  |
| <br>\$₃          | 3-WAY WALL MOUNTED TOGGLE                                                            | SWITCH                                                |                         |  |  |
| ф                | SLIDING DIMMER SWITCH (LEVIT                                                         | TON OR EQUAL)                                         |                         |  |  |
|                  | PROGRAMMABLE TIME SWITCH LIGHTING CIRCUITS)                                          | (TO CONTROL S                                         | TOREFRONT               |  |  |
| 0                | OCCUPANCY SENSING CONTRO                                                             |                                                       |                         |  |  |
| <br>             | CEILING MOUNTED MOTION SEN                                                           | ISING CONTROL                                         | , VERIFY LOCATION WITH  |  |  |
| <br>P            | PHOTO SENSING CONTROL, VE                                                            |                                                       |                         |  |  |
| _                | LAYOUT AND OWNER IN FIELD  ABBREV                                                    | IATIONS                                               |                         |  |  |
| AFF              | ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR                                                                 | J-BOX                                                 | JUNCTION BOX            |  |  |
| Α                | AMPERE                                                                               | KW                                                    | KILOWATT                |  |  |
| AWG              | AMERICAN WIRE GAUGE                                                                  | NIC                                                   | NOT IN CONTRACT         |  |  |
| СВ               | CIRCUIT BREAKER                                                                      | PNL                                                   | PANEL                   |  |  |
| ELEC             | ELECTRICAL                                                                           | SPECS                                                 | SPECIFICATIONS          |  |  |
| EXIST            | EXISTING                                                                             | SW                                                    | SWITCH                  |  |  |
| EQUIP            | EQUIPMENT                                                                            | TEL                                                   | TELEPHONE               |  |  |
| FA               | FIRE ALARM FURNISHED BY OWNER,                                                       | TYP                                                   | TYPICAL                 |  |  |
| FOIC             | INSTALLED BY ELEC. CONTR.                                                            | V                                                     | VOLT                    |  |  |
| G,GND            | GROUND FALL T INTERLIPTED                                                            | W                                                     | WIRE                    |  |  |
| GFI              | GROUND FAULT INTERUPTER                                                              | WP                                                    | WEATHERPROOF            |  |  |
| HP               | HORSEPOWER                                                                           | PH                                                    | PHASE                   |  |  |
| IG<br>VIF        | ISOLATED GROUND  VERIFY IN FIELD                                                     | XFMR                                                  | TRANSFORMER             |  |  |

### **ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

- THE GENERAL CONDITIONS AND SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS PART OF THIS SPECIFICATION.
- 2 ALL WORK TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES AND REGULATION OF THE LOCAL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION AND THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE
- FURNISH ALL MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, LABOR, & SERVICES REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF ALL ELECTRICAL WORK & AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE & OPERABLE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AS INDICATED ON THE
- MATERIALS SHALL BE NEW W/ MANUFACTURERS NAME PRINTED THEREON & UNDERWRITERS LABORATORY LISTED. THE SELECTION OF MATERIALS SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE W/ THE DRAWINGS AND/OR SPECIFICATIONS. SELECTION OF MATERIALS SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE W/ THE DRAWINGS AND/OR SPECIFICATIONS.
- SUBMIT MATERIAL LISTS AND SHOP DRAWINGS FOR MAJOR EQUIPMENT TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE FOR REVIEW. SUBMITTALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERAL CONDITIONS AND SHALL BEAR THE STAMP OF THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHOWING THAT HE HAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED THEM. LACK OF SUCH CONTRACTOR'S APPROVAL WILL BE CAUSE FOR REJECTION WITHOUT REVIEW BY THE OWNER.
- 5. CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE WORK INSTALLED UNDER THE CONTRACT TO BE FREE FROM DEFECTIVE WORKMANSHIP & MATERIALS USUAL WEAR EXCEPTED, & SHOULD ANY SUCH DEFECTS DEVELOP W/IN A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR ACCEPTANCE OF THE BLDG. BY THE YEAR. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR AND/OR REPLACE ANY DEFECTIVE ITEMS & DAMAGE RESULTING FROM FAILURE OF THESE ITEMS, AT NO EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.
- INCIDENTAL ITEMS NOT INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS NOR MENTIONED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS. THAT CAN BE LEGITIMATELY & REASONABLE BE INFERRED TO BELONG TO THE WORK DESCRIBED OR BE NECESSARY IN GOOD PRACTICE TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE SYSTEM, SHALL BE FURNISHED & INSTALLED AS THOUGH ITEMIZED HERE IN EVERY DETAIL
- NOTIFY ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY OF POSSIBLE CONFLICTS WITH STRUCTURE MECHANICAL, OR OTHER FEATURES. WHERE JOB CONDITIONS REQUIRE REASONABLE CHANGES IN LOCATIONS & ARRANGEMENT OF INDICATED EQUIP. CONDUIT, OUTLETS, OR WIRING, CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE SUCH CHANGES WITHOUT COST TO OWNER.
- 8. CONTRACTOR SHALL FILE PLANS WITH AND OBTAIN APPROVALS FROM MUNICIPAL AGENCIES. ALL PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES OF INSPECTION SHALL BE OBTAINED AND PAID FOR BY THE CONTRACTOR.

PERTINENT CERTIFICATES SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE, PRIOR TO FINAL BILLING.

ANY FEES ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION AND INSPECTION SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR IN ORDER TO DELIVER TO THE OWNER A FINISHED BUILDING, READY FOR OCCUPANCY AND 100% OPERATION.

CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT SITE PRIOR TO BIDDING. BIDS SHALL SERVE AS EVIDENCE OF KNOWLEDGE OF EXISTING CONDITIONS.

HE SHALL CAREFULLY EXAMINE THE EXISTING CONDITIONS AND LIMITATIONS THEREOF. HE SHALL ASCERTAIN CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE WORK MUST BE PERFORMED. INCLUDING THE HANDLING OF MATERIALS. SECURITY AND LIMITING FIELD DIMENSIONS. FURTHER. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FIELD VERIFICATION OF LOCATION OF POINTS OF CONNECTION TO LANDLORD'S ELECTRICAL AND TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT AND DISTANCE FROM LEASED SPACE

ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS DISCOVERED AS A RESULT OF THE AFOREMENTIONED FIELD SURVEY. SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORK. ANY ADDITIONAL COSTS RESULTING FROM CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL BE HIS RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE BORNE BY HIM.

- 10 ANY DEVIATION FROM PLANS WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE CAUSE FOR THE REJECTION OF MATERIALS AND/OR METHODS AND ANY COST INCURRED TO CORRECT SUCH DEVIATION TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE A/E SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- 11. THE SUBMISSION OF A PROPOSAL SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS EVIDENCE THAT THE CONTRACTOR HAS FAMILIARIZED HIMSELF WITH THE PLANS AND BUILDING SITE. CLAIMS MADE SUBSEQUENT TO THE PROPOSAL FOR MATERIALS AND LABOR BECAUSE OF DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED, WILL NOT BE RECOGNIZED IF THEY COULD HAVE BEEN FORSEEN HAD PROPER EXAMINATION BEEN MADE.
- 12. ANY COSTS INCURRED DUE TO LACK OF COOPERATION AMONG THE TRADES SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- 13. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT 6 COPIES OF SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL FOR ALL EQUIPMENT AND DEVICES INSTALLED.THERE WILL BE NO DRAW UNTIL SHOP DRWGS. HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED & REVIEWED BY ARCH./ENGR..
- 14. THE EQUIPMENT ROUGH-INS AS SHOWN ARE ACCURATE TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE. HOWEVER, IN SOME INSTANCES, THE OWNER OR SUPPLIER MAY SUBSTITUTE OR THE FOUIPMENT MAY VARY FROM WHAT IS SHOWN THEREFORE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL CRITICAL DIMENSIONS WITH THE OWNER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. FAILURE OF THE CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THESE DIMENSIONS SHALL PLACE THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY SUB-SEQUENT RELOCATION DIRECTLY UPON THE CONTRACTOR.
- 15. PLAN & INSTALL WORK IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO CONFORM TO THE STRUCTURE, AVOID OBSTRUCTIONS, PRESERVE HEADROOM, & KEEP OPENINGS
- 16. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL RECORD ALL FIELD CHANGES IN HIS WORK AS THE JOB PROGRESSES; AN ACCURATE RECORD OF ALL WORK AS ACTUALLY

UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK AND BEFORE FINAL PAYMENT IS AUTHORIZED. SHALL TURN OVER TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE A RECORD SET OF PRINTS SHOWING THESE CHANGES.

17. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL DO ALL CUTTING, CHASING, OR CHANNELING AND PATCHING REQUIRED FOR ANY WORK HEREIN SPECIFIED.

ALL OPENINGS THROUGH STRUCTURALLY SUPPORTED SLABS MUST BE COREBORED, SLEEVED, GROUTED, SEALED AND MADE WATERPROOF. SLEEVES

ALL SLEEVES, OPENINGS, ETC. THROUGH FIRE RATED WALLS AND FLOORS SHALL BE SEALED AFTER CONDUIT INSTALLATION TO RETAIN FIRE RATING.

18. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO BE READILY ACCESSIBLE FOR OPERATING, SERVICING, MAINTAINING AND REPAIR.

HANGERS SHALL INCLUDE ALL MISCELLANEOUS STEEL, SUCH AS CHANNELS, RODS, ETC., NECESSARY FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WORK AND SHALL BE SECURED TO THE BUILDING STRUCTURE, NOT TO PIPING OR DUCTWORK.

ALL CONDUIT SHALL BE CONCEALED WHERE POSSIBLE. EXPOSED CONDUIT SHALL BE RUN IN STRAIGHT LINES PARALLEL WITH OR AT RIGHT ANGLES TO COLUMN LINES AND SEPARATED AT LEAST 3" FROM WATER LINES WHEREVER THEY RUN ALONG SIDE OR ACROSS SUCH LINES.

19. EVERY PART OF THE INSTALLATION SHALL BE TESTED, OPERATED AND LEFT IN PERFECT WORKING ORDER.

TEST ALL WIRES AND CABLES INSTALLED UNDER THIS CONTRACT WITH A 1,000 VOLT MEGOHM METER. ANY READINGS THAT ARE LOWER THAN REQUIRED BY GOOD PRACTICE OR APPLICABLE CODES, PROMPTLY REPLACE THE MATERIALS

SHOULD TESTING REVEAL ANY OTHER DEFECTS, PROMPTLY CORRECT SUCH DEFECTS AND RERUN TESTS UNTIL THE ENTIRE INSTALLATION IS SATISFACTORY IN ALL RESPECTS.

- 20. ALL ITEMS IN THE NOTES, SCHEDULES AND LEGEND MAY NOT NECESSARILY APPEAR ON THESE DRAWINGS
- 21. TWO COPIES OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS FOR THE EQUIPMENT HEREIN INSTALLED SHALL BE GIVEN TO THE OWNER PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE OF THE BUILDING FOR OCCUPANCY.
- 22. GUARANTEE:

CONTRACTOR IS TO GUARANTEE ALL WORK FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AFTER THE DATE OF ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY THE OWNER. IT IS UNDERSTOOD BY HIS ACCEPTANCE OF THE CONTRACT THAT THIS CONTRACTOR WILL MAKE GOOD ANY AND ALL WORK WHICH IN ANY WAY HAS BECOME DEFECTIVE AS TO THE QUALITY OF MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP FOR ANY CAUSE OTHER THAN ORDINARY WEAR AND TEAR.

FOR THE SAME PERIOD, ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO THE PREMISES CAUSED BY DEFECTS IN WORKMANSHIP OR IN THE WORK OR EQUIPMENT FURNISHED AND/OR INSTALLED BY HIM.

- 23. THE CONTRACTOR, BEFORE FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE OWNER WILL BE GRANTED, SHALL CLEAN ALL LIGHTING FIXTURES, DEVICE PLATES, SERVICE FITTINGS AND OTHER ITEMS FURNISHED UNDER THIS CONTRACT. HE SHALL INSURE THAT ALL DIRECTORIES ARE IN PLACE WITH COMPLETED OR REVISED. SCHEDULES AND ALL IDENTIFICATIONS AND MARKINGS OF EQUIPMENT, CABLES AND OTHER ITEMS ARE COMPLETED.
- 24. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE SEQUENCE OF WORK WITH ALL OTHER TRADES. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY VOLTAGE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND FLUORESCENT FIXTURE BALLASTS, PRIOR COMMENCING ANY WORK.
- NO REMOVALS SHALL BE MADE WITHOUT OWNER'S APPROVAL. ALL EXISTING EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS, ETC. THAT ARE NOT TO BE REUSED SHALL BE REMOVED COMPLETELY AND DISPOSED OF BY THIS CONTRACTOR.
- 25. IT SHALL BE THIS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY, PRIOR TO ANY INDIVIDUAL CIRCUIT'S INSTALLATION. TO VERIFY WITH ALL OTHER TRADES CONCERNED THAT THE CIRCUIT WITH DEVICES AS DRAWN IS ADEQUATE IN SIZE AND MAKE-UP FOR THE MECHANICAL AND/OR KITCHEN EQUIPMENT TO BE INSTALLED. IF ANY CONFLICT IN VOLTAGE, PHASE OR LOAD IS ENCOUNTERED WHICH WOULD ALTER THE CIRCUIT SIZE. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OR OWNER IMMEDIATELY. FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL PLACE THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY SUBSEQUENT CIRCUIT CHANGE DIRECTLY UPON THE
- 26. REFER TO THE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR THE LOCATION OF THER-MOSTATS, UNITS AND OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INSTALLATION OF ALL CONDUITS, JUNCTION BOXES AND DISCONNECT SWITCHES, THERMOSTAT AND CONTROL WIRING.
- 27. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ARRANGEMENTS FOR TEMPORARY POWER AND SHALL PAY THE COST FOR THE UTILITY CONNECTION AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER MAINTENANCE OF THE TEMPORARY WORK AND FOR THE REMOVAL

CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY ALL UTILITY CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TEMPORARY

CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE GROUND FAULT PROTECTION FOR ALL POWER EQUIPMENT USED ON THE PREMISES DURING CONSTRUCTION.

28. GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK

CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ALL LABOR MATERIALS SUPPLIES FOLIPMENT AND FEES REQUIRED TO COMPLETELY INSTALL, TEST AND PLACE THE HEREIN SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS, CONTROLS, AND SYSTEMS IN SERVICE.

COMPLETE POWER AND LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS INCLUDING ALL PANELS AND COMPLETE BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING SYSTEM

TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL SERVICE AS REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION

COMPLETE LIGHTING FIXTURE INSTALLATION

COMPLETE UTILITY MOTOR WIRING SYSTEM (EXCEPT AS NOTED) COMPLETE TELEPHONE CONDUIT SYSTEM INCLUDING CONDUIT FROM POINT OF CONNECTION TO UTILITY COMPANY SERVICE AND ALL TERMINAL DEVICES, BOXES, CONDUIT, PLATES, ETC.

PROVISIONS FOR FIRE ALARM SYSTEM AS REQUIRED BY CODE

WIRING AND FINAL CONNECTION TO ALL SIGNS AND GRAPHICS TESTING OF ALL CABLES AND CIRCUIT WIRING AFTER INSTALLATION

TESTING OF ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT WARRANTY OF ALL WORK FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF PROJECT

29. ELECTRICAL SERVICE

PROVIDE ELECTRICAL AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWING.

ALL WORK NOT SPECIFICALLY NOTED AS BEING BY THE LANDLORD OR THE POWER COMPANY SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

CLOSELY COORDINATE ENTIRE INSTALLATION WITH THE POWER COMPANY. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ARRANGEMENTS WITH THE LOCAL UTILITY FOR INSTALLATION OF METERING.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO VERIFY THE AVAILABLE SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT AT THE SUPPLY TERMINALS FROM THE POWER COMPANY &/OR MALL/SHOPPING CENTER POWER SOURCE. THE SERVICE EQUIPMENT SHALL MEET OR EXCEED THIS RATING PER N.E.C.

30. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ARRANGEMENTS WITH THE LOCAL TELEPHONE

UTILITY COMPANY FOR TELEPHONE SERVICE TO THE SPACE, CONDUIT SYSTEM FOR

TELEPHONE DISTRIBUTION TO THE LEASED PREMISES SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE REQUIRED FOR UTILITY COMPANY WIRES. COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF TELEPHONE WORK AND INSTALL ALL CONDUIT FOR

TELEPHONE SYSTEM. OUTLET BOXES SHALL BE 4" SQUARE MINIMUM WITH SINGLE DEVICE COVER AND TELEPHONE PLATE.

PROVIDE INTERIOR TYPE 4-D PLYWOOD 24" X 24" TO SERVE AS TELEPHONE TERMINAL

GROUNDING FOR ALL EQUIPMENT AND STRUCTURES. A GOOD MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL CONNECTION SHALL BE MADE WITH APPROVED GROUNDING

31. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE, INSTALL AND CONNECT A COMPLETE SYSTEM OF

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND EQUIPMENT GROUNDS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE AND NEC CODES AND REGULATIONS.

PANELS, CONDUIT SYSTEMS, MOTOR FRAMES, LIGHTING FIXTURES AND OTHER EQUIPMENT THAT ARE A PART OF THIS INSTALLATION SHALL BE SECURELY GROUNDED BOTH MECHANICALLY AND ELECTRICALLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL

MAIN GROUNDING SYSTEM SHALL BE SIZED TO CONFORM WITH SECTION 250, TABLE 250-94 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE. PROVIDE CONDUIT TO PROTECT GROUND WIRE FROM DAMAGE TO AN AREA 6 FT. ABOVE FLOOR.

MAKE ALL JOINTS AND CONNECTIONS OF THE CONDUIT SYSTEM TIGHT TO MAINTAIN CONTINUITY OF MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL GROUND THROUGHOUT ENTIRE

GROUND ALL 3 WIRE RECEPTACLES TO THE OUTLET BOXES.

GROUND NEUTRAL FROM THE TRANSFORMER CONNECTED TO WATER LINE.

GROUND CONDUCTOR SHALL BE SUPPLIED IN ALL NON-METALLIC CONDUIT.

32 IF REQUIRED: PROVIDE DRY-TYPE TRANSFORMER WHICH SHALL BE ENCLOSED

VENTILATED TYPE WITH KVA AND VOLTAGE RATINGS AS CALLED FOR ON THE DRAWING AS MANUFACTURED BY SQUARE-D OR EQUAL. TRANSFORMER SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 150 DEGREE, CLASS H INSULATION AND A

MINIMUM OF (4) 2-1/2% TAPS BELOW AND (2) 2-1/2% TAPS ABOVE RATED PRIMARY

SOUND LEVEL SHALL BE LOW AND INSTALLATION SHALL INCLUDE VIBRATION DAMPENING MOUNTS AND FLEXIBLE STEEL CONDUIT FOR PRIMARY AND SECONDARY 33. LIGHTING FIXTURES:

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A NEW LIGHTING FIXTURE OF THE TYPE SPECIFIED FOR EACH LIGHTING OUTLET SHOWN WITH COMPLETE LAMPS OR TUBES. ALL FIXTURES SHALL BE HUNG AND MOUNTED IN PLACE, PROPERLY WIRED, TESTED AND LEFT READY FOR OPERATION.

CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION OF ALL PARKING LOT LIGHTS, MONUMENT SIGNS, AND PYLON SIGNS ON INDIVIDUAL SITE PLAN.

34. PANELBOARDS AND BREAKERS SHALL BE BY SQUARE-D OR EQUAL PANEL SHALL BE CIRCUITED SP THAT THE LOAD IS DISTRIBUTED EVENLY ACROSS ALL THREE PHASES.

ALL PANELBOARDS AND EMERGENCY LIGHTING DISCONNECT SWITCHES SHALL BE LABELED WITH RESPECT TO THEIR TITLE. VOLTAGE AND PHASE: I.E. PANEL "A" 120/208/3 ... LABEL SHALL BE PHENOLIC SHALL BE PERMANENTLY FIXED TO THE FOUIPMENT

35. LIGHTING PANELBOARD SHALL BE 3-PHASE, 4-WIRE DISTRIBUTED PHASE TYPE W/SOLID NEUTRAL GROUND LUG, GROUND BUS AND ALL BREAKERS SHALL BE BOLTED TYPE, THERMAL MAGNETIC WITH ALL TWO OR THREE POLE BREAKERS HAVING COMMON TRIP.

CIRCUIT BREAKERS SHALL BE RATED FOR MINIMUM 10,000 AMP SYMMETRICAL

CIRCUIT BREAKERS SERVING LIGHTING CIRCUITS SHALL BE RATED FOR SWITCH SERVICE.

36. WIRING DEVICES:

WALL SWITCHES, SINGLE POLE, DOUBLE POLE, AND THREE WAY SHALL BE GENERAL DUTY, FLUSH, TOGGLE SWITCHES: SPECIFICATION GRADE, 20A. 120/277V, WITH SCREW TERMINALS: MANUFACTURERS SHALL BE HUBBELL, BRYANT, PASS & SEYMORE, OR LEVITRON

GENERAL DUTY DUPLEX RECEPTACLES SHALL BE 2-POLE, 3-WIRE GROUNDING TYPE, SPECIFICATION GRADE, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. MANUFACTURERS SHALL BE HUBBELL, BRYANT, PASS & SEYMORE,

GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER RECEPTACLE SHALL BE GENERAL DUTY, DUPLEX RECEPTACLES, GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER, DOWNSTREAM RECEPTACLES ON A SINGLE CIRCUIT. GROUNDING TYPE UL-RATED CLASS A GROUP 1, 20A, 120V, 60 HZ; WITH SOLID-STATE GROUND FAULT SENDING AND SIGNALING; WITH 5 MILLIAMPERES GROUND-FAULT TRIP LEVEL; IN NEMA 5-15R CONFIGURATION. MANUFACTURERS SHALL BE HUBBELL, BRYANT, PASS &

DUPLEX ISOLATED GROUND TYPE RECEPTACLE SHALL BE 2-POLE, 4-WIRE, 15A STRAIGHT BLADE DEVICE WITH SEPARATE ISOLATED GROUND AND BUILDING GROUND CONNECTIONS, IN NEMA 5-15R CONFIGURATION, AS MANUFACTURED

WIRING DEVICE ACCESSORIES INCLUDING ALL WALL PLATES SHALL BE PROVIDED AT EACH DEVICE. WALL PLATES SHALL BE SAME COLOR AS DEVICE AND MANUFACTURED AS A COMPANION TO THE DEVICE.

ANY ELECTRICAL OUTLETS WITHIN 6 FEET OF A SINK SHALL BE GFI PROTECTED. PROVIDE EITHER INDIVIDUAL GFI DEVICES OR GFI CIRCUIT BREAKERS, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS OR SCHEDULES.

PROVIDE A 120 VOLT RECEPTACLE WITHIN 25 FEET OF ALL HVAC EQUIPMENT

ALL EXTERIOR RECEPTACLES AND DEVICES SHALL BE WEATHERPROOF ELECTRICAL DEVICES, DISCONNECT SWITCHES, ETC. SHALL BE SUPPORTED INDEPENDENT OF & ISOLATED FROM EQUIP. VIBRATIONS.

37. PROVIDE SAFETY AND DISCONNECT SWITCHES, FUSED OR NON-FUSED AS REQUIRED BY CODE OR SHOWN ON DRAWINGS. SWITCHES SHALL BE SQUARE-D, GENERAL ELECTRICAL, OR EQUAL. FURNISH AND INSTALL DUAL ELEMENT CURRENT LIMITING FUSES OF TYPE AND

38. COORDINATE ALL EQUIP. CONNECTIONS W/EQUIP. SUPPLIER PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN. PROVIDE ADDITION FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCHES & CONTROLS, IF OVERCURRENT PROTECTION OR CONTROLS ARE NOT INTEGRAL W/UNITS.

AMPICITY DESIGNED TO PROTECT SYSTEMS AGAINST AVAILABLE SHORT

ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIP. ON ROOF OR OUTSIDE THE BLDG. SHALL BE IN NEMA-3R OR NEMA-4 ENCLOSURES.

ALL EQUIP. SHALL BE FUSE SIZED PER MANUF. RECOMMENDATIONS & U.L. APPROVAL. ALL VIBRATING EQUIP. CONN. SHALL BE SEAL TYPE FLEX, 30" MAX.

STARTERS AND RELATED WIRING SHALL BE INSTALLED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR. OVERLOAD UNITS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS PER NAME PLATE DATA ON EQUIPMENT. EXCEPT FOR SUCH ITEMS AS ARE NORMALLY SUPPLIES WITH STARTERS INSTALLED (HVAC UNITS, DISHWASHERS ETC.). AT THEIR POINT OF MANUFACTURE, ALL STARTERS SHALL BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR WILL MOUNT ALL SUCH STARTERS, AS DIRECTED, FURNISHING SUPPORTING STRUCTURES WHERE NECESSARY.

ALL REMOTE EQUIPMENT ON ROOF OR GROUNDS SHALL HAVE A DISCONNECT SWITCH AT EACH PIECE OF EQUIPMENT. FURNISH FUSED DISCONNECTS AS REQUIRED BY N.E.C.

FULL LOAD AMPS (FLA) SIZES ARE BASED ON SPECIFIED EQUIP. DATA. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY NAMEPLATE FLA OF EQUIP. SUPPLIED & COORDINATE ACCORDINGLY PER EQUIP. SUPPLIERS RECOMMENDATIONS.

39. CONDUIT SHALL BE STANDARD STEEL, RIGID, IMC OR EMT (THIN WALL) ACCORDING TO LOCAL CODE.

ALL CONDUIT & J-BOXES SHOWN SHALL BE CONCEALED WHEN POSSIBLE. WHEN NOT POSSIBLE, CONDUIT & J-BOXES MAY BE SURFACE MOUNTED W/PERMISSION OF THE ARCHITECT.

INSULATE ALL CONDUIT PASSING THROUGH WALK-IN COOLER, FILL AROUND CONDUIT WITH DUCT-IN SEAL WHERE IT PASSES THROUGH COOLER WALL OR

ALL EXTERIOR CONDUIT FOR WIRING SHOULD BE MINIMIZED BY ROUTING IN CEILING SPACE. NO EXTERIOR CONDUIT WILL BE ACCEPTED, UNLESS

PAINTING OR ELECTRICAL CONDUITS, ETC., IF REQUIRED, WILL BE BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR.

- 40. RACEWAYS SHALL BE SURFACE METAL TYPE OF THE SIZE AND CHANNEL REQUIRED FOR SERVICE, CONSTRUCTED OF GALVANIZED STEEL WITH SNAP-ON COVERS, WITH 1/8" MOUNTING SCREW KNOCKOUTS IN BASE APPROXIMATELY 8" O.C. PROVIDE FITTINGS INDICATED WHICH MATCH AND MATE WITH RACEWAY. FINISH WITH MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD PRIME COATING SUITABLE FOR
- 41. OUTLET BOXES AND COVERS SHALL BE ONE PIECE, GALVANIZED STEEL JUNCTION BOXES, PULL BOXES AND COVERS SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL,
- 42. ALL FEEDERS & BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE THHN/TWHN (90° C). DESIGN IS BASED ON COPPER CONDUCTORS & ALL BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING SHALL BE COPPER. ALL WIRING SHALL BE IN CONDUIT OR MC TYPE.
- ALL WIRE AND CABLE SHALL BE NEW AND SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE SITE IN UNBROKEN PACKAGES.

ADDITIONAL CONDUCTOR SPECIFICATIONS:

#10 AND SMALLER - SOLID WITH SINGLE BRAID.

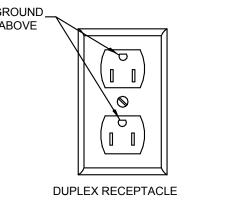
#8 AND LARGER - STRANDED WITH AT LEAST DOUBLE BRAID.

COMPLETE THE WORK SHALL BE FURNISHED.

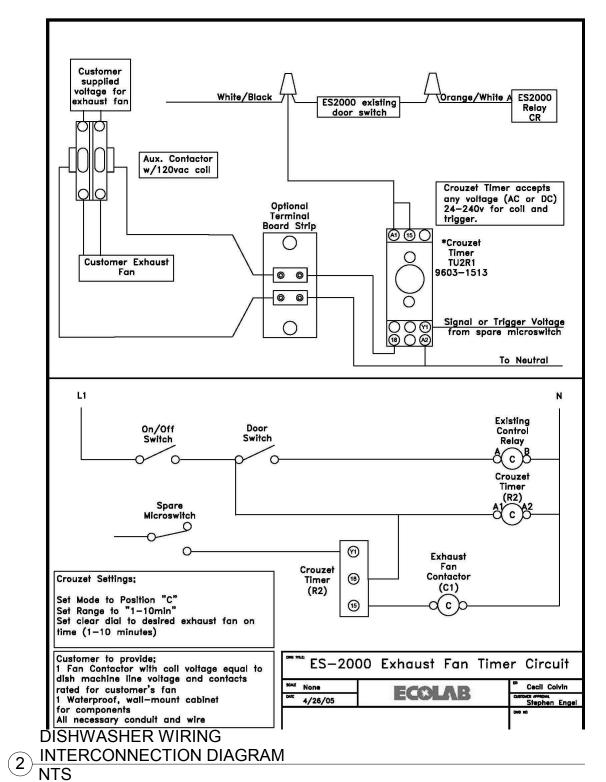
MINIMUM WIRE SIZE SHALL BE #12 (#14 MAY BE USED FOR CONTROLS) WIRES SHALL BE COLOR CODED IN KEEPING WITH NEC STANDARDS

PROVIDE IMC FOR FEEDER CONDUIT WHERE INSTALLED ABOVE GRADE, FITTINGS SHALL BE STEEL. THREADED. SET SCREW TYPE W/INSULATED THROATS. FURNISH EMT CONDUIT OP BX OR MC FOR INTERIOR WIRING NOT SUBJECT TO PHYSICAL DAMAGE, MIN. CONDUIT SIZE SHALL BE 1/2 UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE. CONDUIT SHALL BE CONCEALED WHEREVER POSSIBLE & SHALL RUN PARALLEL OR PERPENDICULAR TO BLDG. WALLS OR CEILING. PCV SCHEDULE 40 CONDUIT MAY BE USED FOR UTILITY FEEDERS WHERE BURIED UNDERGROUND. SEE ADDITIONAL RATES ON ELECTRICAL SERVICE SCHEMATIC.

- A SEPARATE GREEN INSULATED EQUIP. GROUNDED CONDUCTOR (BOND) SHALL BE INSTALLED W/IN EVERY RACEWAY.
- WIRING SHOWN IN THE PANEL SCHEDULE IS THE MINIMUM REQUIRED. RUNS IN EXCESS OF 90'-0" (ONE-WAY) SHALL BE SIZED PER THE N.E.C. MAXIMUM 2% V.D.
- 43. TEST ELECTRICAL SYSTEM FOR SHORT CIRCUITS & MEGGAR TEST FEEDERS & BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING. INSURE LOW IMPEDANCE GROUND PATH SYSTEM.
- 44. FINALLY: IT IS THE INTENT THAT THE FOREGOING WORK SHALL BE COMPLETE IN EVERY RESPECT AND THAT ANY MATERIAL OR WORK NOT SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED OR SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, BUT NECESSARY TO FULLY
- THE LOCATION OF THE RECEPTACLES AND FIXTURES SHOWN ON THE DRAWING IS APPROXIMATE AND THE OWNER SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO RELOCATE ANY DEVICES BEFORE THEY ARE INSTALLED WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL COSTS.



DUPLEX RECEPTACLE @ 37" AND BELOW @ 38" AND ABOVE RECEPTACLE GROUND LOCATION



**Bakery-Cafe:** 

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)

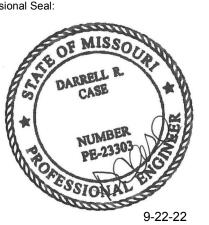


LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW, **WICHITA, KS 67203** T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

**Architecture** · **Engineering** · Planning · Interior Design **Landscape Architecture** 

Professional Seal:



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

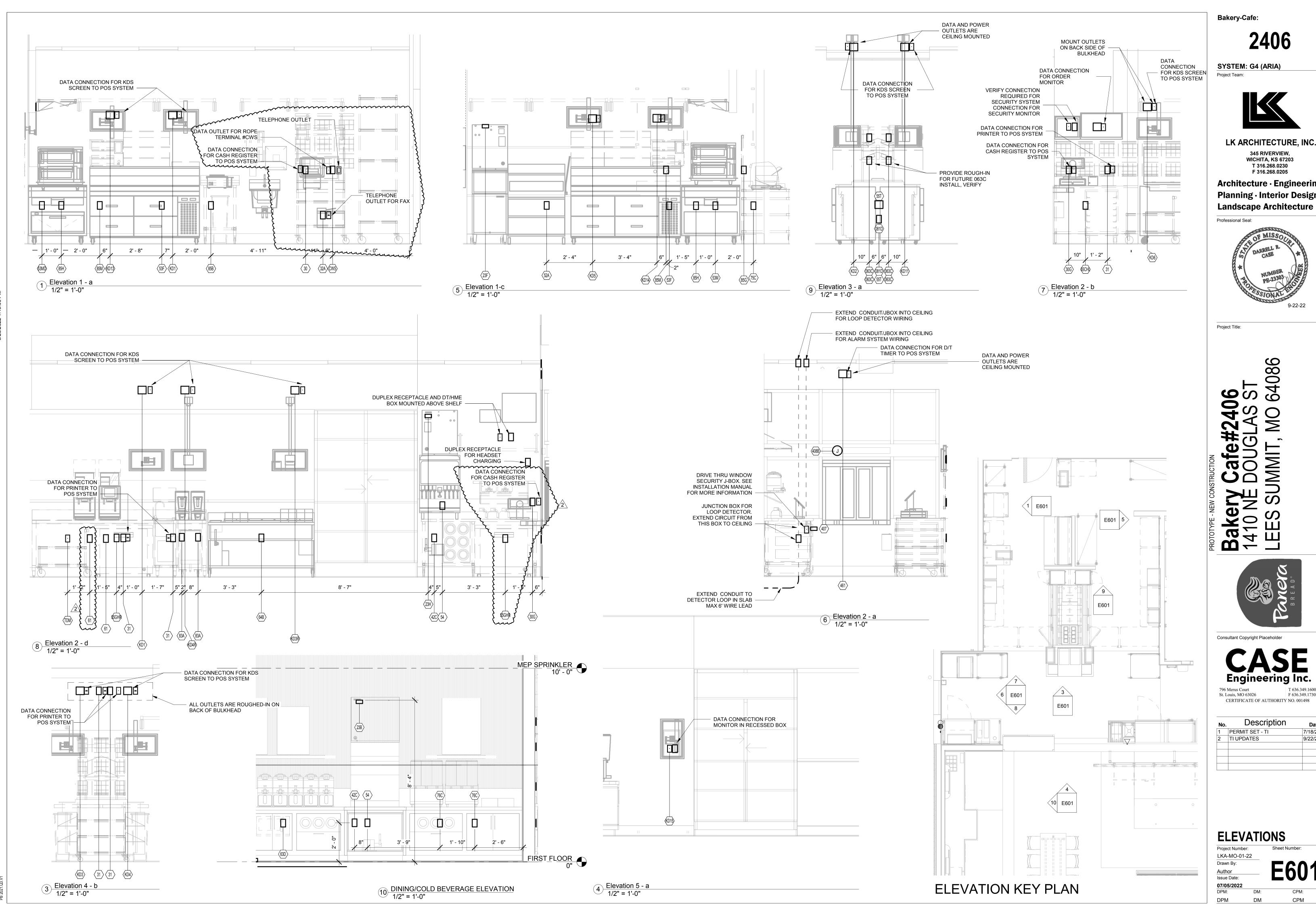
St. Louis, MO 63026

Description PERMIT SET - TI 7/18/2022

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

F 636.349.1730

LKA-MO-01-22 07/05/2022



SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)



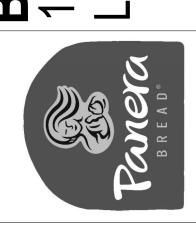
LK ARCHITECTURE, INC. 345 RIVERVIEW, **WICHITA, KS 67203** 

T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205 **Architecture** · **Engineering** · **Planning - Interior Design** 



Project Title:

64086 40 \S

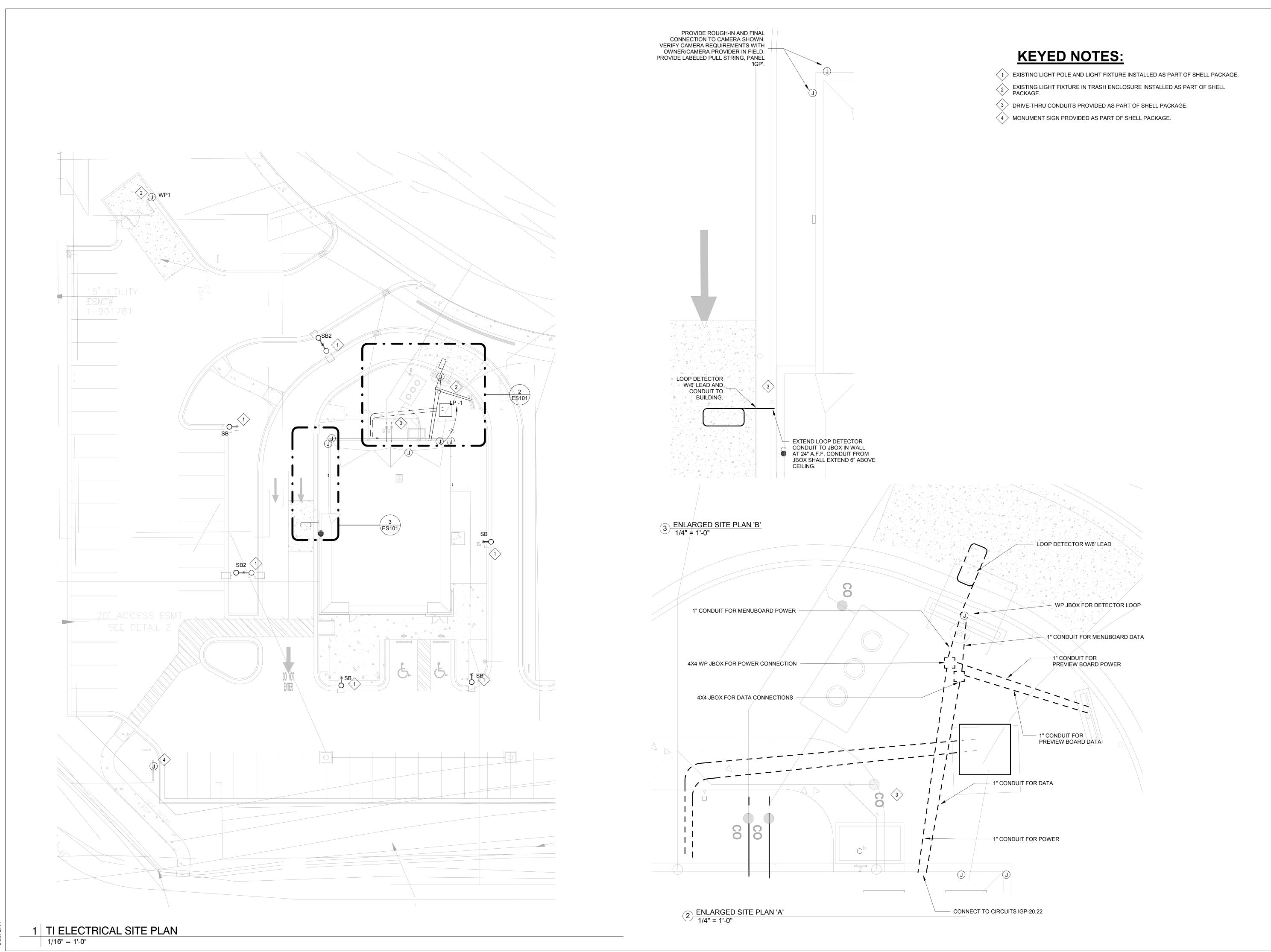


Consultant Copyright Placeholder

F 636.349.1730 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

| Description     | Date            |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| PERMIT SET - TI | 7/18/2022       |
| TI UPDATES      | 9/22/2022       |
|                 |                 |
|                 |                 |
|                 |                 |
|                 |                 |
|                 | PERMIT SET - TI |

**ELEVATIONS** LKA-MO-01-22



2400

SYSTEM: G4 (ARIA)
Project Team:



LK ARCHITECTURE, INC.

345 RIVERVIEW, WICHITA, KS 67203 T 316.268.0230 F 316.268.0205

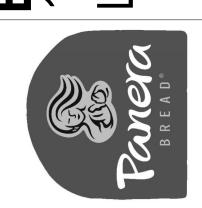
Architecture · Engineering · Planning · Interior Design · Landscape Architecture

Professional Seal:



Project Title:

# **Bakery Cafe#2406**1410 NE DOUGLAS ST EES SUMMIT, MO 64086



Consultant Copyright Placeholder

CASE Engineering Inc.

796 Merus Court T 636.349.160 St. Louis, MO 63026 F 636.349.173 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 001498

| 0. | Description     | Date      |
|----|-----------------|-----------|
|    | PERMIT SET - TI | 7/18/2022 |
|    |                 |           |
|    |                 |           |
|    |                 |           |
|    |                 |           |

Project Number: Sheet Number:

Project Number:

LKA-MO-01-22

Drawn By:
Author
Ssue Date:

17/05/2022

DM: CPM: CPM